

Errata

Title & Document Type: 4260A Universal Bridge Operating and Service Manual

Manual Part Number: 04260-90011

Revision Date: October 1982

About this Manual

We've added this manual to the Agilent website in an effort to help you support your product. This manual provides the best information we could find. It may be incomplete or contain dated information, and the scan quality may not be ideal. If we find a better copy in the future, we will add it to the Agilent website.

HP References in this Manual

This manual may contain references to HP or Hewlett-Packard. Please note that Hewlett-Packard's former test and measurement, life sciences, and chemical analysis businesses are now part of Agilent Technologies. The HP XXXX referred to in this document is now the Agilent XXXX. For example, model number HP8648A is now model number Agilent 8648A. We have made no changes to this manual copy.

Support for Your Product

Agilent no longer sells or supports this product. You will find any other available product information on the Agilent Test & Measurement website:

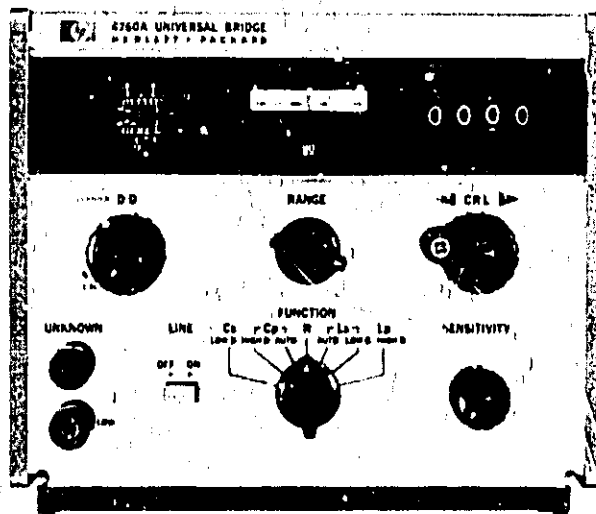
www.agilent.com

Search for the model number of this product, and the resulting product page will guide you to any available information. Our service centers may be able to perform calibration if no repair parts are needed, but no other support from Agilent is available.



Agilent Technologies

**UNIVERSAL
BRIDGE
4260A**



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

CERTIFICATION

The Hewlett-Packard Company certifies that this instrument was thoroughly tested and inspected and found to meet its published specifications when it was shipped from the factory. The Hewlett-Packard Company further certifies that its calibration measurements are traceable to the U.S. National Bureau of Standards to the extent allowed by the Bureau's calibration facility.

WARRANTY AND ASSISTANCE

All Hewlett-Packard products are warranted against defects in materials and workmanship. This warranty applies for one year from the date of delivery, or, in the case of certain major components listed in the operating manual, for the specified period. We will repair or replace products which prove to be defective during the warranty period provided they are returned to Hewlett-Packard. No other warranty is expressed or implied. We are not liable for consequential damages.

Service contracts or customer assistance agreements are available for Hewlett-Packard products that require maintenance and repair on-site.

For any assistance, contact your nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service Office. Addresses are provided at the back of this manual.

OPERATING AND SERVICE MANUAL

MODEL 4260A UNIVERSAL BRIDGE

SERIALS PREFIXED : 1539J and above

See Section VII for Other Serial Prefixes.

COPYRIGHT: YOKOGAWA-HEWLETT-PACKARD, LTD., 1969
9-1, TAKAKURA-CHO, HACHIOJI-SHI, TOKYO, JAPAN

Manual Part No. 04260-90011
Microfiche Part No. 04260-90061

Printed: OCT. 1982



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Page
I GENERAL INFORMATION	1-1
1-1. Description	1-1
1-4. Terminology	1-1
1-6. Instrument Identification	1-1
1-8. Applications	1-1
1-10. Specifications	1-1
1-12. Auxiliary Equipment Required	1-1
II INSTALLATION	2-1
2-1. Introduction	2-1
2-3. Unpacking and Inspection	2-1
2-5. Storage and Shipment	2-1
2-11. Operation from 115 or 230 Volts	2-3
2-13. 3-Conductor Power Cable	2-3
III OPERATION	3-1
3-1. Introduction	3-1
3-3. Turn-On Procedure	3-1
3-5. Use of the DQ Vernier	3-1
3-7. Dc Resistance Measurements	3-1
3-8. Power Considerations	3-1
3-10. Measurements	3-1
3-16. Capacitance Measurements	3-3
3-17. Introduction	3-3
3-19. Residual Capacitance	3-3
3-21. Cs and Cp Measurement Differences	3-4
3-23. Measurement Procedure	3-4
3-25. Voltage Across Unknown C	3-5
3-27. Influence of D in Cp Auto Measurement	3-5
3-29. Inductance Measurements	3-5
3-30. Introduction	3-5
3-32. Residual Inductance	3-5
3-34. Ls and Lp Measurement Differences	3-5
3-36. Measurement Procedure	3-6
3-40. Influence of Q in Ls Auto Measurement	3-6
3-42. Special Measurements	3-6
3-43. 20 Hz to 20 kHz Measurements	3-6
3-46. Operation with External Generator	3-7
3-48. Influence of Residual and Lead Impedances	3-8
3-50. D and Q Measurements	3-8
3-54. C Measurements with DC Bias	3-8
3-57. L Measurements with DC Bias	3-9
IV THEORY OF OPERATION	4-1
4-1. Introduction	4-1
4-3. Description	4-1
4-4. General	4-1
4-6. Block Diagram	4-1
4-9. Basic Bridge for Resistance Measurements	4-1
4-11. Basic Circuits for Capacitance Measurements	4-1
4-13. Basic Circuits for Inductance Measurements	4-1
4-15. Range and Function Switch A100	4-1
4-18. Power Supply and 1 kHz Oscillator A200	4-3
4-20. Power Supply	4-3
4-26. 1 kHz Oscillator	4-3
4-28. Reference Voltage A300	4-3
4-29. Introduction	4-3
4-31. Reference Phase Circuits	4-3
4-34. Variable Phase Circuits	4-4
4-37. Phase Comparator	4-4
4-40. Miller Integrator	4-4
4-42. Switch	4-4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

IV	THEORY OF OPERATION (cont'd)	4-4
	4-44. Detector Assembly A400	4-4
	4-45. Introduction	4-4
	4-47. Error Signal Amplifier	4-4
	4-50. One-Shot Multivibrator	4-4
	4-53. Phase Detector	4-5
	4-57. Differential Amplifier and Miller Integrator	4-5
	4-59. Variable Resistance Circuit	4-5
	4-62. Differential Amplifier and Lamp Driver	4-5
	4-64. Chassis Assembly A500	4-6
	4-66. Decimal Point and Direction Indicator Lamp A600	4-6
V	MAINTENANCE	5-1
	5-1. Introduction	5-1
	5-3. Test Equipment	5-1
	5-5. Instrument Cover Removal	5-1
	5-7. Assembly Identification	5-1
	5-9. Performance Check	5-1
	5-11. Troubleshooting	5-5
	5-14. Repair	5-5
	5-15. Cover and Front Panel Removal	5-5
	5-17. Printed Circuit Component Replacement	5-5
	5-19. CRL Counter and R3 Replacement	5-5
	5-22. DQ Dial and R5 Replacement	5-5
	5-24. Adjustments	5-5
	5-29. Bridge Circuit Component Checks	5-8
	5-39. Operation Checks of Printed Circuit Assemblies	5-12
	5-41. Power Supply and 1 kHz Oscillator Assy A100	5-12
	5-44. Reference Voltage Assembly A300	5-12
	5-46. Detector Assembly A400	5-12
VI	REPLACEABLE PARTS	6-1
	6-1. Introduction	6-1
	6-2. Ordering Information	6-1
VII	MANUAL CHANGES AND OPTIONS	7-1
	7-1. Options	7-1
	7-3. Special Instruments	7-1
	7-5. Manual Changes	7-1
	7-7. Later Instruments	7-1
	7-8. Earlier Instruments (Backdating Changes)	7-1
VIII	CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS	8-1
	8-1. Introduction	8-1

LIST OF TABLES

Table	
1-1. Specifications	1-2
3-1. Correction Terms for Residual Lead Errors	3-4
4-1. Assembly Designations	4-1
5-1. Performance Check Test Equipment	5-1
5-2. Performance Checks	5-2
5-3. Test Equipment Required for Troubleshooting	5-6
5-4. Trouble Symptoms and Possible Causes	5-6
5-5. Decimal Point and Units Indication Logic	5-8
5-6. Test Equipment for Bridge Circuit Checks	5-9
6-1. Reference Designation Index	6-3
6-2. Manufacturer's Code List	6-11
7-1. Manual Backdating Changes	7-1

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure	Page
1-1. Model 4260A and Accessory	1-0
2-1. Adapter Frame	2-1
2-2. Combining Case	2-2
3-1. Front and Rear Panel Controls, Indicators and Connectors	3-2
3-2. Capacitance and Inductance Errors in AUTO vs D & Q	3-5
3-3. Operation with External Generator	3-7
3-4. DQ Range vs Frequency	3-8
3-5. De Biased Capacitance Measurement	3-9
3-6. De Biased Inductance Measurement	3-9
4-1. Basic Bridge Circuits	4-2
4-2. CRL Light Control	4-5
5-1. Capacitance and D Accuracy Check	5-2
5-2. Internal Oscillator Check	5-4
5-3. Right and Left Side Internal Component Location	5-7
5-4. Error Signal Amplifier Phase and Gain Test Setup	5-8
5-5. Test Setup for Adjustments	5-11
5-6. Resistance Network for Checks	5-12
5-7. Top and Bottom Internal Component Location	5-13
6-1. Modular Cabinet Parts	6-2
8-1. Schematic Diagram Notes	8-2
8-2. Overall Block Diagram	8-3
8-3. Range and Function Switch A100, Decimal Point and Direction Light A600, Component Location and Schematic Diagram	8-5
8-4. Power Supply and 1 kHz Oscillator A200, Component Location and Schematic Diagram	8-7
8-5. Reference Voltage Assembly A300, Component Location and Schematic Diagram	8-9
8-6. Detector Assembly A400, Component Location and Schematic Diagram	8-11

SECTION I

GENERAL INFORMATION

1-1. DESCRIPTION.

1-2. The HP Model 4260A Universal Bridge (Figure 1-1) makes fast, easy measurements of resistance (R), capacitance (C), inductance (L), capacitor dissipation factor (D), or inductance quality factor (Q). The instrument includes five bridge circuits, selected by the FUNCTION switch, as well as the detector and 1 kHz oscillator necessary for dc and ac measurements. For measurements at frequencies other than 1 kHz, an external oscillator must be used.

1-3. Front panel controls select the measurement function and range, with R, L, and C values displayed with four-digit resolution on an in-line, digital counter. Q and D values are displayed on a dial with a red hairline indicating the measured value. The auto-balance circuit and an easy-to-read meter reduce the time required for measuring low Q or high D components. Correct decimal point location is automatic and direction lights indicate which way the CRL control should be rotated for the measurement.

1-4. TERMINOLOGY.

1-5. The definitions of the following terms apply as they are used throughout this manual.

a. RESIDUAL (inductance or capacitance): distributed inductance or capacitance always present at UNKNOWN terminals.

b. DISSIPATION FACTOR (D): loss factor for capacitors (equal to reciprocal of Q).

c. QUALITY FACTOR (Q): figure of merit for inductors (equal to reciprocal of D).

d. Cs: represents equivalent circuit of capacitor in series with resistor.

e. Cp: represents equivalent circuit of capacitor in parallel with resistor.

f. Ls: represents equivalent circuit of inductor in series with resistor.

g. Lp: represents equivalent circuit of inductor in parallel with resistor.

h. AUTO NULL: eliminates DQ manual control; direction for null is automatically indicated for Cp and Ls measurements.

1-6. INSTRUMENT IDENTIFICATION.

1-7. Hewlett-Packard uses a two-section, eight-digit serial number (000-00000). The first three digits (serial prefix) identify a series of instruments; the last five digits identify a particular instrument in that series. If the serial prefix on the rear panel of your instrument does not agree with the serial prefix on the title page of this manual, there are differences between your instrument and the one described in this manual which are explained in the insert sheet supplied with the manual. If the insert sheet is missing, the information can be supplied by your nearest Hewlett-Packard field office (addresses are listed at the back of this manual).

1-8. APPLICATIONS.

1-9. The Model 4260A makes quick, easy measurements of R, L, C, D, or Q characteristics of passive electronic components. R, L, and C measurements are made with 3- or 4-digit resolution. With external null voltmeter, accurate measurements are possible for milliohms or megohms. The instrument is readily portable (accessory carrying handle, HP 11057A, can be easily attached without screws).

1-10. SPECIFICATIONS.

1-11. Table 1-1 lists all technical specifications for the Model 4260A Universal Bridge. Figure 3-4 shows DQ range versus frequency characteristics.

1-12. AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT REQUIRED.

1-13. External dc null millivoltmeter (such as the HP Model 413A) is recommended for accurate R measurements below 100 ohms and above 10 kilohms. External generator (such as HP Model 200 CD) with 2 volt output and 600 ohms output impedance is required for 20 Hz to 20 kHz measurements. External tuned null detector with 90 dB gain and input impedance greater than 10 kilohms or oscilloscope with 100 μ V/cm sensitivity is recommended for the measurement with external generator.

Table 1-1. Specifications

CAPACITANCE MEASUREMENT

CAPACITANCE

Range: 1 pF to 1000 pF, in 7 ranges.

Accuracy:

- $\pm (1\% + 1 \text{ Digit})$, from 1 nF to 100 pF.
- $\pm (2\% + 1 \text{ Digit})$, from 1 pF to 1 nF and 100 pF to 1000 pF.

Residual capacitance $\approx 2 \text{ pF}$.

DISSIPATION FACTOR

Range:

LOW D - - - D (of series C): 0.001 to 0.12.

HIGH D - - - D (of parallel C): 0.05 to 20.

Accuracy: for $C > 100 \text{ pF}$.

LOW D -- $\pm \frac{2}{\sqrt{D \text{ of Reading}}} \%$.

HIGH D -- $\pm (10 D \text{ of Reading} + 4) \%$
 $- (10 \sqrt{D \text{ of Reading}} + 2) \%$.

(C greater than 100 pF and at 1 kHz; an additional error $\pm \text{ONE DIAL DIVISION}$ is required at frequencies other than 1 kHz.)

INDUCTANCE MEASUREMENT

INDUCTANCE

Range: 1 pH to 1000 H, in 7 ranges.

Accuracy:

$\pm (1\% + 1 \text{ Digit})$, from 1 nH to 100 H.

$\pm (2\% + 1 \text{ Digit})$, from 1 pH to 1000 H.

Residual inductance $\approx 1 \text{ pH}$.

QUALITY FACTOR

Range:

LOW Q - - - Q (of series L): 0.05 to 20.

HIGH Q - - - Q (of parallel L): 8 to 1000.

Accuracy: for $L > 100 \mu\text{H}$.

LOW Q -- $\pm \left(\frac{10}{Q \text{ of Reading}} + 4 \right) \%$
 $- \left(\frac{10}{\sqrt{Q \text{ of Reading}}} + 2 \right) \%$.

HIGH Q -- $\pm 2 \sqrt{Q \text{ of Reading}} \%$.

(L greater than 100 pH and at 1 kHz; an additional error $\pm \text{ONE DIAL DIVISION}$ is required at frequencies other than 1 kHz.)

RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT

RESISTANCE

Range: 10 milliohms to 10 megohms, in 7 ranges.

Accuracy:

$\pm (1\% + 1 \text{ Digit})$, from 10 ohms to 1 megohm.

$\pm (2\% + 1 \text{ Digit})$, from 10 milliohms to 10 ohms and 1 megohm to 10 megohms.

Residual resistance $\approx 3 \text{ milliohms}$.

Resistance measurements at DC only.

ELECTRONIC AUTO NULL

Eliminates need for DQ adjustments in parallel C and series L measurements at 1 kHz.

Accuracy (when $D \leq 1$, $Q \leq 1$ and CL measurements are made in 3 and 4 figures) equals [normal operating condition $\pm 0.5\%$].

AUTOMATIC NULL DIRECTION INDICATOR

Direction of the CRL control rotation required for the bridge null is automatically indicated by the front panel indicator lights.

OSCILLATOR AND DETECTOR

INTERNAL OSCILLATOR: 1 kHz $\pm 2\%$, 100 mV rms $\pm 20\%$.

INTERNAL DC SUPPLY: Less than 40 volts at nominal AC line voltage.

INTERNAL DETECTOR: Tuned amplifier at 1 kHz; functions as a preamplifier for measurements with external generator.

EXTERNAL OSCILLATOR: 20 Hz to 20 kHz measurements of capacitance, inductance, dissipation factor and quality factor are possible with external oscillator (range will be a function of applied frequency).

GENERAL

DC BIAS:

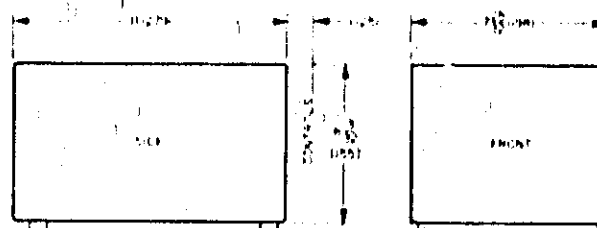
Voltage: Up to 6V at AUTO.

Up to 35V at MANUAL.

Current: Up to 10 mA.

POWER SUPPLY: 115 or 230 volts $\pm 10\%$, 48 ~ 66 Hz, approx. 7 watts.

DIMENSIONS:



DIMENSIONS IN INCHES AND DECIMAL METERS

WEIGHT:

Net, 11 lbs. (5 kg).

Shipping, 15 lbs. (6.8 kg).

ACCESSORY SUPPLIED: 7 ft. power cable with NEMA plug.

EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE:

18-pin printed circuit extender board 5060-2041

15-pin printed circuit extender board 5060-0049

DC Null Voltmeter, HP Model 413A

20 Hz to 20 kHz Oscillator, HP Model 200CD

Oscilloscope, HP Model 140A

SECTION II

INSTALLATION

2-1. INTRODUCTION.

2-2. This section of the manual contains information for unpacking, inspection, repackaging, storage, and installation of the Model 4260A.

2-3. UNPACKING AND INSPECTION.

2-4. If the shipping carton is damaged, ask that the carrier's agent be present when the instrument is unpacked. Inspect the instrument for damage (scratches, dents, broken knobs, etc.). If the instrument is damaged or fails to meet specifications (Performance Check, Paragraph 5-9), notify the carrier and the nearest Hewlett-Packard field office (see list at back of this manual). Retain the shipping carton and the padding material for the carrier's inspection. The field office will arrange for the repair or replacement of your instrument without waiting for the claim against the carrier to be settled.

2-5. STORAGE AND SHIPMENT.

2-6. **PACKAGING.** To protect valuable electronic equipment during storage or shipment always use the best packaging methods available. Your Hewlett-Packard field office can provide packing material such as that used for original factory packaging. Contract packaging companies in many cities can provide dependable custom packaging on short notice. Here are two recommended packaging methods:

a. **RUBBERIZED HAIR.** Cover painted surfaces of instrument with protective wrapping paper. Pack instrument securely in strong corrugated container (350 lb/sq in. bursting test) with 2-inch rubberized hair pads placed along all surfaces of the instrument. Insert fillers between pads and container to ensure a snug fit. Mark the box "Delicate Instrument" and seal with strong tape or metal bands.

b. **EXCELSIOR.** Cover painted surfaces of instrument with protective wrapping paper. Pack instrument in strong corrugated container (350 lb/sq in. bursting test) with a layer of excelsior about 6 inches thick packed firmly against all surfaces of the instrument. Mark the box "Delicate Instrument" and seal with strong tape or metal bands.

2-7. **ENVIRONMENT.** Temperature during storage and shipment should be limited as follows:

- a. Minimum temperature -40°C (-40°F).
- b. Maximum temperature $+75^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($+167^{\circ}\text{F}$).

2-8. The Model 4260A is equipped with plastic feet and tilt stand for bench operation as shipped from the factory. When the instrument is to be rack mounted, a combining case (Paragraph 2-9) or adapter frame (Paragraph 2-10) is required. These items are avail-

able through your Hewlett-Packard Sales/Service office. These two methods for rack mounting are outlined in the following paragraphs:

2-9. **COMBINING CASE.** The combining case (HP 1052A) shown in Figure 2-2 is a modular unit which accepts sub-module units such as the 1/2 module, Model 4260A. The combining case can be used as a bench instrument or it can be rack mounted. A rack mounting kit (HP No. 5060-0776) is supplied with the instrument. When only half the case is used, a blank filler panel (HP No. 5060-0794) is available to enclose the unused half.

2-10. **ADAPTER FRAME.** The adapter frame (HP No. 5060-0797) in Figure 2-1 is a rack frame that accepts any combination of sub-module units; it can only be rack mounted. Install instruments in the adapter frame as follows:

- a. Place adapter frame on edge of bench and stack sub-module units (steps 1 and 2) in frame. Place spacer clamp between units (step 3).
- b. Insert two end spacer clamps (step 4) and push units into frame.
- c. Insert screws on either side of frame (step 5) and tighten until units are tight in frame.
- d. The complete assembly is now ready for rack mounting.

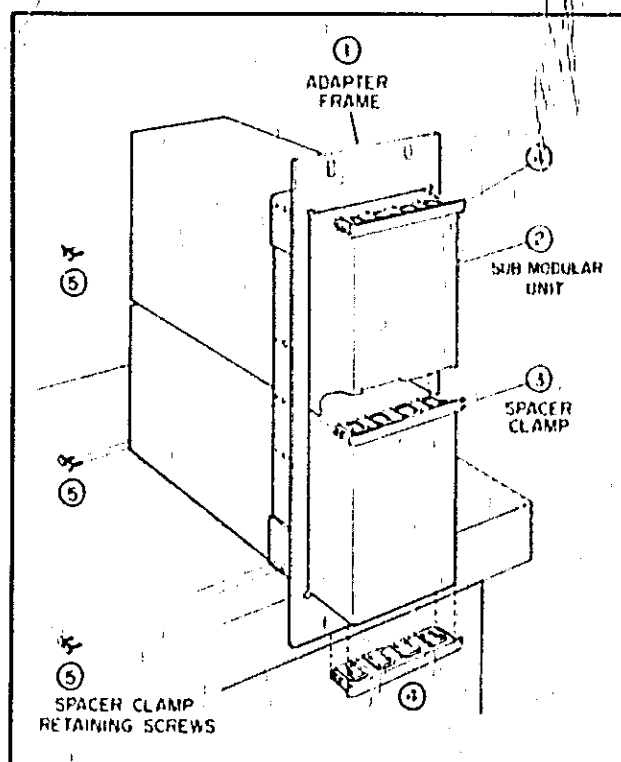
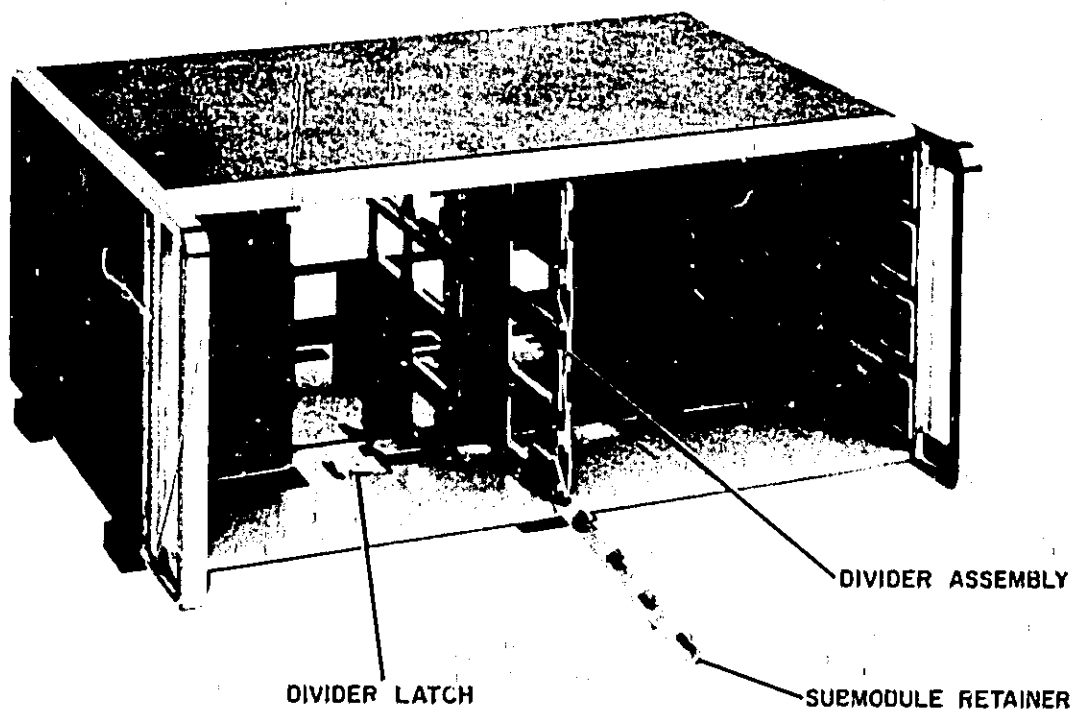


Figure 2-1. Adapter Frame



STEP ①
SLIDE TOP PART
TO LIMIT

STEP ②
SLIDE BOTTOM PART
TO LIMIT

STEP ③
PUSH IN TO LIMIT

STEP ④
SLIDE OVER TO LIMIT

STEP ⑤
PUSH DOWN
TO RELEASE

STEP ⑥
PLACE INSTRUMENT
INTO CASE

STEP ⑦
SET RETAINER BACK
INTO PLACE

STEP ⑧
PUSH UP TO LOCK

Figure 2-2. Combining Case

2-11. OPERATION FROM 115 OR 230 VOLTS.

2-12. The Model 4260A can be operated from either 115- or 230-volt ($\pm 10\%$) 50 to 60 Hz power lines. A slide switch on the rear panel permits quick conversion for operation from either voltage. Insert a narrow blade screwdriver in the switch slot and slide the switch to expose "115" marking for 115-volt operation or "230" marking for 230-volt operation. The instruments are supplied with a 0.1 ampere fuse for either 115- or 230-volt operation.

CAUTION

Do not change the 115/230 switch setting during operation.

2-13. 3-CONDUCTOR POWER CABLE.

2-14. The Model 4260A is equipped with detachable 3-wire power cable. Proceed as follows for installation:

a. Connect flat plug (3-conductor female connector) to AC line jack at rear of instrument.

b. Connect plug (2-blade male with round grounding pin) to 3-wire (grounded) power outlet. Exposed portions of instrument are grounded through the round pin on the plug for safety; when only the 2-blade outlet is available, use connector adapter (HP Stock No. 1251-0048), then connect short wire from side of adapter to ground.

SECTION III OPERATION

3-1. INTRODUCTION.

3-2. This section outlines operation of the Universal Bridge. An operating procedure is given for each measurement function. All front and rear controls, connectors, and indicators are briefly explained in Figure 3-1.

3-3. TURN-ON PROCEDURE.

3-4. Before applying power to the instrument, set controls as follows:

- a. Set FUNCTION control for type of measurement to be made and RANGE switch near mid-range.
- b. Set SENSITIVITY control near full counter-clockwise to reduce meter sensitivity.
- c. Set CRL control to 1030.
- d. Set red VERNIER DQ knob full counter-clockwise to CAL.
- e. Set rear-panel 115/230 volt switch to expose numbers which correspond to the line voltage used.
- f. Set rear-panel OSCILLATOR switch to INT 1 KC. Three rear shorting straps should be in place (see Paragraph 3-42 for special measurements).
- g. If meter pointer is not mechanically centered, center as follows:

- (1) Turn instrument off. Wait 30 seconds for all capacitors to discharge.
- (2) Remove two screws which hold top cover to rear panel and slide cover toward rear.
- (3) Locate the black zero-adjust screw at top center of meter. Rotate screw clockwise until meter pointer is to left of zero and begin moving right toward zero.
- (4) Continue to rotate screw clockwise; stop when pointer is on zero. If the pointer overshoots zero, repeat steps (3) and (4).
- (5) When pointer is exactly on zero, rotate screw approximately 15 degrees counter-clockwise. This is enough to free the adjustment screw from the meter suspension. If pointer moves during the step, repeat steps (4) and (5).

h. Apply power to instrument by connecting ac power cord and setting LINE switch to ON. One of the decimal point lights in the CRL counter will light to indicate power is applied to the instrument. Allow 30 seconds for the instrument to stabilize. The 4260A is now ready to use. The following paragraphs outline procedures for standard R, L, and C measurements.

3-5. USE OF THE DQ VERNIER.

3-6. The DQ VERNIER control provides fine electrical adjusting during D or Q measurements. The DQ dial setting does not change as the DQ VERNIER is changed. For any setting of the DQ VERNIER, DQ dial accuracy is maintained as outlined in Specifications. The DQ vernier is useful for large D or small Q measurements. Using the DQ vernier for a bridge null prevents false nulls caused by lack of resolution with the DQ control. DQ VERNIER ranges are:

- 0 (CAL) to 0.601 in LOW D range
- 0 (CAL) to 0.016 (of 1/D) in HIGH D range
- 0 (CAL) to 0.016 in LOW Q range
- 0 (CAL) to 0.001 (of 1/Q) in HIGH Q range

3-7. DC RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS.

3-8. POWER CONSIDERATIONS.

3-9. Power applied to the unknown resistor will vary depending upon the unknown value, the RANGE switch position, and the CRL control setting. Maximum open circuit voltage across the UNKNOWN terminals is 40 Vdc. Short-circuit current through the UNKNOWN terminals is 25 milliamperes maximum. Voltage across the unknown resistor can be measured with a high input impedance Voltmeter such as the HP 410C, 412A, or 413A (see Paragraph 3-15). Current through the unknown resistor can be measured with a clip-on milliammeter such as the HP 428B (see Paragraph 3-15).

3-10. MEASUREMENTS.

3-11. Resistance values between 100 ohms and 10 kilohms can be measured quickly with 1% accuracy by using only front-panel controls. For measurements of values between 10 milliohms and 100 ohms or between 10 kilohms and 10 megohms, an external null meter such as the HP 413A is desirable for better sensitivity during the measurements. These two types of measurements are outlined as separate procedures in the following paragraphs.

3-12. 100 OHM to 10 K OHM MEASUREMENTS.

a. Perform the turn-on procedure outlined in Paragraph 3-3.

b. Set FUNCTION switch to R position.

c. Connect the resistor to be measured to the UNKNOWN terminals.

d. Set RANGE switch for meter indication near center and increase meter sensitivity by rotating SENSITIVITY control clockwise. If meter indication is right of center, turn CRL control cw. If left, turn CRL control cw. Adjust CRL control for meter center indication while increasing SENSITIVITY control to maximum sensitivity (full cw).

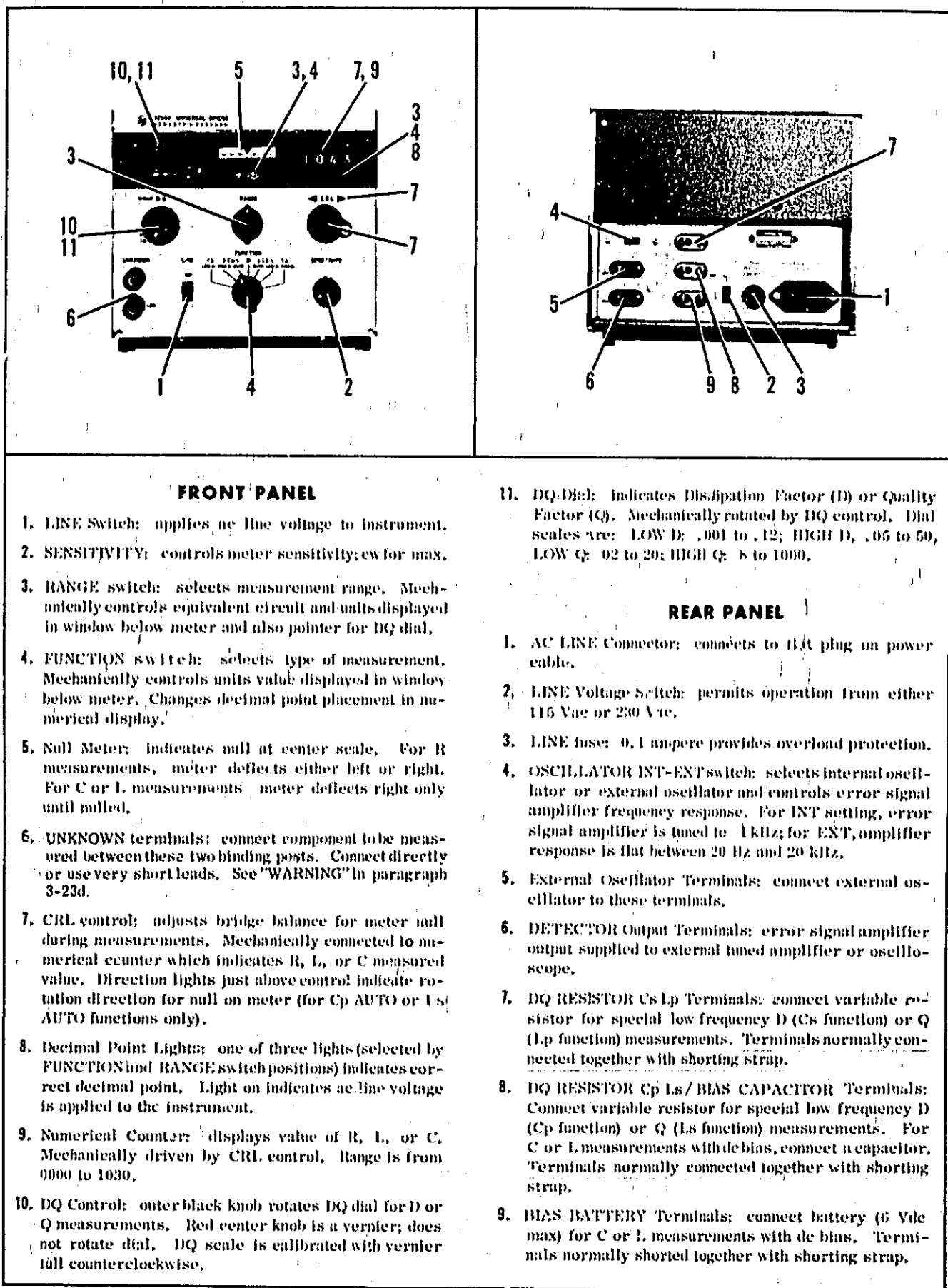


Figure 3-1. Front and Rear Panel Controls, Indicators and Connectors

e. Read measured resistance value on CRL counter. (Observe decimal point location and units displayed in window below meter.)

Note

For maximum resolution, final CRL counter display should be greater than 0100.

3-13. MILLIOHMS AND MEGOHMS MEASUREMENTS. For measurements between 10 milliohms and 100 ohms or between 10 kilohms and 10 megohms, a sensitive dc null voltmeter such as the HP 413A should be used. Refer to Paragraph 3-15 for voltage and current measurements for the unknown R. Connect the null voltmeter and make resistance measurements as follows:

a. Remove the shorting strap on the voltmeter rear panel ground terminals to avoid ground loops.

b. Perform the turn-on procedure outlined in Paragraph 3-3.

c. Connect the voltmeter input ground or low terminal to the rear-panel detector ground terminal on the Universal Bridge. Connect UNKNOWN LOW terminal to the other Voltmeter input terminal.

d. Set FUNCTION switch to R.

e. Connect the resistor to be measured to the UNKNOWN terminals.

f. Set RANGE switch for meter indication near the center and increase meter sensitivity by rotating SENSITIVITY control clockwise. If meter indication is right of center, turn CRL control ccw. If left, turn CRL control cw. Adjust CRL control for meter center indication while increasing SENSITIVITY control to maximum sensitivity (full cw).

g. Read measured resistance value on CRL counter. (Observe decimal point location and units displayed in window below meter.)

CAUTION FOR LOW RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS

For best connection to the bridge, leads should be inserted into the binding posts, and the binding posts should be screwed tightly to reduce contact resistance. Short heavy leads can be used. Lead resistance should be measured with the free ends connected together. Subtract the lead resistance from the bridge reading.

3-14. The fastest procedure for R measurements is as follows:

a. Set FUNCTION switch to R position.

b. Connect the resistor to the UNKNOWN terminals.

c. Turn CRL control cw to 1030.

d. Increase SENSITIVITY for deflection (right or left) on the null meter.

e. Rotate the RANGE switch until the meter pointer passes the null. If meter deflection is right, perform step f. If meter deflection is left, turn RANGE switch one step cw. Adjust SENSITIVITY control for right deflection.

f. Turn CRL control ccw to obtain a null on the meter; set SENSITIVITY control full cw, adjust for the null with CRL control.

g. Read the final resistance on CRL counter along with the units display.

3-15. VOLTAGE AND CURRENT FOR UNKNOWN R. When voltage and current values for the unknown are to be measured, a dc voltmeter such as the HP 413A should be used with a current meter such as the HP 428B clip-on milliammeter. Make voltage and current measurements as follows:

a. Make the resistance measurements as outlined in Paragraph 3-12 or 3-13 and leave the Model 4260A set up for the null.

b. Remove the shorting strap on the voltmeter rear panel ground terminals to avoid ground loops.

c. Connect the voltmeter input ground or low terminal to the rear-panel detector ground terminal on the Universal Bridge. Connect the UNKNOWN high terminal to the other voltmeter input terminal.

d. Read voltage across the unknown R on the voltmeter.

e. For current through the unknown R, clip the milliammeter probe to one of the unknown leads and read unknown current.

3-16. CAPACITANCE MEASUREMENTS.

3-17. INTRODUCTION.

3-18. Capacitance measurements are normally made at a frequency of 1 kHz from the internal oscillator. For C measurements at frequencies between 20 Hz and 20 kHz, an external oscillator can be connected, as outlined in Paragraph 3-42, Special Measurements. Direction lights indicate the correct rotation direction for Cp AUTO measurements. The measured C value is displayed on the CRL counter with correct decimal point location, units and equivalent circuit also displayed. Dissipation factor (D) can be measured after the bridge is balanced for the capacitance measurement. The measured D value is displayed on the DQ dial.

3-19. RESIDUAL CAPACITANCE.

3-20. The residual capacitance of the UNKNOWN terminals can be measured with nothing connected to these terminals. Its value is typically 2 pf or less. When small capacitance measurements are made, this residual capacitance should be subtracted from the measured value. If external leads are used to connect the unknown, the residual capacitance measurement should include the lead capacitance. Errors caused by residual and lead capacitances are listed in Table 3-1.

Table 3-1. Correction Terms for Residual Lead Errors
(Add to Measured Value as Indicated)

Measured Quantity	Series Resistance R_o	Series Inductance L_o	Parallel Capacitance C_o
C_s	No error	$-4\pi^2 f^2 L_o C_x^2$	$-C_o (1 - D_x^2)$
D of C_s	$-2\pi f R_o C_x$	$-4\pi^2 f^2 L_o C_x D_x$	$+ D_x (1 + D_x^2) C_o / C_x$
C_p	$+4\pi f R_o C_x^2 D_x$	$-4\pi^2 f^2 L_o C_x^2 (1 - D_x^2)$	$-C_o$
D of C_p	$-2\pi f R_o C_x (1 + D_x^2)$	$-4\pi^2 f^2 L_o C_x D_x (1 + D_x^2)$	$+ D_x C_o / C_x$
R	$-R_o$	No error	No error
L_s	No error	$-L_o$	$-4\pi^2 f^2 C_o L_x^2 (1 - \frac{1}{Q_x^2})$
Q of L_s	$+ Q_x^2 \frac{R_o}{2\pi f L_x}$	$-\frac{L_o}{L_x} Q_x$	$+4\pi^2 f^2 C_o L_x (Q_x + \frac{1}{Q_x})$
L_p	$-\frac{R_o}{\pi f Q_x}$	$-L_o (1 - \frac{1}{Q_x^2})$	$-4\pi^2 f^2 C_o L_x^2$
Q of L_p	$+\frac{R_o}{2\pi f L_x} (1 + Q_x^2)$	$-\frac{L_o}{L_x} (Q_x + \frac{1}{Q_x})$	$+4\pi^2 f^2 C_o L_x Q_x$
where f is frequency C_x is unknown capacitance D_x is unknown D L_x is unknown inductance Q_x is unknown Q			

3-21. C_s AND C_p MEASUREMENT DIFFERENCES.

3-22. The measured value of capacitance depends on whether a series or parallel equivalent circuit is used for the measurement. The relationship between a series capacitance (C_s) circuit and a parallel capacitance (C_p) circuit is as follows: $C_s = (1 + D^2) C_p$, where D is the measured D value. The difference between C_s and C_p is large when D is greater than 0.1 but C_s is within 1% of C_p if D is 0.1 or less.

3-23. MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE.

- Perform the turn-on procedure outlined in Paragraph 3-3.
- Check to insure that the 3 DQ RESISTOR and BIAS terminal pairs on the rear panel are shorted with their respective shorting straps.
- Rotate the SENSITIVITY control full ccw.
- Set FUNCTION switch to C_p AUTO position. "WARNING" - Discharge capacitor to be tested before connecting to UNKNOWN terminals.
- Connect the capacitor to be measured to the UNKNOWN terminals. "WARNING" - Discharge capacitor to be tested before connecting to UNKNOWN terminals.

f. If the right direction indicator is lit, rotate CRL control clockwise. If the left direction indicator is lit, rotate CRL control counterclockwise. Rotate SENSITIVITY control clockwise to give near full scale meter deflection.

g. If the CRL control is fully cw and the right direction indicator remains lit, turn RANGE switch ccw until left direction indicator lights. Adjust CRL control for meter null and rotate SENSITIVITY control cw as null is approached.

h. When null (bridge balance) is achieved below 0100 on the CRL indicator, set RANGE switch to the next position cw and rotate CRL control for null indication. (This is possible for all measurements above 100 pf.) Capacitance is indicated on the CRL counter.

i. To measure D for the unknown capacitor, set FUNCTION switch to C_p HIGH D position.

j. Adjust DQ control for minimum meter indication. (The CRL control can be adjusted slightly for best null.)

k. When a null indication is impossible in the C_p HIGH D position, set FUNCTION switch to C_s LOW D.

Adjust DQ control for minimum meter indication. The D of the unknown capacitor is read from the D scale indicated by the red pointer in the DQ window.

3-24. The fastest procedure for C measurements is as follows:

- Set FUNCTION switch to Cp AUTO position.
- Connect capacitor to unknown terminals.
- Turn the CRL control cw to 1030.
- Rotate RANGE switch until a crossover point of the indicator lights is obtained. (Left indicator lights instead of right one and vice versa.) If you cannot obtain a crossover, see step e note.
- If left indicator lights, adjust SENSITIVITY control for a right deflection of the null meter pointer. If the right indicator lights, turn RANGE switch one step cw and adjust SENSITIVITY control for a right deflection of the null meter pointer. Note: If the right indicator stays lit regardless of the RANGE switch position, the unknown value of the capacitor must be beyond the highest range of the bridge ($> 1000 \mu\text{F}$). If the left indicator stays lit regardless of the RANGE switch position, the unknown value of the capacitor must be below 1000 pF .
- Rotate the CRL control ccw until a crossover of the indicator lights is obtained.
- Set SENSITIVITY full cw and adjust for null with CRL control.
- Read final capacitor value on the CRL counter and units display.

3-25. VOLTAGE ACROSS UNKNOWN C.

3-26. When voltage across the unknown C is to be measured, a vacuum tube voltmeter such as an HP 400D, 400H, or 400L should be used. The procedure is as follows:

- Make the capacitance measurement as outlined in Paragraph 3-23, and leave the instrument set up at null.
- Isolate the Voltmeter from power line ground by using a two-prong power cord adapter and leaving the adapter pigtail lead disconnected from ground.
- Connect the Voltmeter input ground terminal to the 4260A rear panel detector ground terminal.
- Connect the other voltmeter input terminal to the 4260A UNKNOWN terminal (not the LOW terminal). Read the voltage across the unknown C on the voltmeter.

3-27. INFLUENCE OF D IN Cp AUTO MEASUREMENT.

3-28. The accuracy that is specified for Cp AUTO measurement is obtained when D is less than 1. When D is greater than 1, accuracy of Cp AUTO measure-

ment is reduced due to the reactance of the variable resistance circuit of the AUTO null. Typical data is shown in Figure 3-2.

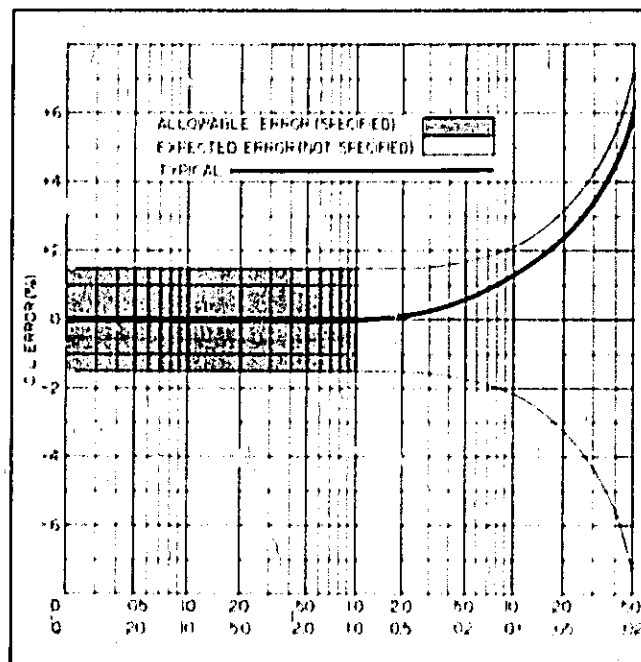


Figure 3-2. Capacitance and Inductance Errors in AUTO vs D & Q

3-29. INDUCTANCE MEASUREMENTS.

3-30. INTRODUCTION.

3-31. Inductance measurements are normally made at frequency of 1 kHz from the internal oscillator. For L measurements at frequencies between 20 Hz and 20 kHz, an external oscillator can be connected, as outlined in Paragraph 3-42, Special Measurements. Direction lights indicate the correct rotation direction for Ls AUTO measurements. The measured L value is displayed on the CRL counter with correct decimal point location, units, and equivalent circuit also displayed. Quality factor (Q) can be measured after the bridge is balanced for the inductance measurement. The measured Q value is displayed on the DQ dial.

3-32. RESIDUAL INDUCTANCE.

3-33. Residual inductance of the UNKNOWN terminals can be measured with heavy short wire connected to these terminals. Its value is typically $1 \mu\text{H}$ or less. When small inductance measurements are made, this residual inductance should be subtracted from the measured value. If external leads are used to connect the unknown, the residual inductance measurement should include the lead inductance. Errors caused by residual and lead inductances are listed in Table 3-1.

3-34. Ls AND Lp MEASUREMENT DIFFERENCES.

3-35. The measured value of inductance depends on whether a series or parallel equivalent circuit is used for the measurement. The relationship between a series inductance (Ls) circuit and a parallel inductance (Lp) circuit is as follows:

$$L_s = \frac{1}{1 + \frac{1}{Q^2}} L_p,$$

where Q is the measured Q value. The difference between L_s and L_p is large when Q is smaller than 10, but L_s is within 1% of L_p if Q is 10 or greater.

3-36. MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE.

a. Perform the turn-on procedure outlined in Paragraph 3-3.

b. Check to insure that the 3 DQ RESISTOR and BIAS terminal pins on the rear panel are shorted with their respective shorting straps.

c. Rotate the SENSITIVITY control full ccw.

d. Set FUNCTION switch to L_s AUTO position.

e. Connect the inductor to be measured to the UNKNOWN terminals.

f. If the right direction indicator is lit, rotate CRL control clockwise. If the left direction indicator is lit, rotate CRL control counterclockwise. Rotate SENSITIVITY control clockwise to give near full scale meter deflection.

g. If the CRL control is fully cw and the right direction indicator remains lit, turn RANGE switch cw until left direction indicator lights. Adjust CRL control for meter null and rotate SENSITIVITY control cw as null is approached.

h. When null (bridge balance) is achieved below 0100 on the CRL counter, set RANGE switch to next position ccw and rotate CRL control for null indication. (This is possible for all measurements above 100 μ H.) Inductance value is indicated on the CRL counter.

i. To measure Q for the unknown inductor, set the FUNCTION switch to L_s LOW Q position.

j. Adjust DQ control for minimum meter indication. (The CRL control can be adjusted slightly for best null.)

k. When a null indication is impossible in the L_s LOW Q position, set FUNCTION switch to L_p HIGH Q . Adjust DQ control for minimum meter indication. The Q of the unknown inductor is read from the Q scale indicated by the red pointer in the DQ window.

3-37. The fastest procedure for L measurements is as follows:

a. Set FUNCTION switch to L_s AUTO position.

b. Connect inductor to unknown terminals.

c. Turn CRL control cw to 1030.

d. Rotate RANGE switch until a crossover point of the indicator lights is obtained. (Left indicator lights instead of right one and vice versa.) If you cannot obtain a crossover, see step e note.

e. If the left indicator lights, adjust SENSITIVITY control for right deflection of the null meter pointer. If the right indicator lights, turn RANGE switch one step cw and adjust SENSITIVITY control for right deflection of the null meter pointer. Note: if the right indicator stays lit regardless of the RANGE position, the unknown value of the inductor must be beyond the highest range of the bridge (> 1000 H). If the left indicator stays lit regardless of the RANGE position, the unknown value of the inductor must be below 1000 microhenries.

f. Rotate CRL control ccw until a crossover of the indicator lights is obtained.

g. Set SENSITIVITY full cw and adjust for null with the CRL control.

h. Read final inductor value on the CRL counter and units display.

3-38. VOLTAGE ACROSS UNKNOWN L .

3-39. When voltage across the unknown L is to be measured, a vacuum tube voltmeter such as an HP 400D, 400H, or 400L should be used along with a capacitive voltage divider (HP 11041A). The procedure is as follows:

a. Make the inductance measurement as outlined in Paragraph 3-36, and leave the instrument set up at null.

b. Isolate the Voltmeter from power line ground by using a two-prong power cord adapter and leaving the adapter pigtail lead disconnected from ground.

c. Connect the Voltmeter divider ground lead to the 4260A rear panel detector ground terminal.

d. Connect the Voltmeter divider probe to the UNKNOWN terminal (not the LOW terminal). Read the voltage across the unknown L on the Voltmeter.

3-40. INFLUENCE OF Q IN L_s AUTO MEASUREMENT.

3-41. The accuracy specified for L_s AUTO measurement is obtained when Q is more than 1. When Q is smaller than 1, accuracy of the L_s AUTO measurement is reduced due to the reactance of the variable resistance circuit of the AUTO NULL. Typical data is shown in Figure 3-2.

3-42. SPECIAL MEASUREMENTS.

3-43. 20 Hz TO 20 kHz MEASUREMENTS.

3-44. Since the 4260A internal oscillator frequency is fixed at 1 kHz, an external generator must be connected for measurements at frequencies between 20 Hz and 20 kHz. For such measurements, an audio oscillator with 600 ohms output impedance (Hp 208A, 204B, or 200CD) and a voltmeter (HP 430B or 400E, 400FI) are recommended.

3-45. If the presence of a non-linear unknown causes appreciable distortion in the 4260A detector, the best null indication may not give the correct value for the

measured unknown. Also, if electromagnetic or static induction from the ac line or other source affects the unknown, a satisfactory null indication will be difficult. In these cases, a tuned null detector or selective amplifier with 90 dB gain and input impedance above 10K ohms is recommended.

Note

The electronic autonull circuit and direction indicator lights do not operate for measurements with an external oscillator.

3-46. OPERATION WITH EXTERNAL GENERATOR.

CAUTION

DO NOT APPLY MORE THAN 2 VOLTS RMS AT THE EXT. OSCILLATOR TERMINALS.

3-47. For impedance measurements at frequencies other than 1 kHz (between 20 Hz and 20 kHz), connect the external oscillator and associated equipment as shown in Figure 3-3 and proceed.

a. Check to insure that the DQ RESISTOR Cs Lp and Cp Ls terminals and BIAS terminals on the instrument rear panel are shorted by their shorting straps.

b. Set external oscillator output voltage to minimum and connect to EXT. OSCILLATOR terminals (see Figure 3-3).

c. For the most accurate and sensitive measurements, a tuned null detector such as the HP 302A is recommended. However, an oscilloscope with 100 microvolt/cm such as the HP 180C with 1806A/1821A plug-in can be used. Connect the 4260A UNKNOWN LOW terminal to the null detector high input terminal. Connect the detector low or ground terminal to the 4260A rear-panel detector ground terminal.

Note

Bridge null can be obtained using a tuned null detector with less than 90 dB gain connected to the DETECTOR terminals. (The DETECTOR terminals are connected to the output of the internal pre-amplifier.) For most accurate and sensitive measurements, the method shown in Figure 3-3 is recommended.

d. Set the 4260A INT-EXT OSCILLATOR switch to EXT.

e. Set the FUNCTION switch to Cs LOW D or Cp HIGH D for capacitance measurements, or to Ls LOW Q or Lp HIGH Q for inductance measurements.

f. Connect the unknown component to the UNKNOWN terminals.

g. Adjust the SENSITIVITY control for near full scale deflection and set RANGE switch for minimum on meter.

h. Adjust CRL and DQ controls for minimum meter indication. SENSITIVITY control can be adjusted as bridge balance is approached.

i. Read capacitance or inductance of the unknown on the CRL counter. Correct decimal point, units, and equivalent circuit are also displayed. The D or Q of the unknown is computed as follows:

For LOW D (D of series C): $D_f = \frac{D_r(f)}{1 \text{ kHz}}$ where D_f is

the D value at applied frequency f (kHz), D_r is the D reading on the D scale.

For HIGH D (D of parallel C): $D_f = D_r \left(\frac{1 \text{ kHz}}{f} \right)$.

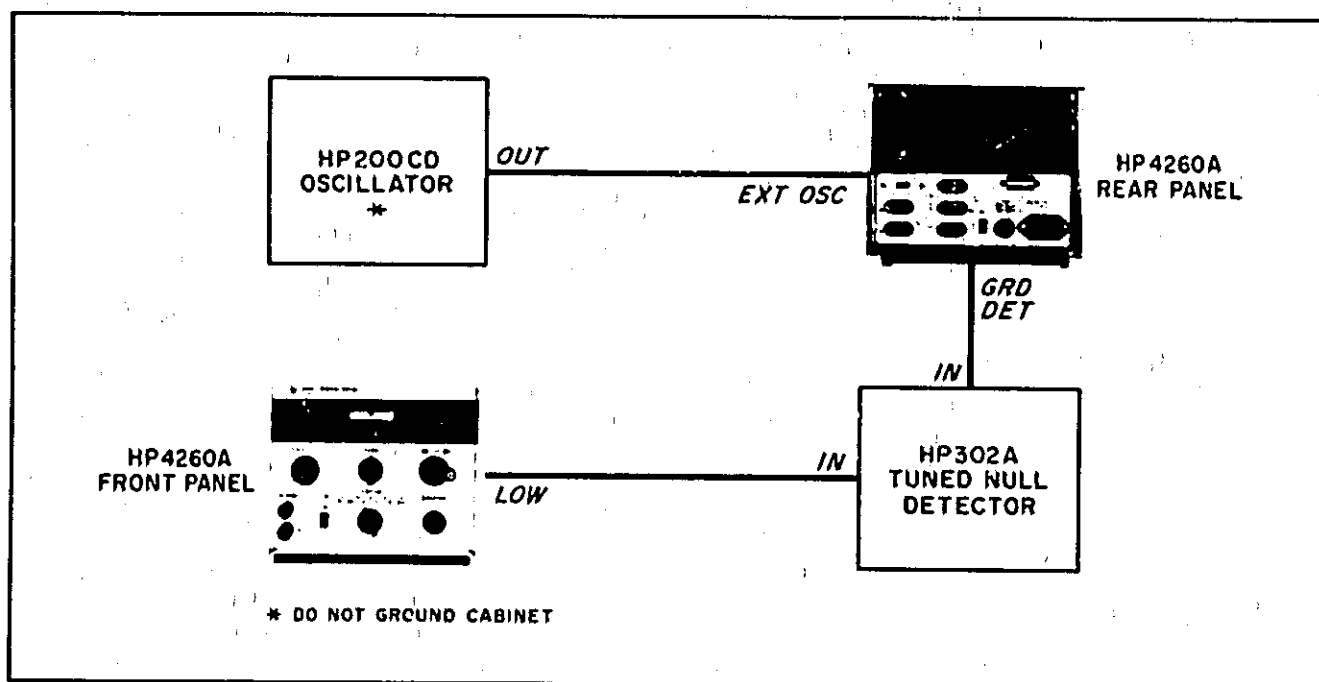


Figure 3-3. Operation with External Generator

For LOW Q (Q of series L): $Q_f = Q_r \cdot \frac{1}{f \text{ kHz}}$
where Q_f is the Q value at applied frequency f (kHz) and Q_r is the Q reading on the Q scale.

For HIGH Q (Q of parallel L): $Q_f = Q_r \cdot \frac{1 \text{ kHz}}{f}$

3-48. INFLUENCE OF RESIDUAL AND LEAD IMPEDANCES.

3-49. At frequencies above 1 kHz, errors resulting from residual bridge impedances and lead impedances become significant. Table 3-1 lists the correction terms for these errors.

3-50. D AND Q MEASUREMENTS.

3-51. GENERAL. Measured D or Q values are a function of the frequency applied during measurement. Figure 3-4 illustrates the possible values of D or Q for minimum error at various frequencies. D or Q values which fall in the overlap area of Figure 3-4 can be measured with the FUNCTION switch set for any D or Q measurement except AUTO. However, below 650 Hz there is a group of D or Q values (shaded area of Figure 3-4) which can be measured by adding an external DQ resistor. This DQ resistor addition is outlined in the following paragraph.

3-52. EXTENDING THE D AND Q RANGES. An external resistor added at the instrument rear-panel DQ RESISTOR terminals will extend the D and Q ranges. To avoid error, Cp HIGH D and Ls LOW Q should not be extended below a value of 0.1 at the frequency of measurement. The DQ resistor should be added as follows:

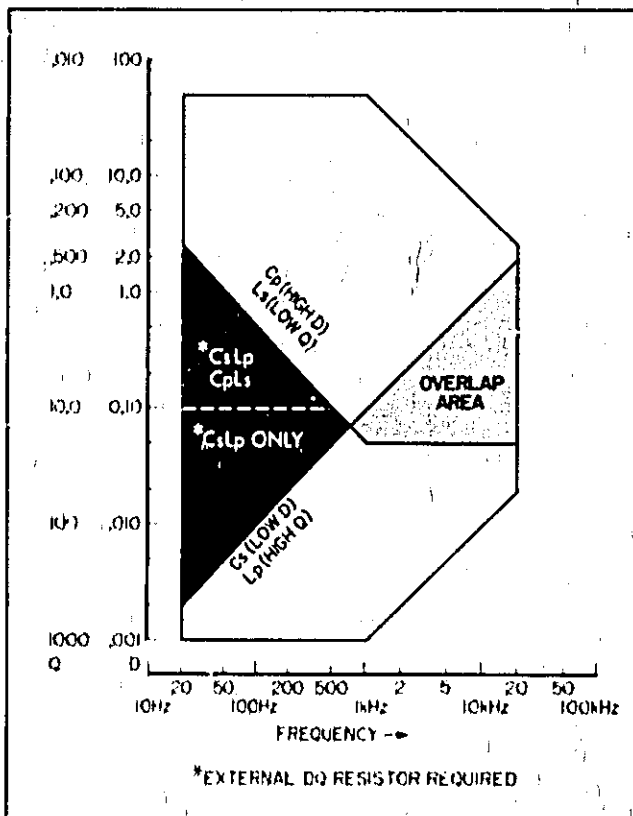


Figure 3-4. DQ Range vs Frequency

a. For Cs LOW D or Lp HIGH Q measurements, remove the shorting strap from the rear-panel DQ RESISTOR Cs Lp terminals.

b. The external resistor should be selected as follows:

1) maximum current: 6 milliamperes, resistance range: 0 to 300K ohms;

2) use a metal film or carbon film resistor.

Note

The resistance of the external resistor used can be measured with the 4260A after the D or Q measurement is completed.

c. Connect the external resistor to the DQ resistor terminals from which the shorting strap was removed in step a.

d. With the external DQ resistor and oscillator connected, balance the bridge with the RANGE switch, CRL, and DQ controls. Read the value of the unknown from the CRL counter and decimal point, units, and equivalent circuit as displayed.

3-53. The D or Q or the unknown is given as follows: for LOW D (D of Cs), $D_f = (1.256R + D_r) f$ where D_f is the D value at applied frequency f (kHz); D_r is the D reading on the D scale; and R is the external resistor value in K ohms. For HIGH D (D of Cp),

$$D_f = \frac{1}{(1.256R + \frac{1}{D_r}) f}$$

For LOW Q (Q of Ls), $Q_f = (1.256R + Q_r) f$; where Q_f is the Q value at applied frequency f (kHz); Q_r is the Q reading on the Q scale; and R is the external resistor value in K ohms. For HIGH Q (Q of Lp),

$$Q_f = \frac{1}{(1.256R + \frac{1}{Q_r}) f}$$

3-54. C MEASUREMENTS WITH DC BIAS.

3-55. GENERAL. A dc bias voltage (6 vdc maximum) can be applied to capacitors such as electrolytic types during the C measurement. Figure 3-5 schematically illustrates the dc bias application. Operating procedure for dc-biased measurements is described below and pictorially shown in Figure 3-5. The following equipment will be required:

1. 6 Vdc battery or dry cell.
2. electrolytic capacitor (aluminum or tantalum) designated C_Y 6 Vdcw, more than $100 \mu F$ at 1 kHz or more than $(100 \text{ kHz}/f) \mu F$.
3. dc voltmeter, VTVM not required.
4. electrolytic capacitor (aluminum or tantalum) designated (C_L) 6 Vdcw, more than $(20D_x^2) \mu F$ for less than 1% error measurements. D_x is the D value of the unknown.

With the FUNCTION switch set to Cp HIGH D, the capacitance of C_L required depends upon the unknown D and desired accuracy. The error introduced by C_L is:

$$\text{measured } C = C_X \left(1 - \frac{C_L}{C_L} D_X^2 \right) \text{ and}$$

$$\text{measured } D = D_X \left(1 + \frac{C_L}{C_L} D_X^2 \right),$$

where $C_L = 0.2 \mu\text{F}$ and C_X or D_X is the correct C or D value of the unknown.

3-56. PROCEDURE.

a. Connect the measurement setup as shown in Figure 3-5. All instrument cabinets except 4260A must be isolated from power line ground.

b. Connect the unknown C to the UNKNOWN terminals.

CAUTION

The LOW UNKNOWN terminal is at dc positive potential. DO NOT APPLY A DC BIAS VOLTAGE GREATER THAN 6 VDC OR A DC BIAS CURRENT GREATER THAN 10 MILLIAMPERES.

c. Set FUNCTION switch to Cp AUTO position for measurements with the internal 1 kHz generator. Adjust RANGE switch and CRL control for bridge balance (meter null). Read the measured C value on the CRL counter.

3-57. L MEASUREMENTS WITH DC BIAS.

3-58. GENERAL. A de bias voltage (6 Vdc maximum) can be applied to an unknown inductor during the L

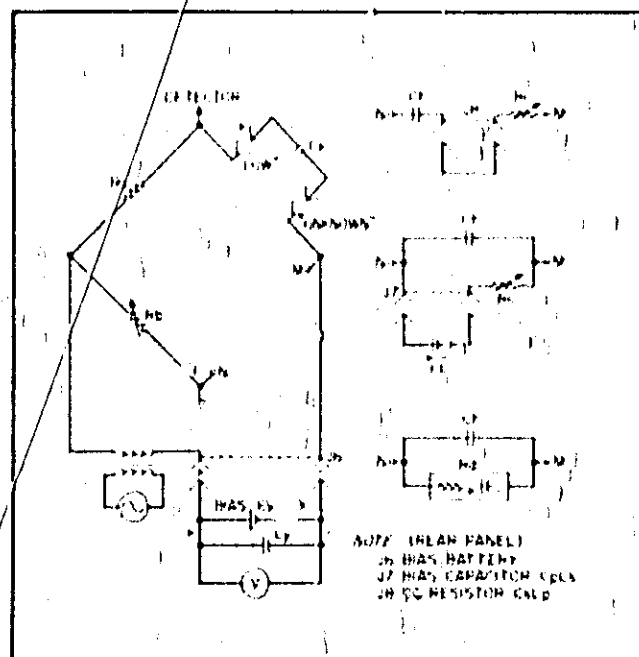


Figure 3-5. De Biased Capacitance Measurement

measurement. Figure 3-6 schematically illustrates the de bias application. Operating procedure for de-biased measurements is described below and pictorially shown in Figure 3-6. The following equipment will be required:

1. 6 Vdc battery or dry cell.
2. electrolytic capacitor (designated C_Y), aluminum or tantalum, 6 Vdcw, more than $100 \mu\text{F}$ at 1 kHz or more than $(100 \text{ kHz}/f) \mu\text{F}$.
3. dc milliammeter, VTVM not recommended, or clip-on milliammeter HP 428B.
4. electrolytic capacitor (designated C_L), aluminum or tantalum, 6 Vdcw, more than $(20/Q_X^2) \mu\text{F}$ to less than 1% error measurements; Q_X is the Q of the unknown L.

With the FUNCTION switch set to Lp HIGH Q, the capacitance of C_L depends upon the unknown Q and desired accuracy. The error introduced by C_L is:

$$\text{measured } L = L_X \left(1 - \frac{C_L}{C_L} Q_X^2 \right)$$

$$\text{measured } Q = Q_X \left(1 - \frac{C_L}{C_L} Q_X^2 \right), \text{ where } L_X \text{ or } Q_X \text{ is}$$

the correct L or Q value of the unknown.

3-59. PROCEDURE.

a. Connect the measurement setup as shown in Figure 3-6. Ground only the 4260A cabinet to power line ground.

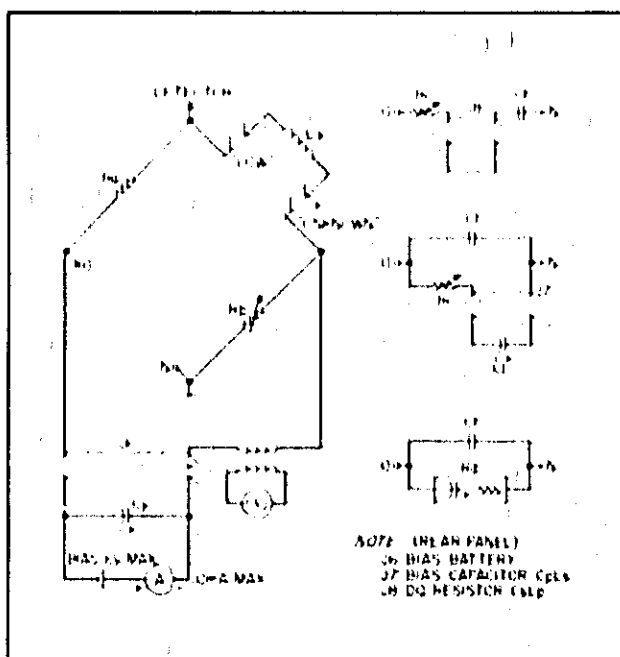


Figure 3-6. De Biased Inductance Measurement

b. Connect the unknown L to the UNKNOWN terminals.

CAUTION

DO NOT APPLY A DC BIAS VOLTAGE GREATER THAN 6 VDC OR A DC BIAS CURRENT GREATER THAN 10 MA.

c. Set FUNCTION switch to Ls AUTO position for measurements with the internal 1 kHz generator. Adjust RANGE switch and CRL control for bridge balance (meter null). Read the measured L value on the CRL counter.

3-60. RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT AT 1 KHZ.

3-61. To make AC resistance measurement at 1 kHz refer to Figure 3-1, and perform the following steps:

a. Remove shorting strap across DQ RESISTOR (CsLp) terminals on rear panel.

b. Connect accurate 500 ohm metal film resistor ($\pm 1\%$ or less) between right CsLp terminal and CpLs terminal immediately below. DO NOT REMOVE STRAP ON CpLs TERMINAL.

c. Set DQ knobs full counter clockwise.

d. Set FUNCTION switch to Lp HIGH Q.

e. Make measurement using RANGE switch and CRL dial.

f. Multiply inductance reading in Henries by 10,000 to convert to ohms. For example, 1 millihenry is 10 ohms.

NOTE

When measurement of a high loss capacitor or high loss inductor (which has a dissipation factor greater than 5) is made, it is difficult to bring the bridge directly into balance in the manual function mode of operation. This is because the CRL dial and DQ dial operations influence each other. The interaction of the CRL and DQ dial operations makes it more difficult to adjust for an optimum bridge null balance in higher loss factor measurements.

In obtaining a bridge null balance, the balancing operation is done so that the bridge approaches the balance by alternately operating the control dials several times. Consequently, the balance point can not be found when the balancing operation is begun from arbitrary control dial settings.

An operating procedure which facilitates such balancing operation in high dissipation factor capacitance measurements is outlined below:

a. Set FUNCTION switch to Cp AUTO position.

b. Connect sample to UNKNOWN terminals.

c. Perform balancing operation in a Ford with the capacitance measurement procedures steps e through g (paragraph 3-24).

d. Change FUNCTION switch setting to Cp HIGH D position.

e. Rotate DQ dial control until null meter pointer shows minimum deflection from its center (null) point.

f. Carefully rotate CRL dial control so that null meter pointer shows lesser deflection.

g. Repeat steps e and f until minimum meter pointer deflection is obtained.

h. Read capacitance value on CRL dial display and dissipation factor value on DQ dial.

The above procedure also applies to low Q inductance measurements. First measure the sample in Ls AUTO mode to roughly bring the bridge into balance with respect to the inductance, and then change function to Ls LOW Q position to measure its Q value.

SECTION IV

THEORY OF OPERATION

4-1. INTRODUCTION.

4-2. This section includes circuit operation details for the Universal Bridge. A general description of operation is given first, with details of the various circuits following. Each assembly in the instrument is discussed in the order of its assembly designation (A100, A200, etc.) as listed in Table 4-1.

Table 4-1. Assembly Designations

A100 Range and Function Switch	04260-7055
A200 Power Supply and 1 kHz Oscillator	04260-7022
A300 Reference Voltage	04260-7023
A400 Detector	04260-7724
A600 Decimal Point and Direction Indicator	04260-7026

4-3. DESCRIPTION.

4-4. GENERAL.

4-5. For capacitance and inductance measurements with the FUNCTION switch set to Cp AUTO or Ls AUTO, a 1 kHz signal drives the bridge and balance is achieved by selecting the proper range and adjusting only the CRL control. This is possible because a voltage-controlled resistor is substituted for one resistor in the bridge circuit. Thus, simultaneous adjustment of more than one control is eliminated.

4-6. BLOCK DIAGRAM.

4-7. Figure 8-2 illustrates the bridge and auto null circuits. The auto null circuits are used when the FUNCTION switch is set to Cp AUTO or Ls AUTO position. As seen in Figure 8-2, the phase detector receives two signals: 1) an error voltage from the detector amplifier which is proportional to bridge unbalance, and 2) a reference voltage derived from the 1 kHz signal source. The phase detector output voltage is therefore proportional to bridge unbalance. This proportional voltage is applied through a dc amplifier to the voltage-controlled resistor circuit. This controlled value is the resistance of the one arm of the bridge. As the CRL control is rotated to achieve bridge balance, the voltage-controlled resistor value electronically follows the CRL control. Thus, when bridge balance is achieved, no error voltage is present and the null meter indicates zero.

4-8. In generating the reference signal input to the phase detector, two voltages are applied to the reference phase comparator. The comparator voltage output has a phase relationship, θ , with respect to the driving signal. The phase multiplier translates this relationship to 2θ , since 2θ is the most effective

angle for maximum sensitivity in the circuit. This 2θ information is applied to the reference voltage generator and a 1 kHz square wave results which is displaced in phase by 2θ from the driving voltage. The generated 2θ reference signal is then applied to the phase detector for comparison with the bridge error voltage.

4-9. BASIC BRIDGE FOR RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS.

4-10. Figure 4-1A shows the basic bridge circuit used to measure resistance. A four-arm bridge circuit is formed by resistors R_a , R_x , R_s , and R_b . R_x is the fixed unknown R to be measured; R_a is determined by the value of R_x ; R_s is a fixed value; and R_b is variable to adjust for bridge balance. In actual use, the Model 4260A bridge circuit is adjusted for a null indication on the meter with the CRL control and the unknown resistance is read directly from the display with correct units and decimal point placement.

4-11. BASIC CIRCUITS FOR CAPACITANCE MEASUREMENTS.

4-12. Figure 4-1B illustrates the basic bridge circuit for parallel capacitance (Cp HIGH D) measurements at 1 kHz. Figure 4-1C illustrates a basic bridge circuit for series capacitance (Cs LOW D) measurements. For parallel capacitance measurements with the FUNCTION control set to Cp AUTO, the basic bridge circuit is shown in Figure 4-1D.

4-13. BASIC CIRCUITS FOR INDUCTANCE MEASUREMENTS.

4-14. Figure 4-1E illustrates the basic bridge circuit for series inductance (LOW Q) measurements at 1 kHz. Figure 4-1F illustrates the basic bridge circuit for parallel inductance (HIGH Q) measurements at 1 kHz. For series inductance measurements with the FUNCTION switch set to Ls AUTO, the basic bridge circuit is shown in Figure 4-1G.

4-15. RANGE AND FUNCTION SWITCH A100.

(Schematic Diagram, Figure 8-3)

4-16. Assembly A100 consists of RANGE switch S101, FUNCTION switch S102, and a printed circuit board for lead and component connections. The RANGE and FUNCTION switches route signals in the instrument for proper operation. RANGE switch S101 selects the resistor which forms one arm of the bridge circuit for balancing during a measurement. The selected resistor correctly attenuates the applied signal. Capacitors C101 through C105 provide frequency compensation for certain ranges when ac voltages are applied during L or C measurements.

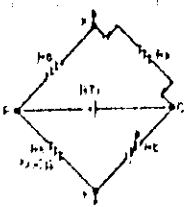
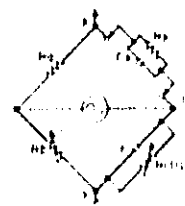
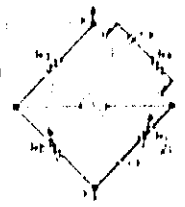
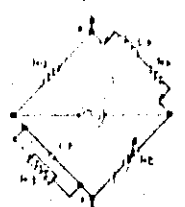
A  DC Resistance R $R_x = R_a R_b / R_s$	A dc voltage from battery BT1 is applied between bridge points 0 and P. Variable resistors Ra and Rb are adjusted for a zero or null reading on the indicator. With a null condition, voltage drops across bridge arms XP and YP are equal and the bridge is said to be balanced. Thus, the value of unknown Rx can be determined from the basic relationship: $R_x = R_b / R_a \cdot R_s$.
B  Parallel Capacitance Cp (HIGH D: 0.05 to 50 at 1 kHz) $C_x = C_t R_b / R_a$ $D_x = \frac{1}{2\pi f C_x R_x} = \frac{1}{2\pi f C_t R_e}$ f = frequency	This circuit is similar to the basic R circuit, but note that capacitor Ct is inserted in parallel with Re (DQ control). Rx, in parallel with unknown capacitor Cx, represents the inherent resistance of any capacitor. A 1 kHz signal replaces the dc voltage used in R measurements. The relationships for this equivalent bridge circuit are given in B.
C  Series Capacitance Cs (LOW D: 0.001-0.12 at 1 kHz) $C_x = C_t R_b / R_a$ $D_x = 2\pi f C_x R_x = 2\pi f C_t R_e$ f = frequency	In this mode, Ct is in series with Re (DQ control) and loss resistance Rx is in series with unknown capacitor Cx.
D  Parallel Capacitance Cp AUTO $C_x = C_t R_b / R_a$	This circuit is similar to the circuit of B except that Re is replaced by Rd. Rd represents a voltage-adjustable resistor which electronically adjusts this bridge arm resistance and eliminates the need for simultaneous bridge adjustment with more than one control. Thus, with the Model 4260A, the capacitance measurement can be made quickly with only the CRL control.
E  Series Inductance Ls (LOW Q: 0.02 to 20 at 1 kHz) $L_x = C_t R_a R_b$ $Q_x = \frac{R_x}{2\pi f L_x} = \frac{1}{2\pi f C_t R_e}$ f = frequency	Unknown inductance Lx has a series resistor Rx which represents the resistance of the coil windings and loss of inductor.
F  Parallel Inductance Lp (HIGH Q: 8 - 1000 at 1 kHz) $L_x = C_t R_a R_b$ $Q_x = \frac{R_x}{2\pi f L_x} = \frac{1}{2\pi f C_t R_e}$ f = frequency	This circuit is similar to the series inductance equivalent circuit, except that loss resistance Rx is in parallel with Lx and Ct is in series with Re (DQ control).
G  Series Inductance Ls AUTO $L_x = C_t R_a R_b$	This circuit is similar to E except that Re is replaced by Rd. Rd represents a voltage-adjustable resistor which electronically adjusts this bridge arm resistance and eliminates the need for simultaneous bridge adjustments with more than one control. Thus, with the Model 4260A, the inductance measurement can be made quickly with only the CRL control.

Figure 4-1. Basic Bridge Circuits

4-17. **FUNCTION switch S102** routes signals to and from various functional circuits in the instrument. When set to R position, 40 Vdc is routed through S102 and RANGE switch S101 to the unknown R. For L measurements, the bridge arm connections to the DQ and CRL controls are reversed from that for C measurements. This technique maintains the same phase relationship for the bridge error signal and the reference voltage for the AUTO null circuit. The CRL direction indicator lights are also energized for Cp AUTO or Ls AUTO position of the FUNCTION switch. R110 and R111 are fixed bridge resistors selected by FUNCTION switch S102.

4-18. POWER SUPPLY AND 1 kHz OSCILLATOR A200.

(Schematic Diagram, Figure 8-4)

4-19. Assembly A200 includes four power supply sections which generate operating dc voltages and also a 1 kHz oscillator circuit. The +13 Vdc and -12 Vdc outputs are regulated and the +40 Vdc and +110 Vdc outputs are not. The oscillator circuit generates the 1 kHz signal for driving the instrument bridge circuit during L or C measurements.

4-20. POWER SUPPLY.

4-21. **PRIMARY POWER.** As shown in the schematic of Figure 8-4, either 115 Vac or 230 Vac is applied through fuse F1 and LINE switch S1 to T1 primary. Rear-panel 115/230 switch S2 connects T1 primaries in parallel for 115 Vac operation or in series for 230 Vac operation.

4-22. **+13 VDC SUPPLY.** The regulated +13 Vdc supply consists of full-wave rectifier CR201, CR202 whose output is smoothed by C201, regulated by Q201, Q202, Q203, and further filtered by C203. Breakdown diode CR203 provides a 12.7 volt reference at Q203 emitter. Output voltage variations are sensed at Q203 base, amplified, and supplied to driver Q202 base. Q202 then controls regulator Q201 to oppose the output voltage change. Resistor R204 across Q201 collector-emitter provides protection for Q201 when the +13 Vdc output is overloaded.

4-23. **-12 VDC SUPPLY.** The regulated -12 Vdc supply consists of half-wave rectifier CR204 whose output is smoothed by C204, regulated by Q204, and further filtered by C205. Breakdown diode CR205 provides a 12.7 volt reference at Q204 base. When the output voltage starts to change, this change is sensed by regulator Q204 which changes its dynamic resistance to oppose the voltage change.

4-24. **+40 VDC SUPPLY.** The unregulated +40 Vdc supply consists of half-wave rectifier CR206 whose output is filtered by the RC combination of R207 and C206. Series resistor R207 limits the output voltage to the UNKNOWN terminals during R measurements.

4-25. **+110 VDC SUPPLY.** The unregulated +110 Vdc supply consists of half-wave rectifier CR207 whose output is filtered by C207. This +110 Vdc is supplied via pin P, FUNCTION switch S102, and RANGE switch S101 to the decimal point and direction indicator neons.

4-26. 1 kHz OSCILLATOR.

4-27. Transistors Q205, Q206, and associated components form a 1 kHz oscillator circuit. Emitter follower Q207 provides the buffered 1 kHz output to transformer T2 to drive the bridge circuit for L and C measurements. The oscillator is an RC type with positive feedback from Q206 collector to Q205 base to maintain oscillations. Operating frequency is primarily determined by C209, C210, R208, R209, and R210. Variable resistor R210 permits frequency adjustment. R213 is the output level control. Plus .3 Vdc is supplied from pin D via OSCILLATOR INT-EXT switch S3 to pin U. Thus, the oscillator circuit is energized only when S3 is set to INT. Capacitors C208 and C214 filter 1 kHz from the +13 Vdc line.

4-28. REFERENCE VOLTAGE ASSEMBLY A300. (Schematic Diagram, Figure 8-5)

4-29. INTRODUCTION.

4-30. The circuits of assembly A300 receive the 1 kHz signal from bridge transformer T2 and generate a negative output pulse. The duration of this pulse is equal to twice the phase angle (θ) between the bridge driving signal from T2 and the 1 kHz signal across one arm of the bridge circuit. This 2θ pulse duration thus represents a phase relationship in part of the bridge circuit and is used to detect the error signal component in phase with the reference voltage of the phase detector. Detector output drives the voltage-controlled resistor automatically for bridge balance. This automatic action occurs when the FUNCTION switch is set to Cp AUTO or Ls AUTO. The 2θ relationship is used because it provides maximum null resolution and stability for the loop circuit.

4-31. REFERENCE PHASE CIRCUITS.

4-32. The reference phase circuits reconstruct the bridge driving signal from T2 and compose a 1 kHz square wave which is in phase with this driving source. This reference square wave is applied to the phase comparator. The reference phase circuits include high-impedance amplifier No. 1 (Q305, Q306), differential amplifier (Q303, Q304), and limiting amplifier Q307.

4-33. The 1 kHz signal from T2(4) and switch assembly A100 is applied at A300(9). From pin 9 the signal is ac coupled through C307 to Q306 base. Q306 and Q305 amplify the signal current and apply it to differential amplifier transistor Q304. Capacitor C305 is selected to provide positive feedback to Q306. This compensates input capacitance of the amplifier and stray capacitance of CRL resistor R3. The other input to the differential amplifier is from Q301 emitter, which is the other signal from the bridge circuit. Thus the differentially summed output at Q303 collector is a reconstructed sine wave in phase with the bridge driving signal. From Q303 collector, the sine wave is ac coupled through C309 to Q307 base. Diodes CR301, CR302 limit peaks, so the output from Q307 collector is a squared wave. This squared wave is ac coupled through C317 to the phase comparator circuit.

4-34. VARIABLE PHASE CIRCUITS.

4-35. The variable phase circuits receive an ac voltage from one arm of the bridge circuit and supply a square wave which is out of phase with the bridge driving signal at T2. The variable phase circuits include high-impedance amplifier No. 2 (Q301, Q302) and limiting amplifiers Q308 and Q309.

4-36. The 1 kHz signal from T2(3) and switch assembly A100 is applied at A300(7). From pin 7 the signal is ac coupled through C301 to Q301 base. Q301 and Q302 amplify the signal and supply it to limiter amplifier Q308. (From Q301 emitter, the signal is also supplied to Q303 base in the reference phase circuit.) Diodes CR303, CR304 limit signal peaks, so Q309 input is a clipped sine wave. Limiting amplifier Q309 and diodes CR305, CR306 further limit peaks, so Q309 output is a square wave. This square wave is the second input to the phase comparator circuit.

4-37. PHASE COMPARATOR.

4-38. Phase comparator Q310, Q311 receives two square wave inputs: 1) one from the reference phase circuits which is in phase with the bridge driving signal, and 2) a second from the variable phase circuits which has a phase relationship θ with the bridge driving signal. The phase comparator output at Q311 collector is a negative pulse whose duration is equal to phase angle θ .

4-39. The phase comparator acts as an AND gate; that is, when the variable-phase square wave input at Q310 base is positive-going and the reference square wave at Q311 base is negative-going, a negative pulse results at Q311 collector. This negative pulse is θ wide; that is, its duration is equal to the phase difference between the two phase comparator inputs.

4-40. MILLER INTEGRATOR.

4-41. The Miller integrator circuit receives the negative pulse from the phase comparator and generates a positive "A" shaped waveform. The duration of the "A" shaped pulse is twice that of the input negative pulse. C318 is the integrating capacitor.

4-42. SWITCH.

4-43. Transistor switch Q313 makes a square wave from the "A" shaped input pulse. The square wave output duration is equal to the input pulse duration. Q313 is normally off. When the input pulse starts, Q313 saturates and remains on until the input pulse returns to its base line value. The switched output is supplied at pin 15 to drive the one-shot multivibrator on detector assembly A400.

4-44. DETECTOR ASSEMBLY A400.

(Schematic Diagram, Figure 8-6)

4-45. INTRODUCTION.

4-46. Assembly A400 circuits receive the bridge unbalance information and the 2 θ pulse from reference voltage assembly A300. These inputs are used to automatically adjust a variable resistance circuit

which replaces a resistance in one arm of the bridge for Cp AUTO or Ls AUTO functions. In addition, these inputs are used to control the direction indicator lights. The right or left direction light is on, depending on which way the CRL control must be rotated to balance the bridge. Detector circuits include the error signal amplifier, phase detector, one-shot multivibrator, differential amplifier, Miller integrator, variable resistance circuit, and CRL direction light control.

4-47. ERROR SIGNAL AMPLIFIER.

4-48. This 80 dB amplifier includes transistors Q401 through Q405 and associated components. Input at pin 1 is a 1 kHz sine wave (if internal oscillator is used; otherwise frequency of external oscillator) whose amplitude represents the amount of bridge unbalance (error signal). Sine wave outputs from Q404 drive part of the phase detector and also the meter circuit. An output from Q405 emitter (phase-shifted 90° leading) drives that part of the phase detector which controls the direction indicator light circuit. Thus, when an unknown L or C is connected across the UNKNOWN terminals, the bridge circuit is unbalanced and an error signal results. This causes a meter reading, a direction light to be on, and also controlled value for the variable resistance.

4-49. The error signal is applied at pin 1 and amplified by Q401, Q402, and Q403. Diodes CR402 through CR405 provide limiting at Q402 to obtain logarithmic amplifier characteristics. Also, when oscillator switch S3 is set to INT (pins 6 and 7 shorted), negative feedback occurs from Q404 emitter to Q403 base through a twin T filter. The T filter provides minimum negative feedback at 1 kHz, which peaks the amplifier at this frequency and it effectively becomes a tuned amplifier with overall loop gain maximum. Breakdown diode CR401 in Q403 emitter establishes the dc operating point for this transistor. Q404 is an emitter follower which supplies the amplified error signal to part of the phase detector. Phase-shifting network R420 and C412 cause the output voltage waveform at Q405 emitter to lead the error signal by 90°. Diodes CR406 through CR409 are a full-wave rectifier to provide a dc for the meter which is proportional to bridge unbalance.

4-50. ONE SHOT MULTIVIBRATOR.

4-51. The one-shot multivibrator (OS MV) receives the negative pulse via pin 12 from switching amplifier Q313 and generates 1 kHz square waves. Complementary square waves from both collectors of the OS MV are applied to phase detector diodes CR412 and CR413.

4-52. The quiescent state of the OS MV is Q406 off, Q407 on. RC combination C416, C417, R425 differentiates the positive-going trailing edge of the negative input pulse. The resulting positive pulse at Q406 base turns this transistor on. RC combination R428, C418 determines how long the Q407 off, Q406 on condition exists. Diodes CR410, CR411 provide a speed-up action for the OS MV when it changes states so that the square wave edges are sharpened.

4-53. PHASE DETECTOR.

4-54. The phase detector circuit receives square waves from the OS MV and sine wave from the error signal amplifier. A varying de output results at R435, R436 junction which is proportional to bridge unbalance. The phase detector is actually two phase detecting circuits: one for the variable resistance circuit, and a second for the CRL direction light control circuit.

4-55. The error signal sine wave from Q404 emitter is applied through C411 to CR412, CR413 junction. The complementary square waves from the OS MV are applied through R433 and R434 to the other ends of these diodes. When Q406 collector is positive (+4.4 volts), and Q407 collector is zero, diodes CR412 and CR413 conduct. Error signal amplifier output voltage appears at R435, R436 junction without attenuation. When Q406 collector voltage is zero and Q407 collector is +4.4 volts, CR412 and CR413 are cut off; error signal amplifier output voltage does not appear at R435, R436 and this junction is the same voltage level as the average voltage level of +2.2 volts. The voltage level at R430, R431 junction is the average level of +2.2 volts. Thus the differential output between R435, R436 junction and R430, R431 junction is the synchronized rectified output of the error signal. This output is supplied to Q408 for proportional control of the variable resistance circuit.

4-56. Operation of the CR414, CR415 light control section of the phase detector is similar, except that the error signal sine wave is phase-shifted 90° ahead by R420, C412, Q405 combination. When the bridge is unbalanced with the CRL counter too low, an error signal is applied and the de output to the light control differential amplifier is more positive. With the CRL counter too high, output is less positive.

4-57. DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER AND MILLER INTEGRATOR.

4-58. This circuit uses the phase detector output to control the variable resistance circuit. The Miller integrator provides stability for the overall feedback loop near null or bridge balance when least sensitivity is required. The differential amplifier output at Q408 collector is a de level which changes with the phase detector input at Q408 base. Integrator circuit Q410 and C420 amplifies Q408 output and stabilizes control of the variable resistance circuit. Near null or bridge balance point, noise and random variations are minimized by the integrator circuit.

4-59. VARIABLE RESISTANCE CIRCUIT.

4-60. The variable resistance circuit includes +6 Vdc regulator Q415, phase splitter Q411, and emitter followers Q412, Q413, Q414. Diodes CR419, CR420 are the heart of the variable resistance circuit, with their bias state controlling their resistance. In Cp or Ls AUTO position, this controlled resistance becomes the R value which replaces the DQ control in one arm of the bridge (see Block Diagram, Figure 8-2).

4-61. Phase splitter Q411 conduction controls CR419, CR420 bias through emitter followers Q412, Q413, and Q414. When Q411 base voltage decreases, current through R446 and R447 decreases; base voltage levels of Q412 and Q413 increase, and the forward current through CR419, CR420 increases. This causes the effective resistance of the diodes to become smaller. When Q411 input voltage causes Q411 to be cut off, current begins to flow through CR416, CR417, and CR418; base voltage level of Q412 and Q413 cannot increase. At this time, diodes CR419, CR420 have the minimum resistance for the bridge arm. When Q411 base voltage increases, Q411 turns on and Q411 collector to emitter voltage becomes small. Diodes CR419, CR420 are cut off and their effective resistance becomes several hundred megohms. Thus, the variable resistance circuit changes its resistance as controlled by bridge balance information from the phase detector.

4-62. DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER AND LAMP DRIVER.

4-63. This circuit uses information from the phase detector circuit (Paragraph 4-56) to light the correct CRL direction lamp. Figure 4-2 is a simplified diagram of the light control circuit. The error de level at Q416 base is added with the reference level at Q417 base by the differential amplifier to give a resulting de level at driver Q418 base. When the CRL control is set too low for bridge balance, Q416 is turned on; this causes Q418 to be off with its collector voltage rising to near +110 volts, and right CRL light V602 is energized through R456. With the CRL control too high, Q416 is off, Q418 is on, and left CRL light V601 is energized through R457, Q418, and R458.

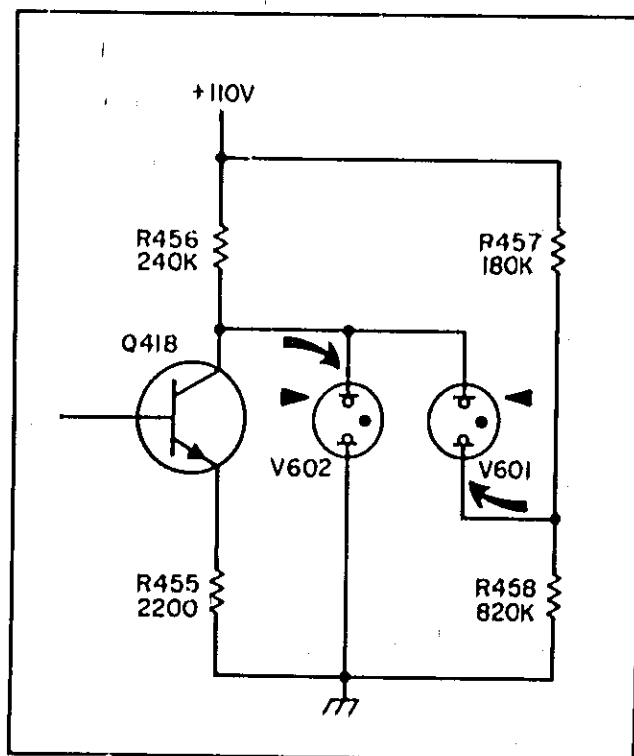


Figure 4-2. CRL Light Control

4-64. CHASSIS ASSEMBLY A500.

4-65. Chassis assembly A500 consists of the main mounting plate (top deck and rear panel) and those parts that are permanently riveted on it. These parts are identified as: J1, ac power input jack; J2, 18-pin connector for printed circuit assembly A200; J3, 15-pin connector for printed circuit assembly A300; J4, 15-pin connector for printed circuit assembly A400; and S2, 115/230 volt ac power slide switch.

4-66. DECIMAL POINT AND DIRECTION INDICATOR LAMP A600.

(Schematic Diagram, Figure 8-3)

4-67. This assembly includes decimal point neons V603, V604, V605, series resistor R601 and CRL direction neons V601, V602. Decimal point lights are controlled by the position of the RANGE and FUNCTION switches. CRL direction light control is explained in Paragraph 4-63.

SECTION V MAINTENANCE

5-1. INTRODUCTION.

5-2. This section provides maintenance and adjustment information for the Model 4260A. The section contains four areas of information as follows:

- a. performance checks are included in Table 5-2 to verify operation of instrument circuits;
- b. troubleshooting and repair information is intended to aid systematic troubleshooting and repair;
- c. adjustment procedures are given in the order recommended for use; these adjustments include checks of critical components in the bridge circuit and also selection procedures for factory-selected components;
- d. operation checks of printed circuit assemblies.

5-3. TEST EQUIPMENT.

5-4. Recommended test equipment for performing the checks and adjustments outlined in this section is listed in tabular form with the procedure to be performed. Test instruments other than those listed can be used if their specifications equal or exceed the listed characteristics.

5-5. INSTRUMENT COVER REMOVAL.

5-6. To remove top or bottom cover, remove two screws at rear of cover, slide cover toward rear of instrument, and lift cover off. Slide covers are removed by taking out four screws in each cover and lifting cover off.

WARNING

115 or 230 volt ac terminals are exposed when bottom or side covers are removed. Exercise caution during troubleshooting, adjustments, or repair. To avoid damage, disconnect power during adjustment or repair.

5-7. ASSEMBLY IDENTIFICATION.

5-8. Table 4-1 lists the assemblies in the Universal Bridge. Assemblies are identified by assembly number: for example, A200.

5-9. PERFORMANCE CHECK.

5-10. Performance checks outlined in Table 5-2 can be used as an operating check for the instrument. These checks can also be used:

- a. as part of an incoming inspection check of instrument specifications;
- b. periodically, for instruments used in systems where reliability is of utmost importance;
- c. as part of a troubleshooting procedure to locate operation problems, and
- d. after any repairs or adjustments, before returning instrument to regular service.

Table 5-1. Performance Check
Test Equipment

Recommended Unit	Model or Part Number
C: 1 μ F $\pm 0.2\%$, sil mica	4440B
C: 0.1 μ F $\pm 0.2\%$, sil mica	4440B
C: 0.01 μ F $\pm 0.2\%$, sil mica	4440B
C: 1000 pF $\pm 0.2\%$, air	16380A
C: 100 pF $\pm 0.2\%$, air	16380A
C: 10 pF $\pm 2.5\%$, 500 WV, cer	16380A
C: 1 pF $\pm 10\%$, 500 WV, mica	16380A
L: 1 mH $\pm 0.5\%$	GR-1482-E
L: 10 mH $\pm 0.2\%$	GR-1482-II
L: 100 mH $\pm 0.2\%$	GR-1482-I
These resistors can be used for resistance (R) and dissipation factor (D) checks. One per cent resistors are used with capacitors for D checks and 1/2% (or better) are used for resistance checks.	
carb flm, 10 M, 1/4%, 1W	0760-0025
met flm, 1 M 1/2%, 1/2W	0757-0017
met flm, 99K, 1/2%, 1/2 W	0757-0010
carb flm, 29.9K 1%, 1/2W	0727-0185
carb flm, 15K 1%, 1/2W	0727-0168
met flm, 10K 1/2%, 1/4W	0698-4203
ww 7.5K 1/4%, 1/8W	0811-0046
met flm, 5K 1/4%, 1/8W	0698-3237
carb flm, 3K, 1%, 1/2W	0727-0124
ww, 2K, 1/2%, 1/2W	0811-0285
carb flm, 1.5K, 1%, 1/2W	0727-0110
carb flm, 1K, 1/2%, 1/2W	0727-0451
carb flm, 300 Ω , 1%, 1/2W	0727-0065
met flm, 150 Ω , 1%, 1/8W	0757-0284
met flm, 100 Ω , 1/4%, 1/2W	0757-1012
carb flm, 78.7 Ω , 1%, 1/8W	0698-4395
carb flm, 30 Ω , 1%, 1/2W	0727-0991
ww, 9 ohms, 1/2%, 1/2W	0811-0294
carb flm, 7.5 Ω , 1%, 1/2W	0727-0705
ww, 1.1 Ω , 1/2%, 1/2W	0811-0284
DC Null Voltmeter Range: 1 mV to 300 Vrms Input R: 1 megohm	HP 413A
AC Voltmeter Range: 1 mV to 10 V Input Impedance: 1 megohm	HP 403B
Electronic Counter Sensitivity: 50 mV Freq: Dc to 100 kHz Display: 4 digits minimum	HP 5245L with HP 5261A Plug-In

Table 5-2. Performance Checks

1. CAPACITANCE MEASUREMENT.

C Range: 1 pF to 1000 μ F; C Accuracy: $\pm (1\% + 1 \text{ digit})$, 1 nF to 100 μ F

D Range: 0.001 to 0.12 for LOW D; 0.05 to 20 for HIGH D

D Accuracy: LOW D -- $\pm \frac{2}{\sqrt{D \text{ of Reading}}} \%$

HIGH D -- $\pm (10 D \text{ of Reading} + 4) \%$
 $\pm (10 \sqrt{D \text{ of Reading}} + 2) \%$

(C greater than 100pF and at 1kHz; an additional error $\pm$ ONE DIAL DIVISION is required at frequencies other than 1kHz.)

a. Connect equipment as shown in Figure 5-1.

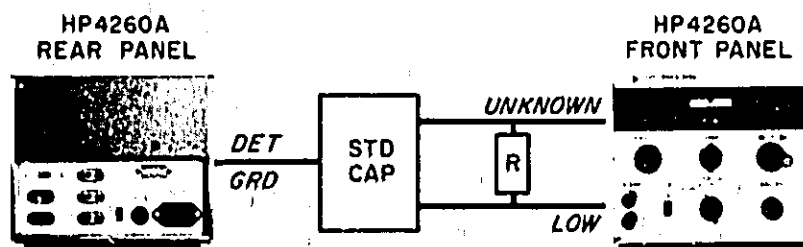


Figure 5-1. Capacitance and D Accuracy Check

b. For this check, locate the following components:

Standard Capacitor	Connect Resistor for Standard D	Function	C Readings	D Readings	C Readings in Cp-AUTO
1 μ F	-	Cs	0989 - 1011 nF	less than 0.002	0984 - 1016 nF
0.1 μ F	-	Cs	098.9 - 101.1 nF	less than 0.002	098.4 - 101.6 nF
0.1 μ F	series 7.5 Ω	Cs	098.9 - 101.1 nF	0.0024 - 0.007	098.4 - 101.6 nF
0.1 μ F	series 30 Ω	Cs	098.9 - 101.1 nF	0.0159 - 0.022	098.4 - 101.6 nF
0.1 μ F	series 150 Ω	Cs	098.9 - 101.1 nF	0.088 - 0.099	097.5 - 100.7 nF
0.1 μ F	parallel 30K Ω	Cp	098.9 - 101.1 nF	0.056 - 0.05	098.4 - 101.6 nF
0.1 μ F	parallel 15K Ω	Cp	098.9 - 101.1 nF	0.112 - 0.1	098.4 - 101.6 nF
0.1 μ F	parallel 3K Ω	Cp	098.9 - 101.1 nF	0.575 - 0.29	098.4 - 101.6 nF
0.1 μ F	parallel 1.5 K	Cp	098.9 - 101.1 nF	1.2 - 0.95	098.4 - 101.6 nF
0.1 μ F	parallel 300 Ω	Cp	098.9 - 101.1 nF	10 - 4	-
0.1 μ F	parallel 78.7	Cp	098.9 - 101.1 nF	10.6 - 50	-
0.01 μ F	-	Cs	09.89 - 10.11 nF	less than 0.002	09.84 - 10.16 nF
1000 pF	-	Cs	0979 - 1021 pF	less than 0.002	0974 - 1026 pF
100 pF	-	Cs	0097 - 0103 pF*	less than 0.002	0097 - 0103 pF*
10 pF	-	Cs	0009 - 0011 pF*	-	0009 - 0011 pF*
1 pF	-	Cs	0000 - 0002 pF*	-	0000 - 0002 pF*

* For calibration, subtract residual capacitance from measured value.

c. Set FUNCTION switch to Cp AUTO.

d. Connect 1 μ F standard capacitor to UNKNOWN terminals.

e. Set CRL counter to 1000. Set RANGE switch on nF range to light right decimal point light.

Table 5-2. Performance Checks (cont'd)

f. Rotate CRL control for meter null at center and observe that CRL direction lights change at null position.

g. Set FUNCTION switch to Cs LOW D and adjust DQ dial for meter null. (Slight adjustment of CRL control may give best null.) Read the measured C and D values. These values should be within the values listed above for the standard capacitors.

h. Repeat the procedure for the other standard capacitors listed and connect resistors as indicated.

2. INDUCTANCE MEASUREMENT

L Range: 1 μ H to 1000 H

L Accuracy: $\pm (1\% + 1 \text{ Digit})$, from 1 mH to 100 H.

$\pm (2\% + 1 \text{ Digit})$, from 1 μ H to 1 mH and 100 H to 1000 H.

a. For this check, locate the following inductors:

Standard Inductor	L Readings in Ls-Low Q	L Readings in Ls - AUTO
1 mH	0979 - 1021 μ H	0974 - 1026 μ H
10 mH	09.89 - 10.11 mH	09.84 - 10.16 mH
100 mH	098.9 - 101.1 mH	098.4 - 101.6 mH

Note: Lp: L readings in Lp-High Q should be as follows:

$$L_p = L_s (1 + 1/Q^2)$$

where Ls = L readings in Ls-Low Q

Q = Q readings in Ls-Low Q or Lp-High Q

b. Set FUNCTION switch to Ls AUTO.

c. Connect 1 mH standard inductor to UNKNOWN terminals.

d. Set CRL counter to 1000. Set RANGE switch on μ H range to light right decimal point light.

e. Rotate CRL control for meter null at center and observe that CRL direction lights change at null position.

f. Set FUNCTION switch to Ls LOW Q or Lp HIGH Q and adjust DQ dial for meter null. (Slight adjustment of CRL control may give best null.) Read the measured L and Q values. These values should be within the values listed above for the standard inductors.

g. Repeat the procedure for the other standard inductors listed.

3. DC RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT.

Range: 10 milliohms to 10 megohms

Accuracy: $\pm (1\% + 1 \text{ digit})$ from 10 ohms to 1 megohm

$\pm (2\% + 1 \text{ digit})$ from 10 milliohms to 10 ohms and 1 megohm to 10 megohms

Residual Resistance: approximately 3 milliohms or less

a. Use an external voltmeter such as the HP 413A DC Null Voltmeter for maximum resolution of the bridge balance point. Remove the shorting strap on the Voltmeter rear panel to isolate the Voltmeter from power line ground. Connect the Voltmeter low or ground input terminal to the 4260A rear-panel DETECTOR ground terminal. Connect the other Voltmeter input terminal to the UNKNOWN LOW terminal on the 4260A.

b. Set the FUNCTION switch to R.

c. Set RANGE switch full cw.

d. Rotate CRL control to 1000.

e. Connect 10 megohm standard resistor to UNKNOWN terminals.

f. Adjust CRL control for null on voltmeter and increase SENSITIVITY control cw for maximum resolution. Read measured R value from CRL counter and decimal point displayed.

g. Repeat the procedure for the other standard resistors.

Table 5-2. Performance Checks (cont'd)

h. Remove resistor from UNKNOWN terminals. With a short, heavy piece of wire, short UNKNOWN terminals. Set RANGE switch full ccw. Measure residual resistance by adjusting CRL control for null indication on Voltmeter. Residual resistance should be less than 1 digit.

Standard Resistors	Model 4260A Readings
Resistor, 10 M Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, metal film	09.79 - 10.21 M Ω
Resistor, 1 M Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, metal film	098.9 - 101.1 K Ω
Resistor, 100K Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, metal film	098.9 - 101.1 K Ω
Resistor, 10K Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, metal film or WW	09.89 - 10.11 K Ω
Resistor, 7.5K Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, metal film or WW	07.42 - 07.58 K Ω
Resistor, 5K Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, metal film or WW	04.94 - 05.06 K Ω
Resistor, 2K Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, metal film or WW	01.97 - 02.03 K Ω
Resistor, 1K Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, metal film or WW	098.9 - 101.1 Ω
Resistor, 100 Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, WW	098.9 - 101.1 Ω
Resistor, 10 Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, WW	09.79 - 10.21 Ω
Resistor, 1 Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, WW	00.97 - 01.03 Ω

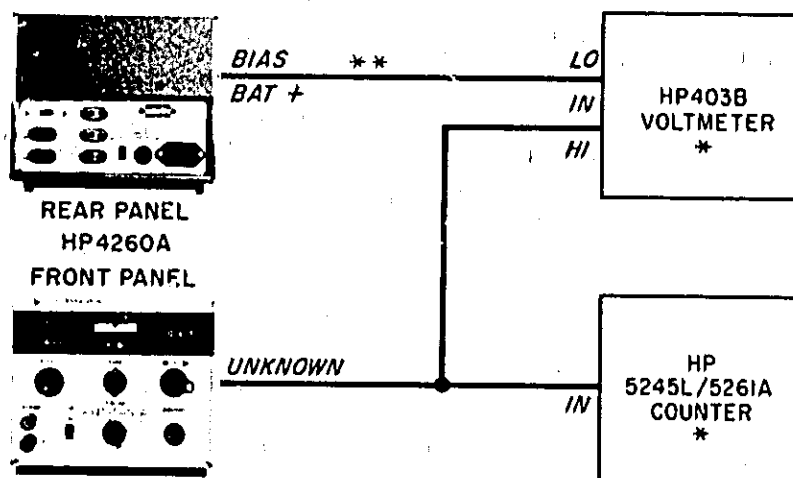
i. To measure the maximum dc voltage at the UNKNOWN terminals for R measurements, connect only a Voltmeter to these terminals.

j. Set FUNCTION to R, RANGE full ccw, and rotate CRL to 1030.

k. Voltmeter should indicate between 30 and 40 Vdc for 115 or 230 volts ac power.

4. INTERNAL OSCILLATOR: Frequency: 1 kHz $\pm$ 2%
Voltage: 100 mV rms $\pm$ 20%

- Connect equipment as shown in Figure 5-2.
- Set FUNCTION switch to 1- LOW Q position.
- Rotate CRL control to 1030.
- Rotate DQ control full ccw.
- Read frequency displayed on counter and voltage indicated on voltmeter. Counter should display between 980 Hz and 1020 Hz and meter should indicate between 80 and 120 millivolts rms.



* DO NOT GROUND TO POWER LINE GROUND
** USE SHIELDED CABLE AND CONNECT BIAS BAT + TO UNKNOWN CABLE SHIELD

Figure 5-2. Internal Oscillator Check

Hewlett-Packard Model 4260A
Instrument Serial No. _____

Tests Performed by _____
Date _____

PERFORMANCE CHECK TEST CARD

Description	Check
1. Capacitance Measurement	Accuracy $\pm (1\% + 1 \text{ digit})$ LOW D $\pm \frac{2}{\sqrt{D \text{ of Reading}}} \%$ HIGH D $\pm (10 D \text{ of Reading} + 4) \%$ $- (10 \sqrt{D \text{ of Reading}} + 2) \%$
2. Inductance Measurement	Accuracy $\pm (1\% + 1 \text{ digit})$
3. Dc Resistance Measurement	Accuracy 10 ohms to 1 megohm $\pm (1\% + 1 \text{ digit})$ Accuracy 10 milliohms to 10 megohms $\pm (2\% + 1 \text{ digit})$
4. Internal Oscillator	Frequency 980 Hz 1020 Hz Voltage 80 mV rms 120 mV rms

5-11. TROUBLESHOOTING.

5-12. The best approach to isolating trouble is to first ensure that the trouble is not a result of conditions external to the 4260A; then obtain all possible information from the controls and indicators and logically apply this information to locate the defective unit or component. Figure 3-1 (Controls and Indicators, front panel, Controls and Connectors, rear panel), and component location figures and schematic diagrams can be used to understand operation and locate parts. Table 5-3 lists test equipment required for troubleshooting. Table 5-4 (Troubleshooting) lists possible trouble symptoms and checks for their cause. Table 5-5 shows decimal point and units indication logic. Troubleshooting of printed circuit assemblies is simplified if a suspected assembly is replaced with an operating assembly. Printed circuit operation checks are outlined in Paragraphs 5-39 through 5-51.

5-13. As a general check procedure, the following questions are a guide for isolating trouble:

- a. Are external instruments operating and connected correctly?
- b. Is the unknown component connected correctly?
- c. Are rear-panel shorting straps in place?

5-14. REPAIR.**5-15. COVER AND FRONT PANEL REMOVAL.**

5-16. Instrument covers are removed by taking out screws in each cover. To remove front panel, remove all front-panel knobs and side covers. In Figure 5-3 locate the four screws "A" which hold the side frames; loosen these screws. Carefully pull front panel towards front while holding side frames apart to release panel. Loosen deck side screws also.

5-17. PRINTED CIRCUIT COMPONENT REPLACEMENT.

5-18. To replace components on printed circuit boards, the following procedure is recommended:

- a. Clip leads of defective component and remove.
- b. With toothpick and soldering iron, clean component mounting holes.
- c. Insert replacement component leads into holes. Use heat and solder sparingly and solder leads in place.
- d. Refer to Paragraphs 5-39 through 5-51 for operation checks of printed circuit assemblies.

5-19. CRL COUNTER AND R3 REPLACEMENT.

5-20. CRL COUNTER. To remove this counter, remove two screws "B" in Figure 5-3 and lift out counter. Refer to Paragraph 5-27 (CRL ADJUSTMENTS) before installing counter.

5-21. CRL RESISTOR R3. For R3 replacement, remove CRL knob and four screws "C" in Figure 5-3.

Install replacement R3. Adjustment is required; refer to Paragraph 5-27 (CRL ADJUSTMENTS).

5-22. DQ DIAL AND R5 REPLACEMENT.

5-23. The DQ dial and resistor R5 are installed as a calibrated unit and therefore not separately replaceable. Contact the nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales/Service Office for service assistance (see lists at the back of this manual).

5-24. ADJUSTMENTS.

5-25. 1 kHz OSCILLATOR LEVEL & FREQUENCY. With 4260A top cover removed, connect oscilloscope and electronic counter to pin T of J2. Adjust R213 for level between 4.5 and 6.7 volts peak-to-peak, with positive peak clipped not more than 100 microseconds. Adjust frequency with R210 for 995 to 1005 Hz. Repeat level and frequency adjustments until both are within these values.

5-26. ERROR SIGNAL PHASE AND GAIN. To check phase and gain of the error signal amplifier on detector assembly A400, the test setup of Figure 5-4 is required.

- a. Disconnect the shielded cable from pin 1 of J4.
- b. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 5-4.
- c. Set 4260A LINE switch to ON.
- d. Adjust the oscillator output voltage to 1 volt peak-to-peak on the oscilloscope. Set oscillator frequency to 1000 Hz, ± 1 Hz.
- e. Alternately adjust R415 and R417 so that oscillator output voltage and J4 pin 7 voltage are in phase and J4 pin 7 voltage level is between 0.9 and 1.1 volt peak-to-peak.

f. Turn off 4260A LINE switch and disconnect equipment. Connect shielded cable to J4 pin 1. This completes the adjustment.

5-27. CRL COUNTER ADJUSTMENT.

- a. Remove power cable from the 4260A to unground the instrument.
- b. Disconnect shielded cable from CRL resistor R3.
- c. Set CRL counter to 0001.
- d. Loosen screws "B" in Figure 5-3 and separate counter gear from gear train.
- e. With a 1" meter or another 4260A with external null meter, adjust resistance of R3 to be 5.0 ohms.
- f. Set CRL counter to 0001 and engage counter with gear train.
- g. Tighten screws loosened in step d and check to ensure that CRL control operates gear train easily without slippage. If too stiff, loosen screws and readjust.

h. Connect shielded cable to R3. This completes the adjustment.

Table 5-3. Test Equipment Required for Troubleshooting

Item	Description	HP Model
De Voltmeter	Range: 1 mV to 300 Vdc Input R: 1 megohm	413A
Oscillator	Frequency: 20 Hz to 20 kHz Output Level: 2 volts rms max.	200CD
Oscilloscope	Vertical Sensitivity: 50 mV/cm	175A with 1780A Horizontal and 1750B Dual Trace Vert. Ampl. Plug-ins.
Standard Components	See Table 5-1, Performance Check Test Equipment	

Table 5-4. Trouble Symptoms and Possible Causes

Symptom	Normal Operation	Possible Cause	Check
No lamps light	One of the decimal point indicator lamps should light when the 4260A is turned on.	Fuse blown Defective lamps 110V supply Switch contacts	Fuse Lamps Power supply - CR207 S101, S102
No meter deflection for R measurements	Meter should deflect either right or left when S102 set to R position.	Defective meter circuit 40V de supply Switch contacts Bridge circuit	Meter, CR1, CR2 Power supply - CR208 S101, S102 R3, R110
No meter deflection for C & L measurements	Meter should deflect right when S102 set to Cs, Cp, Cp AUTO, Ls AUTO, Ls or Lp position.	1 kHz oscillator Error signal amplifier Switch contacts Bridge circuit	Oscillator - Q205 to Q27 Amplifier - Q401 to Q405 S101, S102, S3 C1, R3 to R5
Noisy null or no bridge null obtained for R measurements	Bridge null should be obtained when S102 is set to R position	Switch contacts Bridge circuit	S101, S102 R3, R101 to R110 C101 to C105
Noisy null or no bridge null obtained for C and L measurements (without AUTO)	Bridge null should be obtained when S102 set to Cs, Cp, Ls or Lp position.	Switch contacts Bridge circuit Error signal amplifier oscillation High impedance amplifier oscillation	S101, S102, S3 C1, R3 to R5, R101 to R109, R111, C101 to C105 Amplifier - Q401 to Q405 Amplifier - Q301, Q302, Q305, Q306
Noisy null or no bridge null obtained for C AUTO and L AUTO measurements	Bridge null should be obtained when S102 set to Cp AUTO or Ls AUTO position.	Switch contacts Auto null circuits	S102 Check voltages and waveforms to determine faulty circuit
Abnormal operation on direction indicator. Auto null obtained properly.	Direction indicator light should shift from left to right or from right to left in the vicinity of bridge null.	Switch contacts Neon lamp driver Differential amplifier Phase detector Error signal amplifier	S103, S3 Q418 Q416, Q417 CR414, CR415 Q405
Display out of specifications (not AUTO measurements)	CRL and DQ readings within specifications.	Switch contacts Bridge circuit Low impedance of high impedance amplifier	S101, S102 R3 to R5, R101 to R111, C1 to C4, C101 to C105 Amplifier - Q301, Q302 Amplifier - Q305, Q306
Display in AUTO measurements out of specifications	CL readings in AUTO measurements within specifications.	Variable resistance circuit.	Q411 to Q414, CR416 to CR420, C421, L401



Figure 5-3. Right and Left Side Internal Component Location

Function S102 Range S101		Cs LOW D (cw)	Cp HIGH D	Cp AUTO	R				Ls AUTO	Ls LOW Q	Lp HIGH Q (cw)	
		Decimal Lights			Units	Decimal Lights			Units	Decimal Lights		
1 (cw)	OFF	OFF	ON	μ F	ON	OFF	OFF	Ω	OFF	OFF	ON	μ H
2	OFF	ON	OFF	μ F	OFF	ON	OFF	Ω	ON	OFF	OFF	mH
3	ON	OFF	OFF	μ F	OFF	OFF	ON	Ω	OFF	ON	OFF	mH
4	OFF	OFF	ON	nF	ON	OFF	OFF	k Ω	OFF	OFF	ON	mH
5	OFF	ON	OFF	nF	OFF	ON	OFF	k Ω	ON	OFF	OFF	H
6	ON	OFF	OFF	nF	OFF	OFF	ON	k Ω	OFF	ON	OFF	H
7 (cw)	OFF	OFF	ON	pF	ON	OFF	OFF	M Ω	OFF	OFF	ON	H

5-29. BRIDGE CIRCUIT COMPONENT CHECKS.

- 5-30. INTRODUCTION.** The procedures in Paragraphs 5-31 through 5-38 outline checks and adjustments for the components in the bridge circuit. These include fixed 0.2 μ F capacitor C1, compensating capacitor C305, CRL resistor R3, trimmers C103, C104, C3, and accuracy of resistors in the RANGE switch. The test equipment setup is shown in Figure 5-5. These checks and adjustments should be performed in the order listed when a comprehensive overall instrument checkout is desired. Test equipment for these checks is listed in Table 5-6.

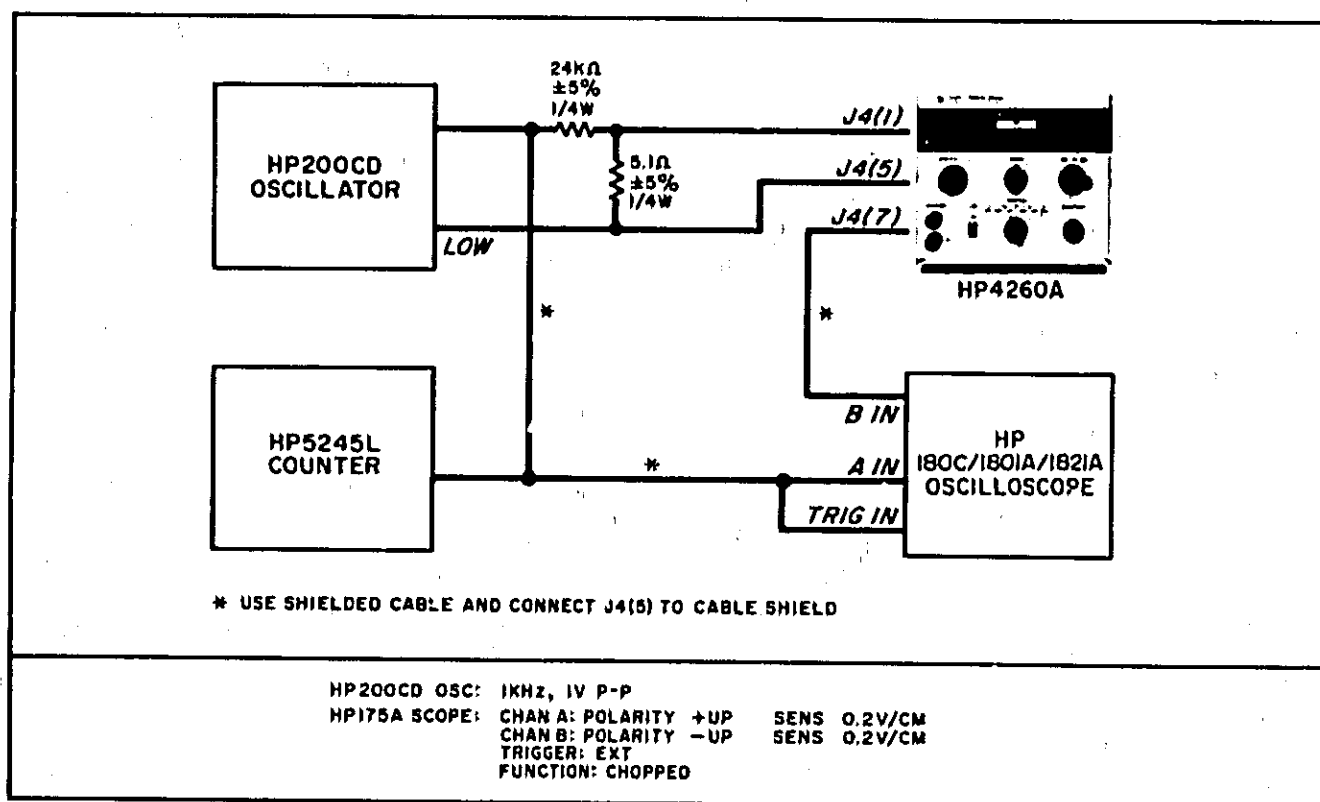


Figure 5-4. Error Signal Amplifier Phase and Gain Test Setup

Table 5-6. Test Equipment for Bridge Circuit Checks.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	MODEL OR PART NO.
Oscillator	Frequency: 20 Hz to 20 kHz Output Level: 2 volts rms	200CD
Oscilloscope	Vertical Sensitivity: 100 μ V/cm	140 A with 1400A Diff. Ampl. plug in
Standard C	0.1 microfarad, $\pm 0.1\%$	YHP CS-0.1
Silvered Mica C	0.01 microfarad, $\pm 0.2\%$	YHP CS-0.01
Silvered Mica C	1000 picofarads, $\pm 1\%$	YHP CS-1000A
Standard L	1 millihenry, $\pm 0.1\%$	General Radio 1482-E
Resistance Bridge	Range: 10 ohms to 10K ohms Accuracy: $\pm 1\%$	HP 4260A
Resistors	fxd, comp, 16 ohms, $\pm 5\%$, 1/2 W fxd, comp, 16K ohms, $\pm 5\%$, 1/4 W fxd, comp, 33 ohms, $\pm 5\%$, 1/4 W fxd, comp, 160K ohms, $\pm 5\%$, 1/4 W fxd, comp, 330 ohms, $\pm 5\%$, 1/4 W fxd, comp, 1.6 Meg, $\pm 5\%$, 1/4 W fxd, comp, 3.3K ohms, $\pm 5\%$, 1/4 W Met film, 15.0K ohms, $\pm 0.5\%$; use 14K ohms, $\pm 0.25\%$ and 1.01K ohms, $\pm 1\%$	0686-1605 0683-1635 0683-3305 0683-1645 0683-3315 0683-1655 0683-3325 0698-3371 0698-4631

5-31. C1 CHECK. To check fixed bridge capacitor C1, connect the instruments as shown in Figure 5-5.

a. Connect a standard 0.1 μ F capacitor such as the YHP Model Cs-0.1 and a 16 ohm 5% 1/4 watt resistor (HP #0686-1605) in series across the UNKNOWN terminals. The guard terminal of the standard capacitor should be connected to the rear-panel ground terminal of the DETECTOR jack.

b. Set FUNCTION switch to Cs LOW D.

c. Set RANGE switch to display XXX. X nF.

d. Set rear-panel INT-EXT switch to EXT and set oscillator to 1 kHz.

e. Balance the bridge and read the measured C value. C value should be: standard value $\pm 0.3\%$; for example 999.7 to 100.3 nF.

5-32. C305 SELECTION. Capacitor C305 compensates for amplifier stray input capacity and the capacity of the CRL control. The procedure for selecting the correct value for C305 is as follows:

a. Connect the test setup as shown in Figure 5-5.

b. Connect a standard capacitor such as the YHP Model CS-0.1 μ F and a 16K ohm 5% 1/4 watt resistor in parallel to the UNKNOWN terminals.

c. Set FUNCTION switch to Cp HIGH D.

d. Set RANGE switch for XXX. X nF display.

e. Set rear-panel INT-EXT switch to EXT and set oscillator to 1 kHz.

f. Balance the bridge and read measured C value. Measured C nF.

g. Disconnect the parallel 16K ohms resistor from the UNKNOWN terminals. Connect a 33 ohms 5% 1/4 watt resistor in parallel with the standard capacitor.

h. Change oscillator frequency to 20 kHz.

i. Balance the bridge and read measured C value. Measured C nF.

j. Calculate the difference between 1 kHz value and 20 kHz value (steps f and i). Difference should be within ± 0.2 nF. If not within this tolerance, change value of C305 and repeat.

5-33. CRL RESISTANCE (R3) AT 500 OHMS. For maximum accuracy during measurements, CRL resistor R3 should introduce no errors. C305 selection provides high frequency compensation at the high resistance end of R3. The R3 check at 500 ohms is an additional check to ensure that R3 resistance is correct.

a. Connect test equipment setup as shown in Figure 5-5.

b. Connect the 0.01 μ F silvered mica capacitor with a 160K ohms 5% 1/4 watt resistor in parallel to the UNKNOWN terminals.

c. Set FUNCTION switch to Cp HIGH D.

- d. Set RANGE switch for XXX, X nF display.
- e. Set INT-EXT switch on rear panel to EXT.
- f. Set Oscillator frequency to 1 kHz.
- g. Balance the bridge and read the measured C value. Measured C = _____ nF.
- h. Disconnect parallel 160K resistor and connect a 330 ohm $\pm 5\%$ 1/4 watt resistor in parallel with the standard silvered mica capacitor.
- i. Change oscillator frequency to 20 kHz.
- j. Balance the bridge and read measured C value. Measured C = _____ nF. Capacitance difference between values obtained in steps g and i should be within a half digit on the CRL counter.

5-34. C103 CHECK AND ADJUSTMENT. Trimmer capacitor C103 is inside switch assembly A100. The adjustment can be done through the access hole in the switch assembly.

- a. Connect test equipment as shown in Figure 5-5.
- b. Connect the 0.01 μ F silvered mica capacitor with a parallel 160K ohms $\pm 5\%$ 1/4 watt resistor to the UNKNOWN terminals.
- c. Set FUNCTION switch to Cp HIGH D.
- d. Set RANGE switch for XX, XX nF display.
- e. Set oscillator INT-EXT switch to EXT. and adjust oscillator frequency to 1 kHz.
- f. Balance the bridge and read measured C value. Measured C = _____ nF.
- g. Disconnect the 160K ohms resistor and connect a 330 ohms $\pm 5\%$ 1/4 watt resistor in parallel with the silvered mica capacitor.
- h. Change oscillator frequency to 20 kHz.
- i. Balance the bridge and read measured C value. Measured C = _____ nF. Difference between C values of steps f and i should be made minimum by adjusting C103.
- j. Adjust C103 slightly and repeat procedure. C103 adjustment is correct when difference between the two measured C values is minimum.

5-35. C104 CHECK AND ADJUSTMENT. Trimmer capacitor C104 is inside switch assembly A100. The adjustment can be done through the access hole in the switch assembly.

- a. Connect test equipment setup as shown in Figure 5-5.
- b. Connect the 1000 pF silvered mica capacitor with a 1.6 megohm $\pm 5\%$ 1/4 watt resistor in parallel to the UNKNOWN terminals.

- c. Set FUNCTION switch to Cp HIGH D.
- d. Set RANGE switch for XXXX, pF display.
- e. Set oscillator INT-EXT switch to EXT. and set oscillator frequency to 1000 Hz.
- f. Balance the bridge and read measured C value. Measured C = _____ pF.
- g. Disconnect the 1.6 megohm resistor and connect a 3300 ohm $\pm 5\%$ 1/4 watt resistor in parallel with the 1000 pF capacitor.

- h. Change oscillator frequency to 20 kHz.

i. Balance the bridge and read measured C value. Measured C = _____ pF. Difference between C values for steps f and i should be made minimum by adjusting C104.

j. Adjust C104 slightly and repeat procedure. Adjustment is correct when difference between the two measured C values is minimum. This completes C104 adjustment.

5-36. C3 ADJUSTMENT. Trimmer capacitor C3 is adjusted to compensate for transformer T2 capacitance. The procedure is as follows:

- a. Connect test equipment setup as shown in Figure 5-5.
- b. Connect the 0.01 μ F $\pm 0.2\%$ with a parallel 15.9 K ohms $\pm 0.5\%$ 1/4 watt resistor to the UNKNOWN terminals.
- c. Set FUNCTION switch to Cp HIGH D.
- d. Set RANGE switch for XX, XX nF display.
- e. Set oscillator INT-EXT switch to EXT.
- f. Set oscillator frequency to 1000 Hz ± 5 Hz.
- g. Balance the bridge and read measured D value. D reading should be 1 ± 0.05 .
- h. Remove ac power from the 4260A.
- i. Remove shorting strap across Cp Ls DQ RESISTOR terminals on rear panel. With another 4260A measure the dc resistance between the ungrounded Cp Ls DQ RESISTOR terminal and the white-black lead end of C1.
- j. Adjust DQ control so that the second 4260A measures 812 ohms. Disconnect measuring 4260A and connect shorting strap across Cp Ls DQ RESISTOR terminals.
- k. Apply ac power to 4260A.

l. Without moving DQ control, balance the bridge by adjusting CRL control and C3. Adjustment is correct when bridge null is obtained.

5-37. FIRST RANGE CHECK (FULL CCW). The following procedure checks 1 ohm resistor R101 inside the RANGE switch.

- a. Connect test setup as shown in Figure 5-5.
- b. Connect a standard 1 mH inductor such as a General Radio 1482E. The inductor high terminal is connected to the unmarked UNKNOWN terminal and the inductor low and guard terminals should be connected to the UNKNOWN LOW terminal. The inductor case should be isolated from ground.
- c. Set FUNCTION switch to Ls LOW Q.
- d. Set RANGE switch for XXXX, μ H.
- e. Set oscillator INT-EXT switch to EXT and set oscillator frequency to 1 kHz.
- f. Balance the bridge and read the measured L value. Measured L value = _____ μ H.
- g. Install a 330 ohm $\pm 5\%$ 1/4 watt resistor in series between the inductor high terminal and the unmarked UNKNOWN.
- h. Set oscillator frequency to 20 kHz.
- i. Balance the bridge and read measured L value. Measured L value = _____ μ H. Inductance difference between L values obtained in steps f and i should be within $\pm 0005 \mu$ H. If not within 0005, measure the resistance between UNKNOWN LOW terminal and terminal 40 (see Page 8-4) as follows:

- 1) Remove instrument top, bottom, and right side covers. Remove two screws in printed circuit hold-down cover and lift off.

- 2) Remove all three printed circuit assemblies.
- 3) Set FUNCTION switch to Lp LOW Q.
- 4) Remove shorting strap from BIAS BATTERY terminals.
- 5) Measure the dc resistance between UNKNOWN LOW terminal and terminal 40 (Page 8-4). If this value is 1 ohm $\pm 0.5\%$, select C101 for L difference readings within 0005 as discussed in step 1. If the R value is not 1 ohm $\pm 0.5\%$, check contacts of S101 and S102.

5-38. SECOND RANGE CHECK. The following procedure checks 10 ohm resistor R102 inside RANGE switch A100.

- a. Connect test setup as shown in Figure 5-5.
- b. Connect a standard 1 mH inductor such as a General Radio 1482E. The inductor high terminal is connected to the unmarked UNKNOWN terminal and the inductor low and guard terminals should be connected to the UNKNOWN LOW terminal. The inductor case should be isolated from ground.
- c. Set FUNCTION switch to Ls LOW Q.
- d. Set RANGE switch for XX, XX mH display.
- e. Set oscillator INT-EXT switch to EXT and adjust oscillator frequency to 1 kHz.
- f. Balance the bridge and read the measured L value. Measured L value = _____ mH.
- g. Disconnect the standard inductor from the UNKNOWN unmarked terminal and connect a 330 ohm 5% 1/4 watt resistor in series.

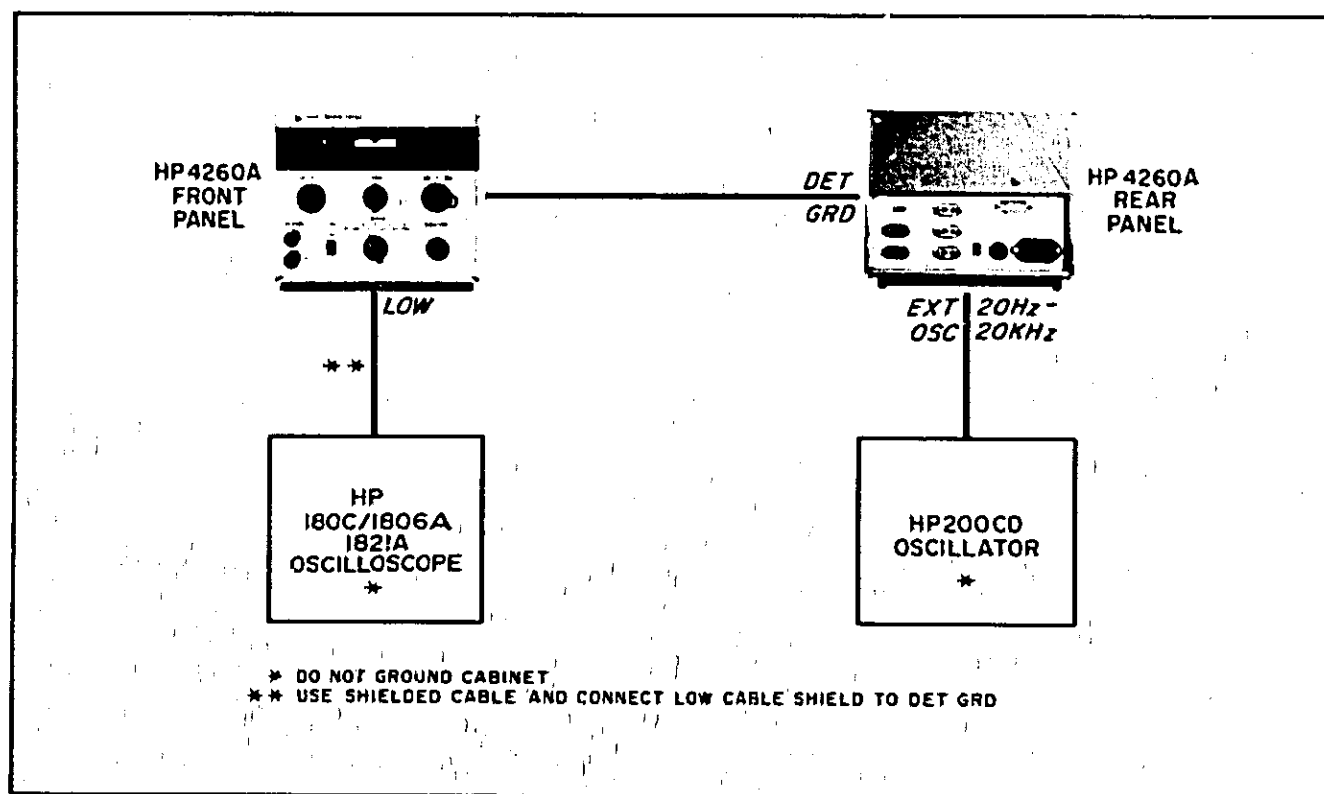


Figure 5-5. Test Setup for Adjustments

h. Set oscillator frequency to 20 kHz.

i. Balance the bridge and read measured L value. Measured L value = _____ mH. Inductance difference between measured L values in steps f and i should be within half a digit. If not within half a digit on the CRL counter, the measured dc resistance of R102 should be 10 ohms $\pm$ 0.5% (see Paragraph 5-37, step i).

5-39. OPERATION CHECKS OF PRINTED CIRCUIT ASSEMBLIES.

5-40. The following paragraphs outline operating checks for printed circuit assemblies A200, A300, and A400.

5-41. POWER SUPPLY AND 1 KHZ OSCILLATOR ASSEMBLY A200.

5-42. POWER SUPPLY.

a. With LINE switch ON, connect dc voltmeter to J2 pin D (test point 1). Voltmeter should indicate between +12.0 and +13.5 Vdc.

b. Connect dc voltmeter to J2 pin F (test point 2). Voltmeter should indicate between -11.0 and -12.5 Vdc.

c. Connect dc voltmeter to J2 pin P (test point 3). Voltmeter should indicate between +95 and +115 Vdc.

5-43. 1 KHZ OSCILLATOR.

a. With LINE switch ON, set rear-panel oscillator switch to INT.

b. Connect oscilloscope to J2 pin T (test point 4). Voltage level should be between 4.5 and 6.7 volts peak-to-peak. Waveform is shown in Figure 8-4.

c. Connect electronic counter to J2 Pin T. Counted frequency should be between 995 and 1005 Hz.

5-44. REFERENCE VOLTAGE ASSEMBLY A300.

5-45. Operation checks of this assembly are best made by waveforms. Test points 5 through 16, Figure 8-5, indicate waveforms for these circuits to be used with the following procedures. Remove power.

a. Disconnect white-green-blue wire from J4, pin 10, and connect this wire to terminal 3 of DQ resistor R5A.

b. Set FUNCTION switch to Cp AUTO position.

c. Set RANGE switch to display XXX.X nF.

d. Connect a 100 nF (0.1 μ F) $\pm$ 5% capacitor (HP 0170-0001) and a 27K ohm $\pm$ 5% resistor (0689-2735) in parallel across the UNKNOWN terminals.

e. Remove detector assembly A400 and install 15-pin extender board (HP 5060-0049) in A400 jack J4. Observe correct orientation and insert A400 in extender board. Connect oscilloscope to test point 19 (R430, R431 junction).

f. Apply power to 4260A and adjust CRL and DQ controls for minimum amplitude of waveform at test point 19 (bridge balanced). CRL counter should read between 095.0 nF and 105.0 nF and D reading should be between 0.053 and 0.065 on HIGH D scale.

g. With the bridge balanced, the waveforms of Figure 8-5 for test points 5 through 16 should now result. Turn power off and remove reference voltage assembly A300 from J3 and install a 15-pin extender board in J3. Observe correct orientation and insert A300 in 15-pin extender.

h. Apply power, connect oscilloscope to test points 5 through 16 and compare each waveform with those shown in Figure 8-5.

5-46. DETECTOR ASSEMBLY A400.

5-47. Conditions for observing waveforms at test points on A400 are the same as outlined in Paragraph 5-45, steps a through f.

5-48. PHASE DETECTOR CIRCUIT. Waveforms shown in Figure 8-6 for test points 17 and 18 indicate normal operation. The difference between dc voltages at test points 19 and 20, or 19 and 21 is less than 10 millivolts. These voltages must be measured using a dc voltmeter with an input impedance greater than 10 megohms.

5-49. ERROR SIGNAL AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT. Waveforms for test points 22 and 23 are shown in Figure 8-6. The changes at these test points when the CRL control is increased or decreased 0.2% from bridge balance point are shown as 22a, b and 23a, b. These waveforms indicate that error signal amplifier gain is normal and phase relationship is correct.

5-50. VARIABLE RESISTANCE CIRCUIT.

a. Conditions for selecting value of R442 are the same as outlined in Paragraph 5-45, steps a. through f. in the "Operating and Service Manual".

b. Connect resistance network as shown in Fig. 5-6.

c. Connect Oscilloscope Probe (10:1) to Test Point 30 (J4 PIN 10) and set the vertical sensitivity to 0.005v/div (0.05v/div with probe).

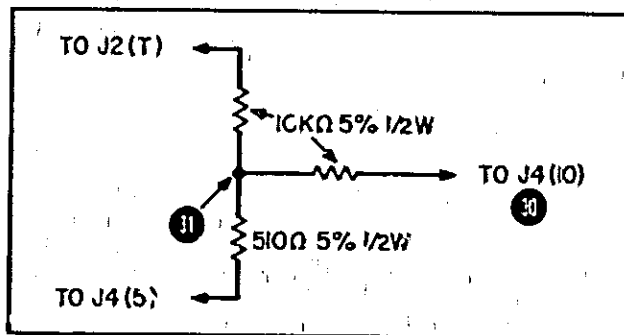


Figure 5-6. Resistance Network for Checks

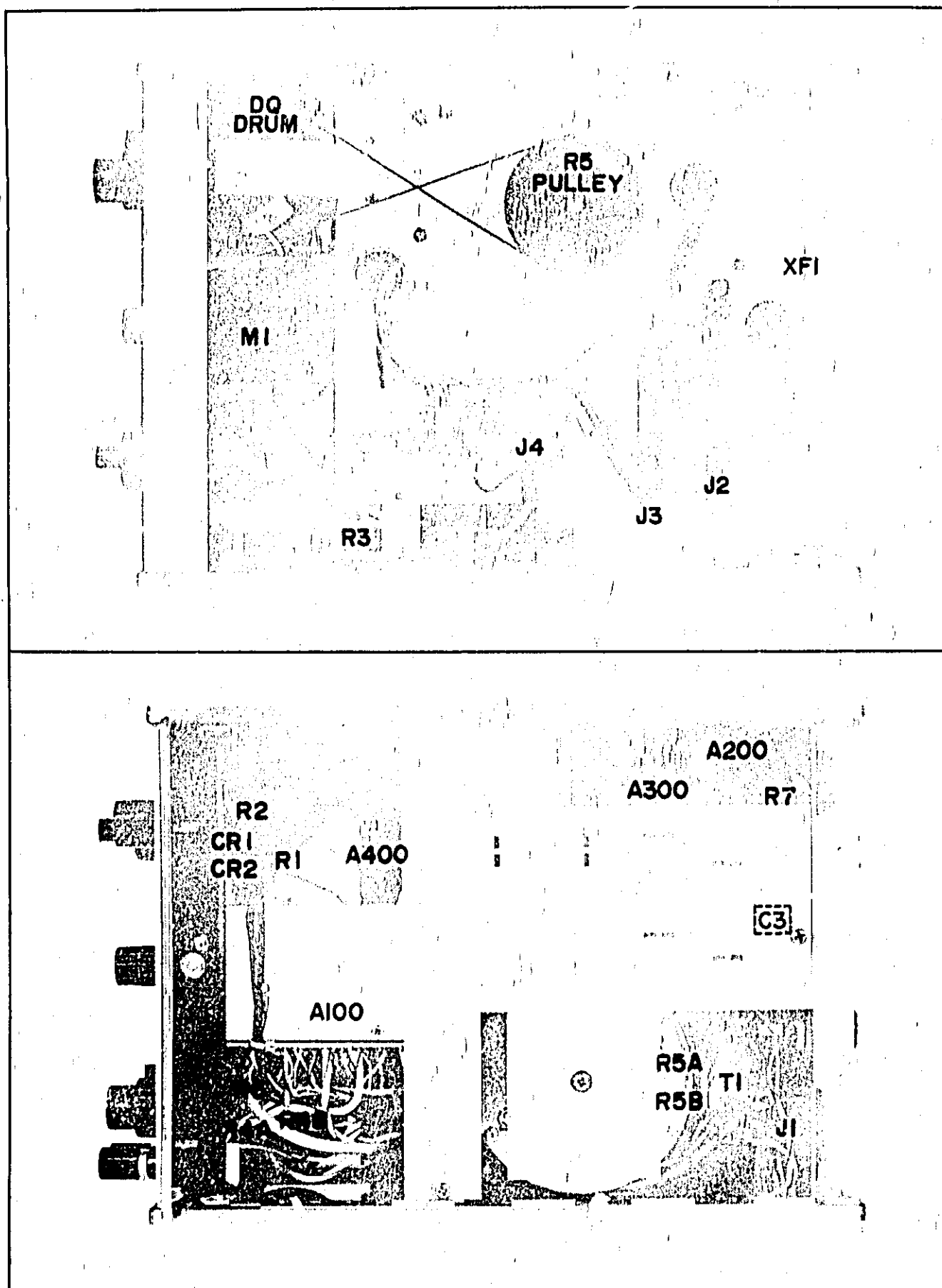


Figure 5-7. Top and Bottom Internal Component Location

d. Adjust CRL and DQ controls for bridge balance (For example, assume the CRL reading is 102.0 nF and D reading is 0.062).

e. Change CRL control to +0.2% from bridge balance point and set CRL counter to 102.2nF. Verify that the 1kHz signal on the oscilloscope is no more than 30 mV p-p.

f. Quickly shift CRL control by -0.2% of balance reading (to 101.8 for above example). Observe the oscilloscope. At first there is no 1kHz signal but after about 10 seconds it will appear.

g. Quickly shift CRL control by +0.270 of balance reading (to 102.2 for above example). After a few seconds the 1kHz will disappear.

h. Select the value of R442 so that the time constants of the changes at Test Point 30 when the CRL control is increased or decreased are almost same. The selected value for R442 is not critical.

5-51. NEON LAMP DRIVER. Dc voltage changes at test points 32 and 33 are shown in Figure 8-6 for a CRL control change of +0.2% or -0.2% from bridge balance point.

SECTION VI

REPLACEABLE PARTS

6-1. INTRODUCTION.

6-2. This section contains information for ordering replacement parts. Table 6-1 lists parts in alpha-numerical order of their reference designators and indicates the description and HP stock number of each part, together with any applicable notes. Table 6-2 lists parts in alpha-numerical order of their HP stock number and provides the following information on each part;

- a. Description of the part (see list of abbreviations below).
- b. Typical manufacturer of the part in a five-digit code; see list of manufacturers in Table 6-3.
- c. Manufacturer's part number.
- d. Total quantity used in the instrument (TQ column).

6-3. Miscellaneous parts are listed at the end of Table 6-1.

6-4. ORDERING INFORMATION.

6-5. To obtain replacement parts, address order or inquiry to your local Hewlett-Packard Field Office (see lists at rear of this manual for addresses). Identify parts by their Hewlett-Packard stock numbers.

6-6. To obtain a part that is not listed, include:

- a. Instrument model number.
- b. Instrument serial number.
- c. Description of the part.
- d. Function and location of the part.

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS

A	assembly	E	misc electronic part	P	plug	V	vacuum, tube, neon bulb, photocell, etc.
B	motor	F	fuse	Q	transistor	VR	voltage regulator
BT	battery	FL	filter	R	resistor	W	wire
C	capacitor	J	jack	RT	thermistor	X	socket
CP	coupler	K	relay	S	switch	Y	crystal
CR	diode	L	inductor	T	transformer		
DL	delay line	M	meter	TB	terminal board		
DS	device signaling (lamp)	MP	mechanical part	TP	test point		

ABBREVIATIONS

A	amperes	H	henries	NPN	negative-positive-negative	RMS	root-mean square
A. F. C.	automatic frequency control	HEX	hexagonal	NRFR	not recommended for field replacement	RWV	reverse working voltage
AMPL	amplifier	HG	hour(s)	NSR	not separately replaceable	S-B	slow-blow
B. F. O.	beat frequency oscillator	IF	intermediate freq			SCR	silicon controlled rectifier
BE CU	beryllium copper	IMPG	impregnated			SE	section(s)
BH	binder head	INCD	incandescent			SECT	semiconductor
BP	bandpass	INCL	include(s)	OBD	order by description	SEMICON	semiconductor
BRS	brass	INS	insulation(s)	OH	oval head	SI	silicon
BWO	backward wave oscillator	INT	internal	OX	oxide	SIL	slide
		K	kilo = 1000			SL	slide
CCW	counter-clockwise	LH	left hand	P	peak	SPG	spring
CER	ceramic	LIN	linear taper	PC	printed circuit	SPL	special
CMO	cabinet mount only	LK WASH	lock washer	PF	picofarads = 10 ⁻¹² farads	SST	stainless steel
COEF	coefficient	LOG	logarithmic taper			SH	split ring
COM	common	LPF	low pass filter	PH BRZ	phosphor bronze	STL	steel
COMP	composition	M	mil(s) = 10 ⁻³	PHL	Phillips	TA	tantalum
COMPL	complete	MEG	meg = 10 ⁶	PIV	peak inverse voltage	TD	time delay
CONN	connector	MET FLM	metal film	PNP	positive-negative-positive	TGL	toggle
CP	cadmium plate	MET OX	metallic oxide			THD	thread
CRT	cathode-ray tube	MFR	manufacturer	P/O	part of	TI	titanium
CW	clockwise	MINAT	miniature	POLY	polystyrene	TOL	tolerance
DEPC	deposited carbon	MOM	momentary	PORC	porcelain	TRIM	trimmer
DR	drive	MTG	mounting	POS	position(s)	TWT	traveling wave tube
ELECT	electrolytic	MY	"mylar"	POT	potentiometer		
ENCAP	encapsulated			PP	peak-to-peak	U	micro = 10 ⁻⁶
EXT	external			PT	point	VAR	variable
F	farads	N	nano (10 ⁻⁹)	PWV	peak working voltage	VDCW	dc working volts
FH	flat head	N/C	normally closed			W/	with
FIL H	filament head	NE	neon	RECT	rectifier	W	watts
FXD	fixed	NI PL	nickel plate	RF	radio frequency	WTV	working inverse voltage
GE	germanium	N/O	normally open	RH	round head or right hand	WW	wirewound
GL	glass	NPO	negative positive zero (zero temperature coefficient)	RMO	rack mount only	W/O	without
GRD	ground(ed)						

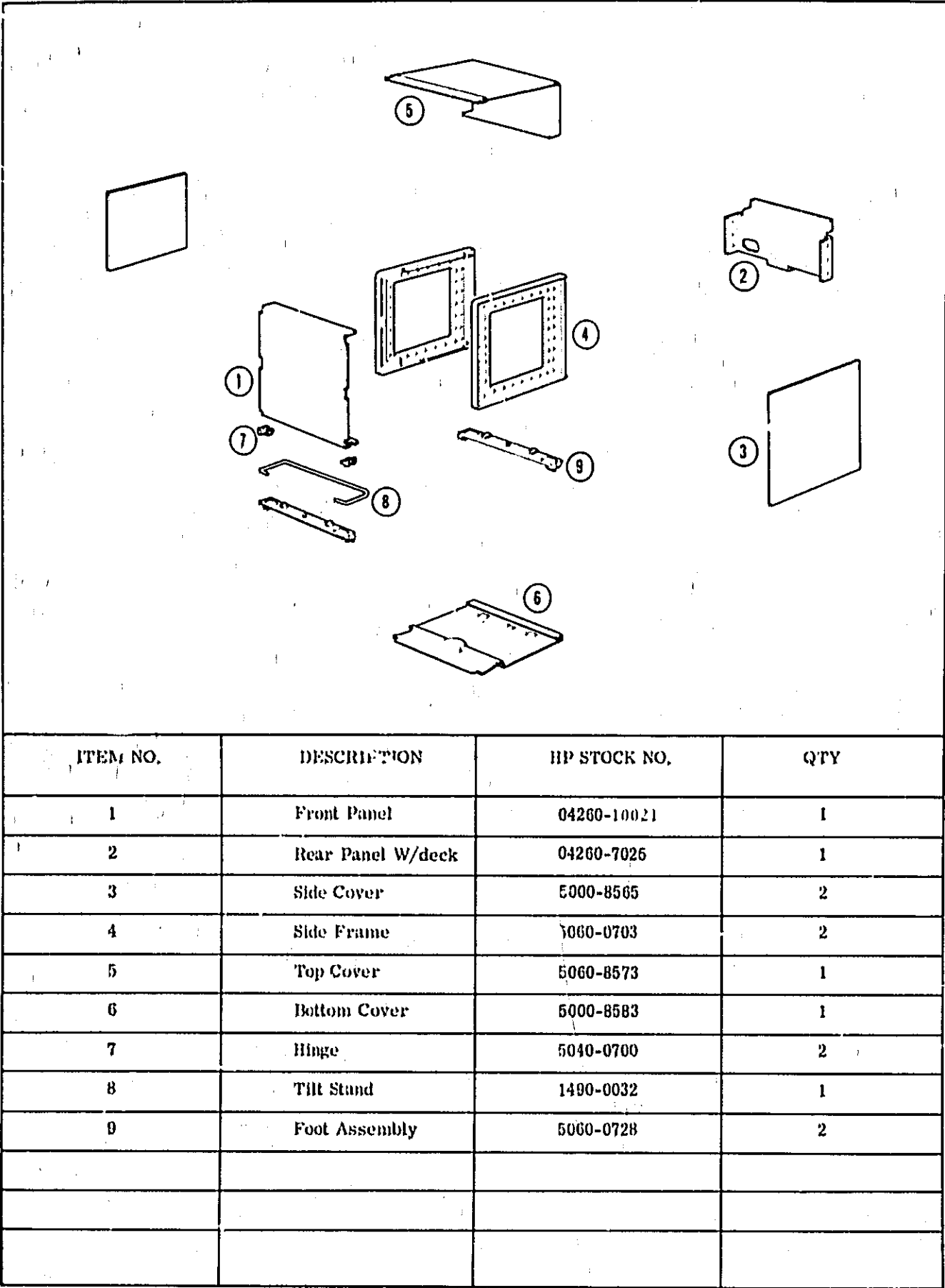


Figure 6-1. Modular Cabinet Parts

Table 6-1. Reference Designation Index.

Reference Designation	HP Part No.	Description #	Note
A100	04260-70020	ASSY:RANGE AND FUNCTION SWITCH	
C101	0160-1548	C:FXD MY 0.22 μ F 10% 200VDCW FACTORY SELECTED PART:TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
C102	0160-1161	C:FXD PAPER 2000pF 10% 600VDCW FACTORY SELECTED PART:TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
C103	0121-0039	C:VAR CER 8-50pF 350VDCW FACTORY SELECTED PART:TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
C104	0121-0039	C:VAR CER 8-50pF 350VDCW	
C105	0160-1045	C:FXD CER 4pF $\pm$ 0.25pF 500VDCW FACTORY SELECTED PART:TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
R101	04260-8604	R:FXD WW 0.986 Ω 0.3% FACTORY SELECTED PART:TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
R102	04255-8604	R:FXD WW 10 Ω 0.1%	
R103	0698-1381	R:FXD MET FLM 100 Ω 0.1% 1/2W	
R104	0698-1380	R:FXD MET FLM 1k Ω 0.1% 1/2W	
R105	0698-1268	R:FXD MET FLM 10k Ω 0.1% 1/2W	
R106	0698-1376	R:FXD MET FLM 97k Ω 0.1% 1/4W	
R107	0698-1375	R:FXD MET FLM 3k Ω 1% 1/4W	
R108	0698-1377	R:FXD MET FLM 970k Ω 0.1% 1/4W	
R109	0698-1374	R:FXD MET FLM 30k Ω 1% 1/4W	
R110	0698-1400	R:FXD MET FLM 500 Ω 0.1% 1/2W	
R111	0698-4142	R:FXD MET FLM 15.8 Ω 1% 1/4W	
S101	04260-70021	SWITCH:ROTARY FOR RANGE, FUNCTION PART OF S101	
S102			
A200	04260-7022	ASSY:POWER SUPPLY AND 1kHz OSC	
C201	0180-0967	C:FXD ELECT 500 μ F 25VDCW	
C202	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20 μ F 15VDCW	
C203	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20 μ F 15VDCW	
C204	0180-0965	C:FXD ELECT 200 μ F 25VDCW	
C205	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20 μ F 15VDCW	
C206	0180-0964	C:FXD ELECT 100 μ F 50VDCW	
C207	0180-0981	C:FXD ELECT 22 μ F 160VDCW	
C208	0180-0291	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F 10% 35VDCW	
C209	0160-1610	C:FXD MY 4700pF 5% 100VDCW	
C210	0160-1610	C:FXD MY 4700pF 5% 100VDCW	
C211	0180-1026	C:FXD TANT 47 μ F 20% 6VDCW	
C212	0180-0291	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F 10% 35VDCW	
C213	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20 μ F 15VDCW	
C214	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20 μ F 15VDCW	
CR201	1901-0028	SEMICON DEVICE:DIODE SILICON	
CR202	1901-0028	SEMICON DEVICE:DIODE SILICON	
CR203	1902-0031	DIODE:BREAKDOWN 12.7V 5% 400MW	
CR204	1901-0028	SEMICON DEVICE:DIODE SILICON	
CR205	1902-0031	DIODE:BREAKDOWN 12.7V 5% 400MW	
CR206	1901-0028	DIODE:SILICON 400 PIV 0.5 AMP	
CR207	1901-0028	DIODE:SILICON 400 PIV 0.5 AMP	
Q201	1854-0003 1205-0033	TRANSISTOR:NPN SILICON HEAT DISSIPATOR FOR Q201	

See list of abbreviations in introduction to this section

Table 6-1. Reference Designation Index (Cont'd).

Reference Designation	HP Part No.	Description #	Note
Q202	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q203	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q204	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q205	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q206	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q207	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
R201	0683-2725	R:FXD COMP 2700 Ω 10% 1/4W	
R202	0683-2725	R:FXD COMP 2700 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R203	0683-6825	R:FXD COMP 6800 Ω 10% 1/4W	
R204	0683-6815	R:FXD COMP 680 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R205	0683-4725	R:FXD COMP 4700 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R206	0683-2235	R:FXD COMP 22k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R207	0690-1821	R:FXD COMP 1800 Ω 10% 1W	
R208	0757-0454	R:FXD MET FLM 33k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R209	0757-0453	R:FXD MET FLM 30k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R210	2100-1761	R:VAR WW 10k Ω 10% LIN 1/2W	
R211	0757-0438	R:FXD MET FLM 5.1k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R212	0757-0274	R:FXD MET FLM 1.2k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R213	2100-1762	R:VAR WW 20k Ω 10% LIN 1/2W	
R214	0683-2745	R:FXD COMP 270k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R215	0757-0278	R:FXD MET FLM 1.8k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R216	0683-6835	R:FXD COMP 68k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R217	0683-2025	R:FXD COMP 2000 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R218	0683-5635	R:FXD COMP 56k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R219	0683-1235	R:FXD COMP 12k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R220	0683-8215	R:FXD COMP 820 Ω 5% 1/4W	
A300	04260-7023	ASSY:REFERENCE VOLTAGE	
C301	0180-0291	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F 20% 35VDCW	
C302	0180-0773	C:FXD ELECT 50 μ F 15VDCW	
C303	0180-1026	C:FXD TANT 47 μ F 20% 6VDCW	
C304	0160-0207	No change	
C305	0160-2199	C:FXD MICA 30pF $\pm$ 10% 300VDCW FACTORY SELECTED PART:TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
C306	0150-1026	C:FXD TANT 47 μ F 20% 6VDCW	
C307	0180-0973	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F $\pm$ 75-15% 50VDCW	
C308	0180-0773	C:FXD ELECT 50 μ F 15VDCW	
C309	0180-0291	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F 20% 35VDCW	
C310	0180-0291	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F 20% 35VDCW	
C311	0180-0945	C:FXD ELECT 50 μ F 6VDCW	
C312	0180-0291	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F 20% 35VDCW	
C313	0180-0291	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F 20% 35VDCW	
C314	0180-0945	C:FXD ELECT 50 μ F 6VDCW	
C315	0180-0291	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F 20% 35VDCW	
C316	0180-0291	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F 20% 35VDCW	
C317	0180-0291	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F 20% 35VDCW	
C318	0160-1543	C:FXD MY 2200pF 5% 50VDCW	
C319	0180-0945	C:FXD ELECT 50 μ F 6VDCW	
CR301	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR302	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30MA AT 1V 30 PIV	

See list of abbreviations in introduction to this section

Table 6-1. Reference Designation Index (Cont'd).

Reference Designation	HP Part No.	Description #	Note
CR303	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR304	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR305	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR306	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR307	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60PIV	
CR308	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60PIV	
Q301	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
Q302	1853-0010	TRANSISTOR:SILICON PNP	
Q303	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
Q304	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
Q305	1853-0010	TRANSISTOR:SILICON PNP	
Q306	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
Q307	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
Q308	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
Q309	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
Q310	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
Q311	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
Q312	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
Q313	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
R301	0683-1235	R:FXD COMP 12k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R302	0683-7515	R:FXD COMP 750 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R303	0757-0461	R:FXD MET FLM 68k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R304	0683-4735	R:FXD COMP 47k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R305	0757-0445	R:FXD MET FLM 13k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R306	0683-5625	R:FXD COMP 5600 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R307	0683-1225	R:FXD COMP 1200 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R308	0683-5625	R:FXD COMP 5600 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R309	0683-2035	R:FXD COMP 20k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R310	0757-0427	R:FXD MET FLM 1.5k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R311	0757-0427	R:FXD MET FLM 1.5k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R312	0683-5135	R:FXD COMP 51k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R313	0757-0274	R:FXD MET FLM 1.2k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R314	0683-5625	R:FXD COMP 5600 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R315	0757-0274	R:FXD MET FLM 1.2k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R316	0683-4735	R:FXD COMP 47k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R317	0757-0445	R:FXD MET FLM 13k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R318	0683-7515	R:FXD COMP 750 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R319	0757-0461	R:FXD MET FLM 68k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R320	0683-1235	R:FXD COMP 12k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R321	0683-2235	R:FXD COMP 22k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R322	0683-6825	R:FXD COMP 6800 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R323	0683-6825	R:FXD COMP 6800 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R324	0683-2725	R:FXD COMP 2700 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R325	0684-8225	R:FXD COMP 8200 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R326	0683-1035	R:FXD COMP 10k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R327	0684-1525	R:FXD COMP 1500 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R328	0683-2745	R:FXD COMP 270k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R329	0683-6825	R:FXD COMP 2700 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R330	0683-2725	R:FXD COMP 2700 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R331	0683-5625	R:FXD COMP 5.6k Ω 5% 1/4W	

See list of abbreviations in introduction to this section

Table 6-2. Reference Designation Index (Cont'd)

Reference Designation	HP Part No.	Description	Note
R332	0683-1225	R:FXD COMP 1200Ω 5% 1/4W	
R333	0684-4721	R:FXD COMP 4700Ω 10% 1/4W	
R334	0683-5625	R:FXD COMP 5600Ω 5% 1/4W	
R335	0683-8225	R:FXD COMP 8200Ω 5% 1/4W	
R336	0683-6825	R:FXD COMP 6800Ω 5% 1/4W	
R337	0684-4721	R:FXD COMP 4700Ω 10% 1/4W	
R338	0683-3025	R:FXD COMP 3000Ω 5% 1/4W	
R339	0683-3625	R:FXD COMP 3600Ω 5% 1/4W	
R340	0683-2425	R:FXD COMP 2400Ω 5% 1/4W	
R341	0683-1335	R:FXD COMP 15kΩ 5% 1/4W	
R342	0683-1235	R:FXD COMP 12kΩ 5% 1/4W	
R343	0683-3015	R:FXD COMP 300Ω 5% 1/4W	
R344	0683-5635	R:FXD COMP 56kΩ 5% 1/4W	
R345	0684-4721	R:FXD COMP 4700Ω 10% 1/4W	
A400	04260-7724	ASSY:DETECTOR	
C401	0180-0708	C:FXD ELECT 3μF 15VDCW	
C402	0160-0207	No change	
C403	0160-1542	C:FXD MY 1500pF 10% 50VDCW	
C404	0180-1032	C:FXD TANT 10μF 20% 15VDCW	
C405	0160-0207	No change	
C406	0160-1545	C:FXD MY 0.022μF 5% 50VDCW	
C407	0160-0207	No change	
C408	0180-1029	C:FXD TANT 1μF 20% 15VDCW	
C409	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20μF 15VDCW	
C410	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20μF 15VDCW	
C411	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20μF 15VDCW	
C412	0160-0207	No change	
C413	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20μF 15VDCW	
C414	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20μF 15VDCW	
C415	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20μF 15VDCW	
C416	0140-0204	C:FXD MICA 47pF 5% NPO 500VDCW	
C417	0140-0194	C:FXD MICA 110pF 5% 300VDCW	
C418	0160-1544	C:FXD MY 4700pF 5% 50VDCW	
C419	0180-0945	C:FXD ELECT 50μF 6VDCW	
C420	0180-1032	C:FXD TANT 10μF 20% 15VDCW	
C421	0180-0966	C:FXD TANT 220μF 10% 10VDCW	
C422	0180-1025	C:FXD TANT 22μF 20% 6VDCW	
C423	0160-1038	C:FXD CER 20pF 10% 500VDCW	
C424	0160-0168	C:FXD MYLAR 0.1μF 10%	
CR401	1902-0037	SEMICON DEVICE:DIODE	
CR402	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR403	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR404	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR405	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR406	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60 PIV	
CR407	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60 PIV	
CR408	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60 PIV	
CR409	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60 PIV	
CR410	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60 PIV	
CR411	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60 PIV	
CR412	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60 PIV	

Table 6-1. Reference Designation Index (Cont'd).

Reference Designation	HP Part No.	Description #	Note
CR413	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100 MA AT 0.85V 60 PIV	
CR414	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100 MA AT 0.85V 60 PIV	
CR415	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100 MA AT 0.85V 60 PIV	
CR416	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR417	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR418	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR419	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR420	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR421	1902-0057	SEMICON DEVICE:DIODE SILICON	
CR422	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR423	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
L401	9100-0729	INDUCTOR:FXD 100 μ F 10%	
Q401	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q402	1853-0010	TRANSISTOR:SILICON PNP	
Q403	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q404	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q405	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q406	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q407	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q408	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q409	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q410	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q411	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q412	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q413	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q414	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q415	1854-0003	TRANSISTOR:NPN SILICON	
Q416	1854-0071	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2N3391	
Q417	1854-0071	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2N3391	
Q418	1854-0022	TRANSISTOR:NPN SILICON	
R401	0683-1855	R:FXD COMP 1.8M Ω 5% 1/4W	
R402	0683-2735	R:FXD COMP 27k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R403	0683-1235	R:FXD COMP 12k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R404	0683-4715	R:FXD COMP 470 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R405	0683-2235	R:FXD COMP 22k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R406	0684-1045	R:FXD COMP 100k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R407	0683-8225	R:FXD COMP 8200 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R408	0683-1535	R:FXD COMP 15k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R409	0683-1045	R:FXD COMP 100k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R410	0683-3045	R:FXD COMP 300k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R411	0683-1035	R:FXD COMP 10k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R412	0683-8225	R:FXD COMP 8200 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R413	0757-0446	R:FXD MET FLM 15k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R414	0757-0449	R:FXD MET FLM 20k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R415	0683-5635	R:FXD COMP 56k Ω 5% 1/4W FACTORY SELECTED PART:TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
R416	0757-0288	R:FXD MET FLM 9.1k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R417	0683-1045	R:FXD COMP 100k Ω 5% 1/4W FACTORY SELECTED PART:TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
R418	0683-2715	R:FXD COMP 270 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R419	0683-3315	R:FXD COMP 330 Ω 5% 1/4W	

See list of abbreviations in introduction to this section

Table 6-1. Reference Designation Index (Cont'd).

Reference Designation	HP Part No.	Description #	Note
R420	0757-0447	R:FXD MET FLM 10k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R421	0683-1225	R:FXD COMP 1200 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R422	0683-1225	R:FXD COMP 1200 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R423	0683-2725	R:FXD COMP 2700 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R424	0683-2745	R:FXD COMP 270k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R425	0683-1045	R:FXD COMP 100k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R426	0757-0288	R:FXD MET FLM 9.1k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R427	0757-0288	R:FXD MET FLM 9.1k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R428	0683-3645	R:FXD COMP 360k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R429	0683-2745	R:FXD COMP 270k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R430	0757-0273	R:FXD MET FLM 3.0k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R431	0757-0273	R:FXD MET FLM 3.0k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R432	0684-1525	R:FXD COMP 1500 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R433	0757-0454	R:FXD MET FLM 33k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R434	0757-0454	R:FXD MET FLM 33k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R435	0757-0436	R:FXD MET FLM 4.3k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R436	0757-0436	R:FXD MET FLM 4.3k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R437	0684-1525	R:FXD COMP 1500 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R438	0757-0454	R:FXD MET FLM 33k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R439	0757-0454	R:FXD MET FLM 33k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R440	0757-0436	R:FXD MET FLM 4.3k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R441	0757-0436	R:FXD MET FLM 4.3k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R442	0684-1045	R:FXD COMP 100k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R443	0683-6835	R:FXD COMP 68k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R444	0683-6825	R:FXD COMP 6800 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R445	0684-1041	R:FXD COMP 100k Ω 10% 1/4W	
R446	0683-6215	R:FXD COMP 620 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R447	0683-6215	R:FXD COMP 620 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R448	0683-6215	R:FXD COMP 620 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R449	0683-6815	R:FXD COMP 680 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R450	0683-1215	R:FXD COMP 120 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R451	0683-2725	R:FXD COMP 2700 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R452	0684-1045	R:FXD COMP 100k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R453	0683-6835	R:FXD COMP 68k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R454	0683-5625	R:FXD COMP 5600 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R455	0683-2225	R:FXD COMP 2.2k Ω 5% 1/4W FACTORY SELECTED PART; TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
R456	0683-1645	R:FXD COMP 160k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R457	0683-1545	R:FXD COMP 150k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R458	0698-0060	R:FXD COMP 3.6k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R459	0683-2725	R:FXD COMP 2.7k Ω 5% 1/4W	
A500	04260-7053	CHASSIS ASSY INCL: S2, J1-J4 115/230V ONLY * FACTORY SELECTED PART, TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	

Table 6-1. Reference Designation Index (Cont'd).

Reference Designation	HP Part No.	Description #	Note
A600	04260-7026	ASSY:DECIMAL POINT AND DIRECTION IND	
R601	0687-8231	R:FXD COMP 82k Ω 10% 1/2W	
V601	2140-0127	LAMP:GLOW 1/10W	
V602	2140-0127	LAMP:GLOW 1/10W	
V603	2140-0018	LAMP:GLOW 1/10W	
V604	2140-0018	LAMP:GLOW 1/10W	
V605	2140-0018	LAMP:GLOW 1/10W	
C1	0160-1540	C:FXD MICA 0.2 μ F 0.2%	
C2	0160-1515	C:FXD MICA 2200pF 10% 500VDCW FACTORY SELECTED PART;TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
C3	0121-0236	C:VAR CER 0.8~8.5pF 250VDCW	
C4	0160-1031	C:FXD CER 10pF 10% 500VDCW FACTORY SELECTED PART;TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
C5	0160-1510	C:FXD MICA 1200pF 10% 500VDCW	
C6	0160-1654	C:FXD METAL PAPER .047 μ F 10% 250VDCW	
CR1	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60PIV	
CR2	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60PIV	
F1	2110-0234 2110-0311	FUSE:CARTRIDGE SLO-BLO 0.1A FOR 115V OPERATION FUSE,CARTRIDGE SLO-BLO 62mA FOR 230V OPERATION	
J1	1251-0148	CONNECTOR:POWER 3 PIN MALE	
J2	1251-0141	CONNECTOR:18-CONTACT	
J3	1251-0135	CONNECTOR:PRINTED CIRCUIT 15 CONTACTS	
J4	1251-0135	CONNECTOR:PRINTED CIRCUIT 15 CONTACTS	
J5		CONNECTOR, INCLUDES:	
	1510-0011	BINDING POST:BLACK (2 USED)	
	04260-5021	INSULATOR:2 EACH	
	04260-5022	INSULATOR:2 EACH	
J6	04260-5028	CONNECTOR:FOR BIAS BATTERY	
	04260-1049	SHORTING BAR FOR J6	
J7	04260-5028	CONNECTOR:FOR EXT RESISTOR CP, LS AND BIAS CAPACITOR	
	04260-1049	SHORTING BAR FOR J7	
J8	04260-5028	CONNECTOR:FOR EXT RESISTOR, CS, LP	
	04260-1049	SHORTING BAR FOR J8	
J9	04260-5028	CONNECTOR:FOR EXT OSCILLATOR	
J10	04260-5028	CONNECTOR:FOR DETECTOR	
M1	1120-0768	METER:50 μ A	
R1	2100-1172	R:VAR DEPC 5k Ω 10% 0.3W	
R2	0684-1521	R:FXD COMP 1500 Ω 10% 1/4W	
R3	04260-7040	R:VAR WW 5k Ω , CONNECTED TO CRL DIAL	
R4	2100-1171	R:VAR WW 10 Ω 10% 1.2W (R4A:4 Ω , R4B:10 Ω DQ VERNIER)	
R5	04260-7031	R:VAR WW 16k Ω +100 Ω (R5A:16k Ω , R5B:100 Ω DQ DIAL) replace only with D/Q dial	
		* FACTORY SELECTED PART;TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	

See list of abbreviations in introduction to this section

Table 6-1. Reference Designation Index (Cont'd).

Reference Designation	HP Part No.	Description #	Note
R6	0698-1373	R:FXD DEPC 1 Ω 5% 1/2W	
R7	0684-1041	R:FXD COMP 100k Ω 10% 1/4W	
S1	04260-70022	SWITCH:POWER PUSHBUTTON AND KNOB	
S2	3101-1234	SWITCH:SLIDE DPDT(115/230V)	
S3	3101-0244	SWITCH:SLIDE(INT-EXT OSC)	
T1	04260-8602	TRANSFORMER:POWER	
T2	04260-8603	TRANSFORMER:OSC	
W1	8120-1378	CABLE ASSY:POWER CORD	
XFI	1400-0084	HOLDER:FUSE POST TYPE 3AG	
		MISCELLANEOUS	
	04260-1086	BRACKET	
	04260-1071	BRACKET:COUNTER	
	1410-0033	BUSHING FOR CRL CONTROL	
	04260-8542	CABLE:DIAL	
	1140-0030	COUNTER:CRL	
	04260-7027	GEAR ASSY:CRL COUNTER DRIVE	
	04260-5030	INDEX	
	0370-0050	KNOB FOR CRL CONTROL	
	0370-0275	KNOB FOR CRL CONTROL	
	0370-0272	KNOB:DQ CONTROL	
	0370-0267	KNOB:DQ VERNIER	
	0370-0077	KNOB:FUNCTION	
	0370-0077	KNOB:RANGE	
	0370-0256	KNOB:SENSITIVITY	
	5040-1124	KNOB FOR POWER SWITCH	
	0370-0914	BEZEL FOR POWER SWITCH	
	04260-5024	LENS:FINDER	
	04260-5059	PULLEY FOR R5	
	04260-5027	WINDOW GLASS	
	04260-7037	D/Q SCALE DRUM ASS'Y	
	04260-1082	BRACKET:METER	
		Note	
		D/Q Scale Drum Ass'y (HP P/N: 04260-7057) and R5 (HP P/N: 04260-7031) are a matched pair. When one is to be replaced, the other must be replaced also. To obtain both the D/Q Scale Drum assembly and R5, order HP P/N: 04260-7031.	
		ITEMS BELOW FOR 100 VAC OR 200 VAC ONLY	
	1251-0048	ADAPTER:PLUG (100/200V ONLY)	
	04260-7032	CHASSIS ASSY:INCL S2:J1-J4	
	7120-0492	NAMEPLATE:100/200V	
	7120-0495	NAMEPLATE:100V ONLY	

The following code numbers are from the Federal Supply Code for Manufacturers Cataloging Handbooks H4-1 (Name to Code) and H4-2 (Code to Name) and their latest supplements. The date of revision and the date of the supplements used appear at the bottom of each page. Alphabetical codes have been arbitrarily assigned to suppliers not appearing in the H4 handbooks.

[illegible]

1000000
1000000 1000000

第一、第二、第三、第四、第五、第六、第七、第八、第九、第十、第十一、第十二、第十三、第十四、第十五、第十六、第十七、第十八、第十九、第二十、第二十一、第二十二、第二十三、第二十四、第二十五、第二十六、第二十七、第二十八、第二十九、第三十、第三十一、第三十二、第三十三、第三十四、第三十五、第三十六、第三十七、第三十八、第三十九、第四十、第四十一、第四十二、第四十三、第四十四、第四十五、第四十六、第四十七、第四十八、第四十九、第五十、第五十一、第五十二、第五十三、第五十四、第五十五、第五十六、第五十七、第五十八、第五十九、第六十、第六十一、第六十二、第六十三、第六十四、第六十五、第六十六、第六十七、第六十八、第六十九、第七十、第七十一、第七十二、第七十三、第七十四、第七十五、第七十六、第七十七、第七十八、第七十九、第八十、第八十一、第八十二、第八十三、第八十四、第八十五、第八十六、第八十七、第八十八、第八十九、第九十、第九十一、第九十二、第九十三、第九十四、第九十五、第九十六、第九十七、第九十八、第九十九、第一百。

SECTION VII
MANUAL CHANGES AND OPTIONS

7-1. OPTIONS

7-2. Options are standard modifications performed on -hp- instruments at the factory. No options for the Model 4260A are offered at the present time.

7-3. SPECIAL INSTRUMENTS

7-4. "Specials" are standard -hp- instruments that are modified according to customer specifications. A separate insert sheet is included with the manual for special instruments having electrical changes. Make the changes specified in addition to any other changes that are necessary.

7-5. MANUAL CHANGES

7-6. This manual applies directly to the Model 4260A with serials prefixed 1539J. The following paragraphs explain how to adapt this manual to apply to later instruments with higher serial prefix, or earlier instruments with lower serial prefix. Technical corrections to this manual (if any) are called out and are listed on a separate "Manual Changes" sheet supplied with this manual.

7-7. LATER INSTRUMENTS: If the serial prefix of your Model 4260A is above 1539J, refer to a separate "Manual Changes" sheet supplied with this manual. Locate the serial prefix of your instrument and make the indicated changes.

7-8. EARLIER INSTRUMENTS (Backdating Changes): If the serial prefix of your Model 4260A is below 1539J, refer to Table 7-1 for the changes necessary to adapt this manual to your particular instrument. Locate the serial prefix of your instrument in this table and make the indicated changes. Note that instrument-component values that differ from those in this manual, yet are not listed in this backdating changes, should be replaced using the part number given in this manual.

Serial Prefix or Number	Make Following Changes
601/602-	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7
711/712- and below	2, 3, 5, 6, 7
845/846- and below	3, 5, 6, 7
1023/1024 and below	4, 6, 7
1111J/1112J and below	5, 6, 7
1133J/1134J and below	6, 7
1214J and below	7

Table 7-1. Manual Backdating Changes

CHANGE 1

Delete: C423 0160-1038 20pF

CHANGE 2

Delete: C7 0160-1303 0.1 μ F
CR3, CR4 1910-0040
R8 0684-2721 2700 OHM

CHANGE 3

Page . Figure 3-1
Cha. the picture of Rear Panel as
show n Figure 7-1.

Page 6-8, Table 6-1
Change A500 to 04260-7025.

Page 6-9, Table 6-1
Change F1 to 2110-0010, FUSE;
CARTRIDGE SLO-BLO 0.1A.

Page 6-10, Table 6-1
Change W1 to 8120-0078.
Change 04260-1085 to 04260-1080.
Change 7120-0492 to 7120-0445.
Delete 7120-0495.

Page 6-13, Table 6-2
Change 8120-1348 to 8120-0078.
Change 04260-1085 to 04260-1080.

Page 6-14, Table 6-2
Change 04260-7053 to 04260-7025.

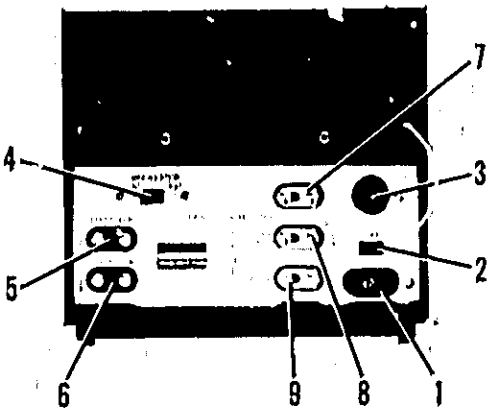


Figure 7-1

CHANGE 4

Page 6-13, Table 6-2
Change 04260-1086 to 04260-1085.

CHANGE 5

Page 6-8, Table 6-1
Change R458 to 0683-8245, R:FXD COMP
820k Ω 5% 1/4W.

Page 6-9, Table 6-1
Change V601 and V602 to 2140-0018.
Change R601 to 0687-1541, R:FXD COMP
150k Ω 10% 1/2W.

Page 8-5, 8-6, Figure 8-3
Change value of R601 to 150k Ω .

Page 8-11, 8-12, Figure 8-6
Change value of R458 to 820k Ω .

CHANGE 6

Page 6-2, Figure 6-1
Change 04260-1240 to 04260-1140.
Change 5000-8565 to 5000-0703.
Change 5000-8583 to 5000-0717.
Change 5060-8573 to 5060-0718.

Page 6-3, Table 6-1
Change 04260-7055 to 04260-7021.
Change S101 to 04260-7021.

Page 6-6, Table 6-1
Change 04260-7724 to 04260-7024.
Delete: C424, 0160-0168.

Page 6-7, Table 6-1
Delete: CR422, 1901-0040.
Delete: CR423, 1901-0040.

Page 6-8, Table 6-1
Delete: R459, 0684-2721.

Page 6-9, Table 6-1
Change M1 to 1120-0761.

Page 6-10, Table 6-1
Change 04260-7057 to 04260-7030.
Add: 04260-1082: METER BRACKET.

Page 6-13, Table 6-2
Change 04260-1240 to 04260-1140.
Change 1120-0768 to 1120-0761.
Add: 04260-1082: METER BRACKET.

Page 6-14, Table 6-2
Change 04260-7055 to 04260-7021.
Change 04260-7724 to 04260-7024.
Change 04260-7057 to 04260-7030.
Change 3101-0880 to 3101-0206.

Page 8-11/8-12, Figure 8-6
Change 04260-7724 to 04260-7024.
Change circuit of A400 as shown in partial
schematic, Figure 7-2.

Figure 7-2

Page 6-3, Table 6-1
Change CR206 to 1901-0026 DIODE:SILICON
200PIV 0.5 AMP.

Page 6-13, Table 6-2
Add: 1901-0026 DIODE:SILICON 200PIV 0.5
AMP.
Change Total Quantity of 1901-0026 to 1.

CHANGE 7

Brief Summary of A100 Range and Function
Switch Ass'y.

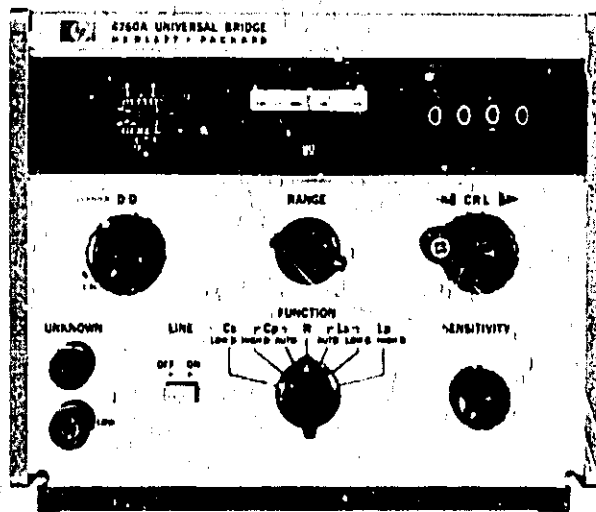
Refer to the table below for part numbers of
A100 Range and Function Switch Ass'y and its
two major components: Range and Function
and D/Q Scale Drum Ass'y.

Serial Number	P/N of A100	P/N of Range and Function switch	P/N of D/Q Scale Drum Ass'y
1530J and above	04260-70020	04260-70021	04260-7057
1214J and above	04260-7055	04260-7056	04260-7057
1134J and below	04260-7021	04260-7056	04260-7030

Table 7-2. Part Number of A100 and Its Components.

OPERATING AND SERVICE MANUAL

UNIVERSAL BRIDGE 4260A



HEWLETT
PACKARD

CERTIFICATION

The Hewlett-Packard Company certifies that this instrument was thoroughly tested and inspected and found to meet its published specifications when it was shipped from the factory. The Hewlett-Packard Company further certifies that its calibration measurements are traceable to the U.S. National Bureau of Standards to the extent allowed by the Bureau's calibration facility.

WARRANTY AND ASSISTANCE

All Hewlett-Packard products are warranted against defects in materials and workmanship. This warranty applies for one year from the date of delivery, or, in the case of certain major components listed in the operating manual, for the specified period. We will repair or replace products which prove to be defective during the warranty period provided they are returned to Hewlett-Packard. No other warranty is expressed or implied. We are not liable for consequential damages.

Service contracts or customer assistance agreements are available for Hewlett-Packard products that require maintenance and repair on-site.

For any assistance, contact your nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service Office. Addresses are provided at the back of this manual.

OPERATING AND SERVICE MANUAL

MODEL 4260A UNIVERSAL BRIDGE

SERIALS PREFIXED : 1539J and above

See Section VII for Other Serial Prefixes.

COPYRIGHT: YOKOGAWA-HEWLETT-PACKARD, LTD., 1969
9-1, TAKAKURA-CHO, HACHIOJI-SHI, TOKYO, JAPAN

Manual Part No. 04260-90011
Microfiche Part No. 04260-90061

Printed: OCT. 1982



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Page
I GENERAL INFORMATION	1-1
1-1. Description	1-1
1-4. Terminology	1-1
1-6. Instrument Identification	1-1
1-8. Applications	1-1
1-10. Specifications	1-1
1-12. Auxiliary Equipment Required	1-1
II INSTALLATION	2-1
2-1. Introduction	2-1
2-3. Unpacking and Inspection	2-1
2-5. Storage and Shipment	2-1
2-11. Operation from 115 or 230 Volts	2-3
2-13. 3-Conductor Power Cable	2-3
III OPERATION	3-1
3-1. Introduction	3-1
3-3. Turn-On Procedure	3-1
3-5. Use of the DQ Vernier	3-1
3-7. Dc Resistance Measurements	3-1
3-8. Power Considerations	3-1
3-10. Measurements	3-1
3-16. Capacitance Measurements	3-3
3-17. Introduction	3-3
3-19. Residual Capacitance	3-3
3-21. Cs and Cp Measurement Differences	3-4
3-23. Measurement Procedure	3-4
3-25. Voltage Across Unknown C	3-5
3-27. Influence of D in Cp Auto Measurement	3-5
3-29. Inductance Measurements	3-5
3-30. Introduction	3-5
3-32. Residual Inductance	3-5
3-34. Ls and Lp Measurement Differences	3-5
3-36. Measurement Procedure	3-6
3-40. Influence of Q in Ls Auto Measurement	3-6
3-42. Special Measurements	3-6
3-43. 20 Hz to 20 kHz Measurements	3-6
3-46. Operation with External Generator	3-7
3-48. Influence of Residual and Lead Impedances	3-8
3-50. D and Q Measurements	3-8
3-54. C Measurements with DC Bias	3-8
3-57. L Measurements with DC Bias	3-9
IV THEORY OF OPERATION	4-1
4-1. Introduction	4-1
4-3. Description	4-1
4-4. General	4-1
4-6. Block Diagram	4-1
4-9. Basic Bridge for Resistance Measurements	4-1
4-11. Basic Circuits for Capacitance Measurements	4-1
4-13. Basic Circuits for Inductance Measurements	4-1
4-15. Range and Function Switch A100	4-1
4-18. Power Supply and 1 kHz Oscillator A200	4-3
4-20. Power Supply	4-3
4-26. 1 kHz Oscillator	4-3
4-28. Reference Voltage A300	4-3
4-29. Introduction	4-3
4-31. Reference Phase Circuits	4-3
4-34. Variable Phase Circuits	4-4
4-37. Phase Comparator	4-4
4-40. Miller Integrator	4-4
4-42. Switch	4-4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

IV	THEORY OF OPERATION (cont'd)	4-4
	4-44. Detector Assembly A400	4-4
	4-45. Introduction	4-4
	4-47. Error Signal Amplifier	4-4
	4-50. One-Shot Multivibrator	4-4
	4-53. Phase Detector	4-5
	4-57. Differential Amplifier and Miller Integrator	4-5
	4-59. Variable Resistance Circuit	4-5
	4-62. Differential Amplifier and Lamp Driver	4-5
	4-64. Chassis Assembly A500	4-6
	4-66. Decimal Point and Direction Indicator Lamp A600	4-6
V	MAINTENANCE	5-1
	5-1. Introduction	5-1
	5-3. Test Equipment	5-1
	5-5. Instrument Cover Removal	5-1
	5-7. Assembly Identification	5-1
	5-9. Performance Check	5-1
	5-11. Troubleshooting	5-5
	5-14. Repair	5-5
	5-15. Cover and Front Panel Removal	5-5
	5-17. Printed Circuit Component Replacement	5-5
	5-19. CRL Counter and R3 Replacement	5-5
	5-22. DQ Dial and R5 Replacement	5-5
	5-24. Adjustments	5-5
	5-29. Bridge Circuit Component Checks	5-8
	5-39. Operation Checks of Printed Circuit Assemblies	5-12
	5-41. Power Supply and 1 kHz Oscillator Assy A100	5-12
	5-44. Reference Voltage Assembly A300	5-12
	5-46. Detector Assembly A400	5-12
VI	REPLACEABLE PARTS	6-1
	6-1. Introduction	6-1
	6-2. Ordering Information	6-1
VII	MANUAL CHANGES AND OPTIONS	7-1
	7-1. Options	7-1
	7-3. Special Instruments	7-1
	7-5. Manual Changes	7-1
	7-7. Later Instruments	7-1
	7-8. Earlier Instruments (Backdating Changes)	7-1
VIII	CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS	8-1
	8-1. Introduction	8-1

LIST OF TABLES

Table	
1-1. Specifications	1-2
3-1. Correction Terms for Residual Lead Errors	3-4
4-1. Assembly Designations	4-1
5-1. Performance Check Test Equipment	5-1
5-2. Performance Checks	5-2
5-3. Test Equipment Required for Troubleshooting	5-6
5-4. Trouble Symptoms and Possible Causes	5-6
5-5. Decimal Point and Units Indication Logic	5-8
5-6. Test Equipment for Bridge Circuit Checks	5-9
6-1. Reference Designation Index	6-3
6-2. Manufacturer's Code List	6-11
7-1. Manual Backdating Changes	7-1

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure	Page
1-1. Model 4260A and Accessory	1-0
2-1. Adapter Frame	2-1
2-2. Combining Case	2-2
3-1. Front and Rear Panel Controls, Indicators and Connectors	3-2
3-2. Capacitance and Inductance Errors in AUTO vs D & Q	3-5
3-3. Operation with External Generator	3-7
3-4. DQ Range vs Frequency	3-8
3-5. De Biased Capacitance Measurement	3-9
3-6. De Biased Inductance Measurement	3-9
4-1. Basic Bridge Circuits	4-2
4-2. CRL Light Control	4-5
5-1. Capacitance and D Accuracy Check	5-2
5-2. Internal Oscillator Check	5-4
5-3. Right and Left Side Internal Component Location	5-7
5-4. Error Signal Amplifier Phase and Gain Test Setup	5-8
5-5. Test Setup for Adjustments	5-11
5-6. Resistance Network for Checks	5-12
5-7. Top and Bottom Internal Component Location	5-13
6-1. Modular Cabinet Parts	6-2
8-1. Schematic Diagram Notes	8-2
8-2. Overall Block Diagram	8-3
8-3. Range and Function Switch A100, Decimal Point and Direction Light A600, Component Location and Schematic Diagram	8-5
8-4. Power Supply and 1 kHz Oscillator A200, Component Location and Schematic Diagram	8-7
8-5. Reference Voltage Assembly A300, Component Location and Schematic Diagram	8-9
8-6. Detector Assembly A400, Component Location and Schematic Diagram	8-11

SECTION I

GENERAL INFORMATION

1-1. DESCRIPTION.

1-2. The HP Model 4260A Universal Bridge (Figure 1-1) makes fast, easy measurements of resistance (R), capacitance (C), inductance (L), capacitor dissipation factor (D), or inductance quality factor (Q). The instrument includes five bridge circuits, selected by the FUNCTION switch, as well as the detector and 1 kHz oscillator necessary for dc and ac measurements. For measurements at frequencies other than 1 kHz, an external oscillator must be used.

1-3. Front panel controls select the measurement function and range, with R, L, and C values displayed with four-digit resolution on an in-line, digital counter. Q and D values are displayed on a dial with a red hairline indicating the measured value. The auto-balance circuit and an easy-to-read meter reduce the time required for measuring low Q or high D components. Correct decimal point location is automatic and direction lights indicate which way the CRL control should be rotated for the measurement.

1-4. TERMINOLOGY.

1-5. The definitions of the following terms apply as they are used throughout this manual.

a. RESIDUAL (inductance or capacitance): distributed inductance or capacitance always present at UNKNOWN terminals.

b. DISSIPATION FACTOR (D): loss factor for capacitors (equal to reciprocal of Q).

c. QUALITY FACTOR (Q): figure of merit for inductors (equal to reciprocal of D).

d. Cs: represents equivalent circuit of capacitor in series with resistor.

e. Cp: represents equivalent circuit of capacitor in parallel with resistor.

f. Ls: represents equivalent circuit of inductor in series with resistor.

g. Lp: represents equivalent circuit of inductor in parallel with resistor.

h. AUTO NULL: eliminates DQ manual control; direction for null is automatically indicated for Cp and Ls measurements.

1-6. INSTRUMENT IDENTIFICATION.

1-7. Hewlett-Packard uses a two-section, eight-digit serial number (000-00000). The first three digits (serial prefix) identify a series of instruments; the last five digits identify a particular instrument in that series. If the serial prefix on the rear panel of your instrument does not agree with the serial prefix on the title page of this manual, there are differences between your instrument and the one described in this manual which are explained in the insert sheet supplied with the manual. If the insert sheet is missing, the information can be supplied by your nearest Hewlett-Packard field office (addresses are listed at the back of this manual).

1-8. APPLICATIONS.

1-9. The Model 4260A makes quick, easy measurements of R, L, C, D, or Q characteristics of passive electronic components. R, L, and C measurements are made with 3- or 4-digit resolution. With external null voltmeter, accurate measurements are possible for milliohms or megohms. The instrument is readily portable (accessory carrying handle, HP 11057A, can be easily attached without screws).

1-10. SPECIFICATIONS.

1-11. Table 1-1 lists all technical specifications for the Model 4260A Universal Bridge. Figure 3-4 shows DQ range versus frequency characteristics.

1-12. AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT REQUIRED.

1-13. External dc null millivoltmeter (such as the HP Model 413A) is recommended for accurate R measurements below 100 ohms and above 10 kilohms. External generator (such as HP Model 200 CD) with 2 volt output and 600 ohms output impedance is required for 20 Hz to 20 kHz measurements. External tuned null detector with 90 dB gain and input impedance greater than 10 kilohms or oscilloscope with 100 μ V/cm sensitivity is recommended for the measurement with external generator.

Table 1-1. Specifications

CAPACITANCE MEASUREMENT

CAPACITANCE

Range: 1 pF to 1000 pF, in 7 ranges.

Accuracy:

- $\pm (1\% + 1 \text{ Digit})$, from 1 nF to 100 pF.
- $\pm (2\% + 1 \text{ Digit})$, from 1 pF to 1 nF and 100 pF to 1000 pF.

Residual capacitance $\approx 2 \text{ pF}$.

DISSIPATION FACTOR

Range:

LOW D - - - D (of series C): 0.001 to 0.12.

HIGH D - - - D (of parallel C): 0.05 to 20.

Accuracy: for $C > 100 \text{ pF}$.

LOW D -- $\pm \frac{2}{\sqrt{D \text{ of Reading}}} \%$.

HIGH D -- $\pm (10 D \text{ of Reading} + 4) \%$
 $- (10 \sqrt{D \text{ of Reading}} + 2) \%$.

(C greater than 100 pF and at 1 kHz; an additional error $\pm \text{ONE DIAL DIVISION}$ is required at frequencies other than 1 kHz.)

INDUCTANCE MEASUREMENT

INDUCTANCE

Range: 1 pH to 1000 H, in 7 ranges.

Accuracy:

$\pm (1\% + 1 \text{ Digit})$, from 1 nH to 100 H.

$\pm (2\% + 1 \text{ Digit})$, from 1 pH to 1000 H.

Residual inductance $\approx 1 \text{ pH}$.

QUALITY FACTOR

Range:

LOW Q - - - Q (of series L): 0.05 to 20.

HIGH Q - - - Q (of parallel L): 8 to 1000.

Accuracy: for $L > 100 \mu\text{H}$.

LOW Q -- $\pm \left(\frac{10}{Q \text{ of Reading}} + 4 \right) \%$
 $- \left(\frac{10}{\sqrt{Q \text{ of Reading}}} + 2 \right) \%$.

HIGH Q -- $\pm 2 \sqrt{Q \text{ of Reading}} \%$.

(L greater than 100 pH and at 1 kHz; an additional error $\pm \text{ONE DIAL DIVISION}$ is required at frequencies other than 1 kHz.)

RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT

RESISTANCE

Range: 10 milliohms to 10 megohms, in 7 ranges.

Accuracy:

$\pm (1\% + 1 \text{ Digit})$, from 10 ohms to 1 megohm.

$\pm (2\% + 1 \text{ Digit})$, from 10 milliohms to 10 ohms and 1 megohm to 10 megohms.

Residual resistance $\approx 3 \text{ milliohms}$.

Resistance measurements at DC only.

ELECTRONIC AUTO NULL

Eliminates need for DQ adjustments in parallel C and series L measurements at 1 kHz.

Accuracy (when $D \leq 1$, $Q \leq 1$ and CL measurements are made in 3 and 4 figures) equals [normal operating condition $\pm 0.5\%$].

AUTOMATIC NULL DIRECTION INDICATOR

Direction of the CRL control rotation required for the bridge null is automatically indicated by the front panel indicator lights.

OSCILLATOR AND DETECTOR

INTERNAL OSCILLATOR: 1 kHz $\pm 2\%$, 100 mV rms $\pm 20\%$.

INTERNAL DC SUPPLY: Less than 40 volts at nominal AC line voltage.

INTERNAL DETECTOR: Tuned amplifier at 1 kHz; functions as a preamplifier for measurements with external generator.

EXTERNAL OSCILLATOR: 20 Hz to 20 kHz measurements of capacitance, inductance, dissipation factor and quality factor are possible with external oscillator (range will be a function of applied frequency).

GENERAL

DC BIAS:

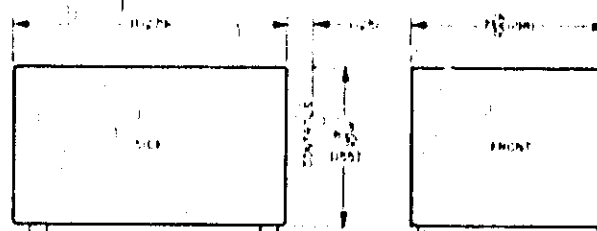
Voltage: Up to 6V at AUTO.

Up to 35V at MANUAL.

Current: Up to 10 mA.

POWER SUPPLY: 115 or 230 volts $\pm 10\%$, 48 ~ 66 Hz, approx. 7 watts.

DIMENSIONS:



DIMENSIONS IN INCHES AND DECIMAL METERS

WEIGHT:

Net, 11 lbs. (5 kg).

Shipping, 15 lbs. (6.8 kg).

ACCESSORY SUPPLIED: 7 ft. power cable with NEMA plug.

EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE:

18-pin printed circuit extender board 5060-2041

15-pin printed circuit extender board 5060-0049

DC Null Voltmeter, HP Model 413A

20 Hz to 20 kHz Oscillator, HP Model 200CD

Oscilloscope, HP Model 140A

SECTION II

INSTALLATION

2-1. INTRODUCTION.

2-2. This section of the manual contains information for unpacking, inspection, repackaging, storage, and installation of the Model 4260A.

2-3. UNPACKING AND INSPECTION.

2-4. If the shipping carton is damaged, ask that the carrier's agent be present when the instrument is unpacked. Inspect the instrument for damage (scratches, dents, broken knobs, etc.). If the instrument is damaged or fails to meet specifications (Performance Check, Paragraph 5-9), notify the carrier and the nearest Hewlett-Packard field office (see list at back of this manual). Retain the shipping carton and the padding material for the carrier's inspection. The field office will arrange for the repair or replacement of your instrument without waiting for the claim against the carrier to be settled.

2-5. STORAGE AND SHIPMENT.

2-6. **PACKAGING.** To protect valuable electronic equipment during storage or shipment always use the best packaging methods available. Your Hewlett-Packard field office can provide packing material such as that used for original factory packaging. Contract packaging companies in many cities can provide dependable custom packaging on short notice. Here are two recommended packaging methods:

a. **RUBBERIZED HAIR.** Cover painted surfaces of instrument with protective wrapping paper. Pack instrument securely in strong corrugated container (350 lb/sq in. bursting test) with 2-inch rubberized hair pads placed along all surfaces of the instrument. Insert fillers between pads and container to ensure a snug fit. Mark the box "Delicate Instrument" and seal with strong tape or metal bands.

b. **EXCELSIOR.** Cover painted surfaces of instrument with protective wrapping paper. Pack instrument in strong corrugated container (350 lb/sq in. bursting test) with a layer of excelsior about 6 inches thick packed firmly against all surfaces of the instrument. Mark the box "Delicate Instrument" and seal with strong tape or metal bands.

2-7. **ENVIRONMENT.** Temperature during storage and shipment should be limited as follows:

- a. Minimum temperature -40°C (-40°F).
- b. Maximum temperature $+75^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($+167^{\circ}\text{F}$).

2-8. The Model 4260A is equipped with plastic feet and tilt stand for bench operation as shipped from the factory. When the instrument is to be rack mounted, a combining case (Paragraph 2-9) or adapter frame (Paragraph 2-10) is required. These items are avail-

able through your Hewlett-Packard Sales/Service office. These two methods for rack mounting are outlined in the following paragraphs:

2-9. **COMBINING CASE.** The combining case (HP 1052A) shown in Figure 2-2 is a modular unit which accepts sub-module units such as the 1/2 module, Model 4260A. The combining case can be used as a bench instrument or it can be rack mounted. A rack mounting kit (HP No. 5060-0776) is supplied with the instrument. When only half the case is used, a blank filler panel (HP No. 5060-0794) is available to enclose the unused half.

2-10. **ADAPTER FRAME.** The adapter frame (HP No. 5060-0797) in Figure 2-1 is a rack frame that accepts any combination of sub-module units; it can only be rack mounted. Install instruments in the adapter frame as follows:

- a. Place adapter frame on edge of bench and stack sub-module units (steps 1 and 2) in frame. Place spacer clamp between units (step 3).
- b. Insert two end spacer clamps (step 4) and push units into frame.
- c. Insert screws on either side of frame (step 5) and tighten until units are tight in frame.
- d. The complete assembly is now ready for rack mounting.

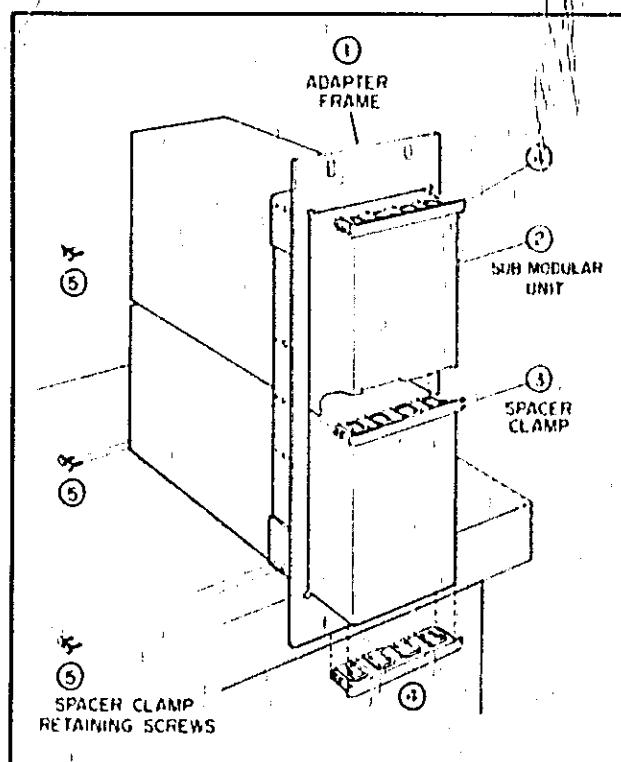


Figure 2-1. Adapter Frame

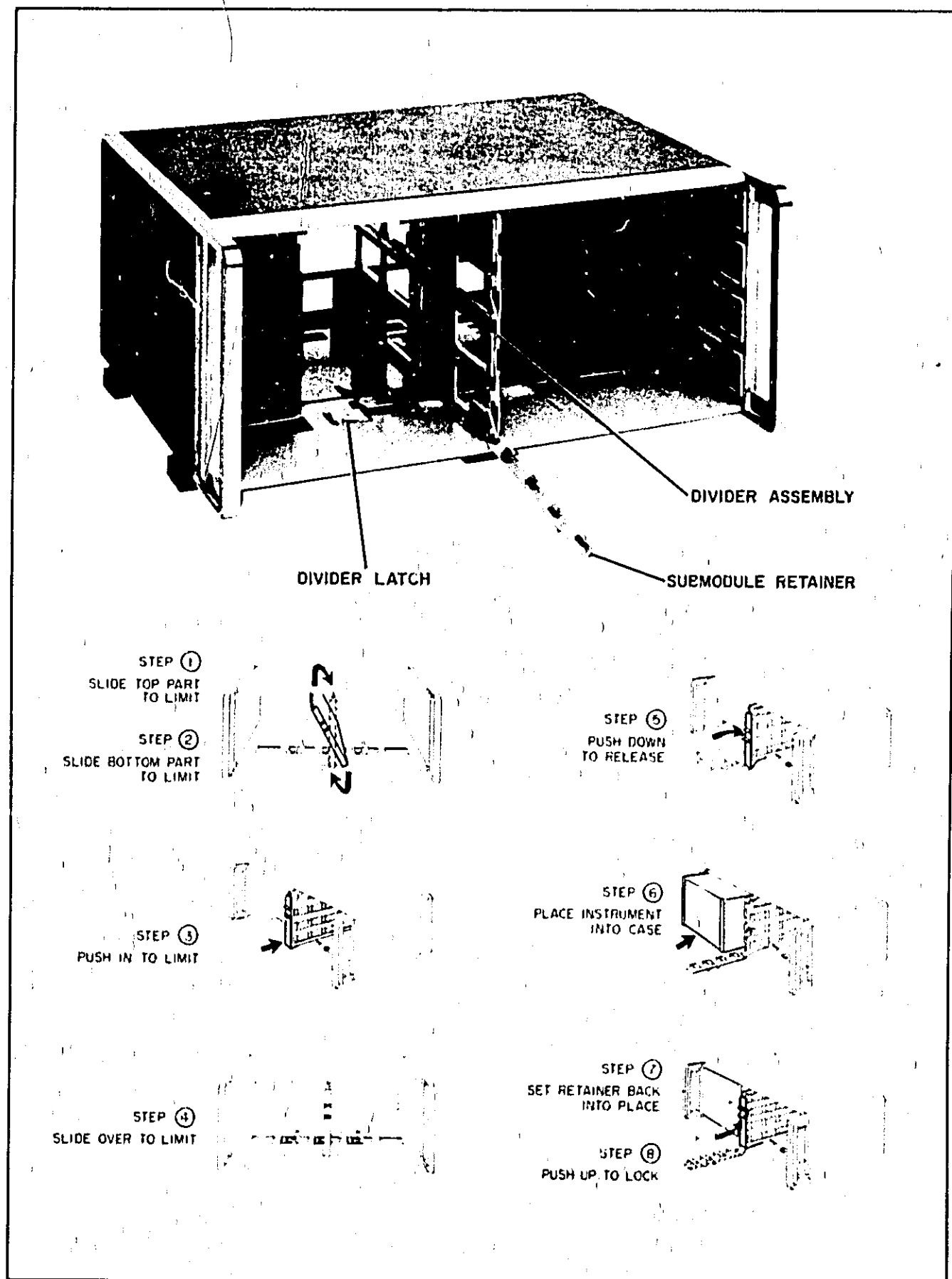


Figure 2-2. Combining Case

2-11. OPERATION FROM 115 OR 230 VOLTS.

2-12. The Model 4260A can be operated from either 115- or 230-volt ($\pm 10\%$) 50 to 60 Hz power lines. A slide switch on the rear panel permits quick conversion for operation from either voltage. Insert a narrow blade screwdriver in the switch slot and slide the switch to expose "115" marking for 115-volt operation or "230" marking for 230-volt operation. The instruments are supplied with a 0.1 ampere fuse for either 115- or 230-volt operation.

CAUTION

Do not change the 115/230 switch setting during operation.

2-13. 3-CONDUCTOR POWER CABLE.

2-14. The Model 4260A is equipped with detachable 3-wire power cable. Proceed as follows for installation:

a. Connect flat plug (3-conductor female connector) to AC line jack at rear of instrument.

b. Connect plug (2-blade male with round grounding pin) to 3-wire (grounded) power outlet. Exposed portions of instrument are grounded through the round pin on the plug for safety; when only the 2-blade outlet is available, use connector adapter (HP Stock No. 1251-0048), then connect short wire from side of adapter to ground.

SECTION III OPERATION

3-1. INTRODUCTION.

3-2. This section outlines operation of the Universal Bridge. An operating procedure is given for each measurement function. All front and rear controls, connectors, and indicators are briefly explained in Figure 3-1.

3-3. TURN-ON PROCEDURE.

3-4. Before applying power to the instrument, set controls as follows:

- a. Set FUNCTION control for type of measurement to be made and RANGE switch near mid-range.
- b. Set SENSITIVITY control near full counter-clockwise to reduce meter sensitivity.
- c. Set CRL control to 1030.
- d. Set red VERNIER DQ knob full counter-clockwise to CAL.
- e. Set rear-panel 115/230 volt switch to expose numbers which correspond to the line voltage used.
- f. Set rear-panel OSCILLATOR switch to INT 1 KC. Three rear shorting straps should be in place (see Paragraph 3-42 for special measurements).
- g. If meter pointer is not mechanically centered, center as follows:

- (1) Turn instrument off. Wait 30 seconds for all capacitors to discharge.
- (2) Remove two screws which hold top cover to rear panel and slide cover toward rear.
- (3) Locate the black zero-adjust screw at top center of meter. Rotate screw clockwise until meter pointer is to left of zero and begin moving right toward zero.
- (4) Continue to rotate screw clockwise; stop when pointer is on zero. If the pointer overshoots zero, repeat steps (3) and (4).
- (5) When pointer is exactly on zero, rotate screw approximately 15 degrees counter-clockwise. This is enough to free the adjustment screw from the meter suspension. If pointer moves during the step, repeat steps (4) and (5).

h. Apply power to instrument by connecting ac power cord and setting LINE switch to ON. One of the decimal point lights in the CRL counter will light to indicate power is applied to the instrument. Allow 30 seconds for the instrument to stabilize. The 4260A is now ready to use. The following paragraphs outline procedures for standard R, L, and C measurements.

3-5. USE OF THE DQ VERNIER.

3-6. The DQ VERNIER control provides fine electrical adjusting during D or Q measurements. The DQ dial setting does not change as the DQ VERNIER is changed. For any setting of the DQ VERNIER, DQ dial accuracy is maintained as outlined in Specifications. The DQ vernier is useful for large D or small Q measurements. Using the DQ vernier for a bridge null prevents false nulls caused by lack of resolution with the DQ control. DQ VERNIER ranges are:

- 0 (CAL) to 0.601 in LOW D range
- 0 (CAL) to 0.016 (of 1/D) in HIGH D range
- 0 (CAL) to 0.016 in LOW Q range
- 0 (CAL) to 0.001 (of 1/Q) in HIGH Q range

3-7. DC RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS.

3-8. POWER CONSIDERATIONS.

3-9. Power applied to the unknown resistor will vary depending upon the unknown value, the RANGE switch position, and the CRL control setting. Maximum open circuit voltage across the UNKNOWN terminals is 40 Vdc. Short-circuit current through the UNKNOWN terminals is 25 milliamperes maximum. Voltage across the unknown resistor can be measured with a high input impedance Voltmeter such as the HP 410C, 412A, or 413A (see Paragraph 3-15). Current through the unknown resistor can be measured with a clip-on milliammeter such as the HP 428B (see Paragraph 3-15).

3-10. MEASUREMENTS.

3-11. Resistance values between 100 ohms and 10 kilohms can be measured quickly with 1% accuracy by using only front-panel controls. For measurements of values between 10 milliohms and 100 ohms or between 10 kilohms and 10 megohms, an external null meter such as the HP 413A is desirable for better sensitivity during the measurements. These two types of measurements are outlined as separate procedures in the following paragraphs.

3-12. 100 OHM to 10 K OHM MEASUREMENTS.

a. Perform the turn-on procedure outlined in Paragraph 3-3.

b. Set FUNCTION switch to R position.

c. Connect the resistor to be measured to the UNKNOWN terminals.

d. Set RANGE switch for meter indication near center and increase meter sensitivity by rotating SENSITIVITY control clockwise. If meter indication is right of center, turn CRL control cw. If left, turn CRL control cw. Adjust CRL control for meter center indication while increasing SENSITIVITY control to maximum sensitivity (full cw).

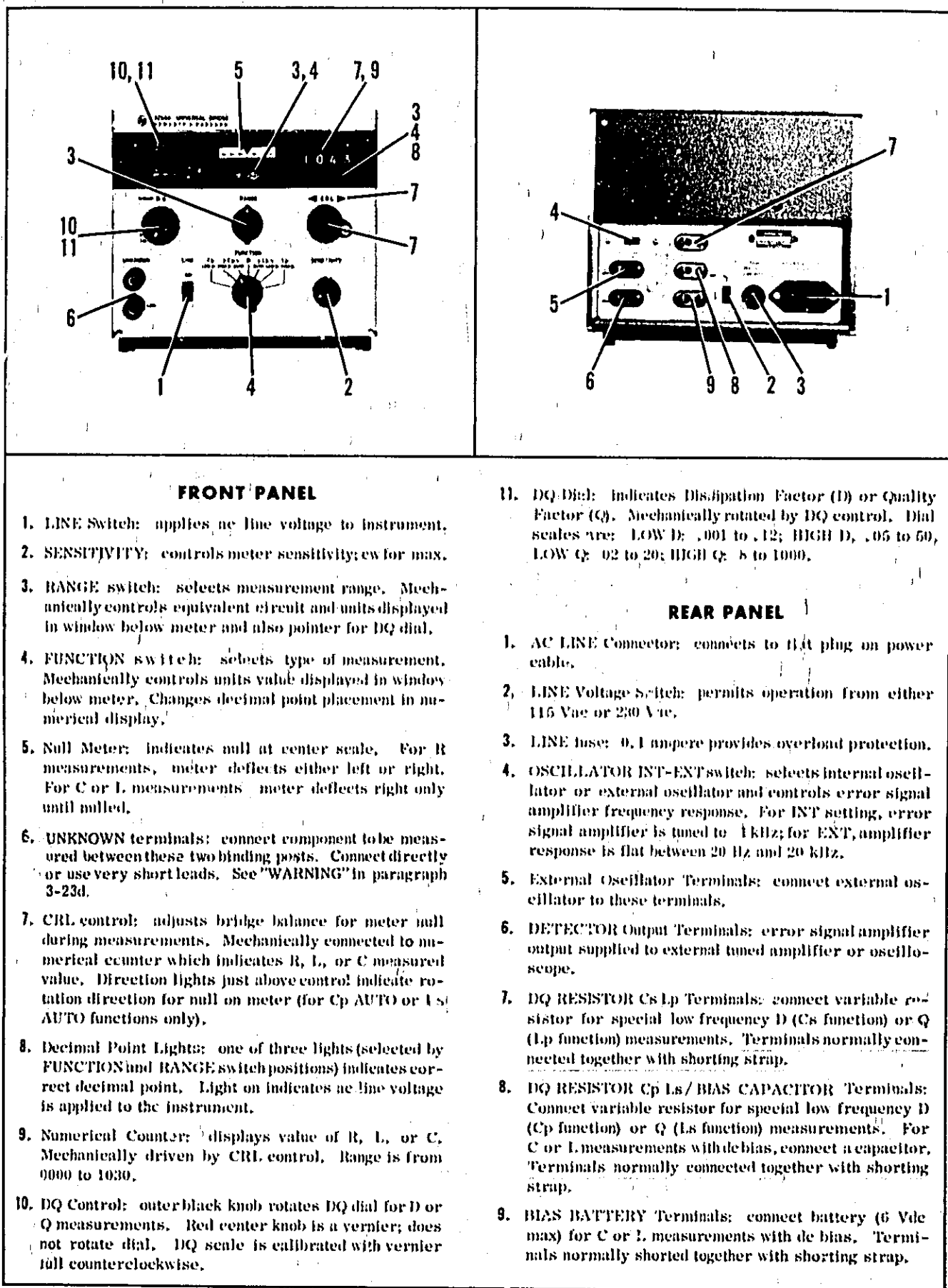


Figure 3-1. Front and Rear Panel Controls, Indicators and Connectors

e. Read measured resistance value on CRL counter. (Observe decimal point location and units displayed in window below meter.)

Note

For maximum resolution, final CRL counter display should be greater than 0100.

3-13. MILLIOHMS AND MEGOHMS MEASUREMENTS. For measurements between 10 milliohms and 100 ohms or between 10 kilohms and 10 megohms, a sensitive dc null voltmeter such as the HP 413A should be used. Refer to Paragraph 3-15 for voltage and current measurements for the unknown R. Connect the null voltmeter and make resistance measurements as follows:

a. Remove the shorting strap on the voltmeter rear panel ground terminals to avoid ground loops.

b. Perform the turn-on procedure outlined in Paragraph 3-3.

c. Connect the voltmeter input ground or low terminal to the rear-panel detector ground terminal on the Universal Bridge. Connect UNKNOWN LOW terminal to the other Voltmeter input terminal.

d. Set FUNCTION switch to R.

e. Connect the resistor to be measured to the UNKNOWN terminals.

f. Set RANGE switch for meter indication near the center and increase meter sensitivity by rotating SENSITIVITY control clockwise. If meter indication is right of center, turn CRL control ccw. If left, turn CRL control cw. Adjust CRL control for meter center indication while increasing SENSITIVITY control to maximum sensitivity (full cw).

g. Read measured resistance value on CRL counter. (Observe decimal point location and units displayed in window below meter.)

CAUTION FOR LOW RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS

For best connection to the bridge, leads should be inserted into the binding posts, and the binding posts should be screwed tightly to reduce contact resistance. Short heavy leads can be used. Lead resistance should be measured with the free ends connected together. Subtract the lead resistance from the bridge reading.

3-14. The fastest procedure for R measurements is as follows:

a. Set FUNCTION switch to R position.

b. Connect the resistor to the UNKNOWN terminals.

c. Turn CRL control cw to 1030.

d. Increase SENSITIVITY for deflection (right or left) on the null meter.

e. Rotate the RANGE switch until the meter pointer passes the null. If meter deflection is right, perform step f. If meter deflection is left, turn RANGE switch one step cw. Adjust SENSITIVITY control for right deflection.

f. Turn CRL control ccw to obtain a null on the meter; set SENSITIVITY control full cw, adjust for the null with CRL control.

g. Read the final resistance on CRL counter along with the units display.

3-15. VOLTAGE AND CURRENT FOR UNKNOWN R. When voltage and current values for the unknown are to be measured, a dc voltmeter such as the HP 413A should be used with a current meter such as the HP 428B clip-on milliammeter. Make voltage and current measurements as follows:

a. Make the resistance measurements as outlined in Paragraph 3-12 or 3-13 and leave the Model 4260A set up for the null.

b. Remove the shorting strap on the voltmeter rear panel ground terminals to avoid ground loops.

c. Connect the voltmeter input ground or low terminal to the rear-panel detector ground terminal on the Universal Bridge. Connect the UNKNOWN high terminal to the other voltmeter input terminal.

d. Read voltage across the unknown R on the voltmeter.

e. For current through the unknown R, clip the milliammeter probe to one of the unknown leads and read unknown current.

3-16. CAPACITANCE MEASUREMENTS.

3-17. INTRODUCTION.

3-18. Capacitance measurements are normally made at a frequency of 1 kHz from the internal oscillator. For C measurements at frequencies between 20 Hz and 20 kHz, an external oscillator can be connected, as outlined in Paragraph 3-42, Special Measurements. Direction lights indicate the correct rotation direction for Cp AUTO measurements. The measured C value is displayed on the CRL counter with correct decimal point location, units and equivalent circuit also displayed. Dissipation factor (D) can be measured after the bridge is balanced for the capacitance measurement. The measured D value is displayed on the DQ dial.

3-19. RESIDUAL CAPACITANCE.

3-20. The residual capacitance of the UNKNOWN terminals can be measured with nothing connected to these terminals. Its value is typically 2 pf or less. When small capacitance measurements are made, this residual capacitance should be subtracted from the measured value. If external leads are used to connect the unknown, the residual capacitance measurement should include the lead capacitance. Errors caused by residual and lead capacitances are listed in Table 3-1.

Table 3-1. Correction Terms for Residual Lead Errors
(Add to Measured Value as Indicated)

Measured Quantity	Series Resistance R_o	Series Inductance L_o	Parallel Capacitance C_o
C_s	No error	$-4\pi^2 f^2 L_o C_x^2$	$-C_o (1 - D_x^2)$
D of C_s	$-2\pi f R_o C_x$	$-4\pi^2 f^2 L_o C_x D_x$	$+ D_x (1 + D_x^2) C_o / C_x$
C_p	$+4\pi f R_o C_x^2 D_x$	$-4\pi^2 f^2 L_o C_x^2 (1 - D_x^2)$	$-C_o$
D of C_p	$-2\pi f R_o C_x (1 + D_x^2)$	$-4\pi^2 f^2 L_o C_x D_x (1 + D_x^2)$	$+ D_x C_o / C_x$
R	$-R_o$	No error	No error
L_s	No error	$-L_o$	$-4\pi^2 f^2 C_o L_x^2 (1 - \frac{1}{Q_x^2})$
Q of L_s	$+ Q_x^2 \frac{R_o}{2\pi f L_x}$	$- \frac{L_o}{L_x} Q_x$	$+4\pi^2 f^2 C_o L_x (Q_x + \frac{1}{Q_x})$
L_p	$- \frac{R_o}{\pi f Q_x}$	$- L_o (1 - \frac{1}{Q_x^2})$	$-4\pi^2 f^2 C_o L_x^2$
Q of L_p	$+ \frac{R_o}{2\pi f L_x} (1 + Q_x^2)$	$- \frac{L_o}{L_x} (Q_x + \frac{1}{Q_x})$	$+4\pi^2 f^2 C_o L_x Q_x$
where f is frequency C_x is unknown capacitance D_x is unknown D L_x is unknown inductance Q_x is unknown Q			

3-21. C_s AND C_p MEASUREMENT DIFFERENCES.

3-22. The measured value of capacitance depends on whether a series or parallel equivalent circuit is used for the measurement. The relationship between a series capacitance (C_s) circuit and a parallel capacitance (C_p) circuit is as follows: $C_s = (1 + D^2) C_p$, where D is the measured D value. The difference between C_s and C_p is large when D is greater than 0.1 but C_s is within 1% of C_p if D is 0.1 or less.

3-23. MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE.

- Perform the turn-on procedure outlined in Paragraph 3-3.
- Check to insure that the 3 DQ RESISTOR and BIAS terminal pairs on the rear panel are shorted with their respective shorting straps.
- Rotate the SENSITIVITY control full ccw.
- Set FUNCTION switch to C_p AUTO position. "WARNING" - Discharge capacitor to be tested before connecting to UNKNOWN terminals.
- Connect the capacitor to be measured to the UNKNOWN terminals. "WARNING" - Discharge capacitor to be tested before connecting to UNKNOWN terminals.

f. If the right direction indicator is lit, rotate CRL control clockwise. If the left direction indicator is lit, rotate CRL control counterclockwise. Rotate SENSITIVITY control clockwise to give near full scale meter deflection.

g. If the CRL control is fully cw and the right direction indicator remains lit, turn RANGE switch ccw until left direction indicator lights. Adjust CRL control for meter null and rotate SENSITIVITY control cw as null is approached.

h. When null (bridge balance) is achieved below 0100 on the CRL indicator, set RANGE switch to the next position cw and rotate CRL control for null indication. (This is possible for all measurements above 100 pf.) Capacitance is indicated on the CRL counter.

i. To measure D for the unknown capacitor, set FUNCTION switch to C_p HIGH D position.

j. Adjust DQ control for minimum meter indication. (The CRL control can be adjusted slightly for best null.)

k. When a null indication is impossible in the C_p HIGH D position, set FUNCTION switch to C_s LOW D.

Adjust DQ control for minimum meter indication. The D of the unknown capacitor is read from the D scale indicated by the red pointer in the DQ window.

3-24. The fastest procedure for C measurements is as follows:

- Set FUNCTION switch to Cp AUTO position.
- Connect capacitor to unknown terminals.
- Turn the CRL control cw to 1030.
- Rotate RANGE switch until a crossover point of the indicator lights is obtained. (Left indicator lights instead of right one and vice versa.) If you cannot obtain a crossover, see step e note.
- If left indicator lights, adjust SENSITIVITY control for a right deflection of the null meter pointer. If the right indicator lights, turn RANGE switch one step cw and adjust SENSITIVITY control for a right deflection of the null meter pointer. Note: If the right indicator stays lit regardless of the RANGE switch position, the unknown value of the capacitor must be beyond the highest range of the bridge ($> 1000 \mu\text{F}$). If the left indicator stays lit regardless of the RANGE switch position, the unknown value of the capacitor must be below 1000 pF .
- Rotate the CRL control ccw until a crossover of the indicator lights is obtained.
- Set SENSITIVITY full cw and adjust for null with CRL control.
- Read final capacitor value on the CRL counter and units display.

3-25. VOLTAGE ACROSS UNKNOWN C.

3-26. When voltage across the unknown C is to be measured, a vacuum tube voltmeter such as an HP 400D, 400H, or 400L should be used. The procedure is as follows:

- Make the capacitance measurement as outlined in Paragraph 3-23, and leave the instrument set up at null.
- Isolate the Voltmeter from power line ground by using a two-prong power cord adapter and leaving the adapter pigtail lead disconnected from ground.
- Connect the Voltmeter input ground terminal to the 4260A rear panel detector ground terminal.
- Connect the other voltmeter input terminal to the 4260A UNKNOWN terminal (not the LOW terminal). Read the voltage across the unknown C on the voltmeter.

3-27. INFLUENCE OF D IN Cp AUTO MEASUREMENT.

3-28. The accuracy that is specified for Cp AUTO measurement is obtained when D is less than 1. When D is greater than 1, accuracy of Cp AUTO measure-

ment is reduced due to the reactance of the variable resistance circuit of the AUTO null. Typical data is shown in Figure 3-2.

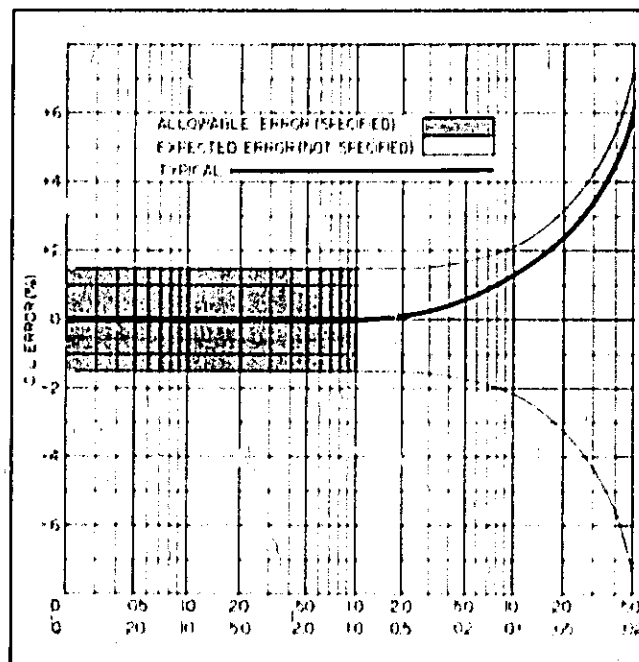


Figure 3-2. Capacitance and Inductance Errors in AUTO vs D & Q

3-29. INDUCTANCE MEASUREMENTS.

3-30. INTRODUCTION.

3-31. Inductance measurements are normally made at frequency of 1 kHz from the internal oscillator. For L measurements at frequencies between 20 Hz and 20 kHz, an external oscillator can be connected, as outlined in Paragraph 3-42, Special Measurements. Direction lights indicate the correct rotation direction for Ls AUTO measurements. The measured L value is displayed on the CRL counter with correct decimal point location, units, and equivalent circuit also displayed. Quality factor (Q) can be measured after the bridge is balanced for the inductance measurement. The measured Q value is displayed on the DQ dial.

3-32. RESIDUAL INDUCTANCE.

3-33. Residual inductance of the UNKNOWN terminals can be measured with heavy short wire connected to these terminals. Its value is typically $1 \mu\text{H}$ or less. When small inductance measurements are made, this residual inductance should be subtracted from the measured value. If external leads are used to connect the unknown, the residual inductance measurement should include the lead inductance. Errors caused by residual and lead inductances are listed in Table 3-1.

3-34. Ls AND Lp MEASUREMENT DIFFERENCES.

3-35. The measured value of inductance depends on whether a series or parallel equivalent circuit is used for the measurement. The relationship between a series inductance (Ls) circuit and a parallel inductance (Lp) circuit is as follows:

$$L_s = \frac{1}{1 + \frac{1}{Q^2}} L_p,$$

where Q is the measured Q value. The difference between L_s and L_p is large when Q is smaller than 10, but L_s is within 1% of L_p if Q is 10 or greater.

3-36. MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE.

a. Perform the turn-on procedure outlined in Paragraph 3-3.

b. Check to insure that the 3 DQ RESISTOR and BIAS terminal pins on the rear panel are shorted with their respective shorting straps.

c. Rotate the SENSITIVITY control full ccw.

d. Set FUNCTION switch to L_s AUTO position.

e. Connect the inductor to be measured to the UNKNOWN terminals.

f. If the right direction indicator is lit, rotate CRL control clockwise. If the left direction indicator is lit, rotate CRL control counterclockwise. Rotate SENSITIVITY control clockwise to give near full scale meter deflection.

g. If the CRL control is fully cw and the right direction indicator remains lit, turn RANGE switch cw until left direction indicator lights. Adjust CRL control for meter null and rotate SENSITIVITY control cw as null is approached.

h. When null (bridge balance) is achieved below 0100 on the CRL counter, set RANGE switch to next position ccw and rotate CRL control for null indication. (This is possible for all measurements above 100 μ H.) Inductance value is indicated on the CRL counter.

i. To measure Q for the unknown inductor, set the FUNCTION switch to L_s LOW Q position.

j. Adjust DQ control for minimum meter indication. (The CRL control can be adjusted slightly for best null.)

k. When a null indication is impossible in the L_s LOW Q position, set FUNCTION switch to L_p HIGH Q . Adjust DQ control for minimum meter indication. The Q of the unknown inductor is read from the Q scale indicated by the red pointer in the DQ window.

3-37. The fastest procedure for L measurements is as follows:

a. Set FUNCTION switch to L_s AUTO position.

b. Connect inductor to unknown terminals.

c. Turn CRL control cw to 1030.

d. Rotate RANGE switch until a crossover point of the indicator lights is obtained. (Left indicator lights instead of right one and vice versa.) If you cannot obtain a crossover, see step e note.

e. If the left indicator lights, adjust SENSITIVITY control for right deflection of the null meter pointer. If the right indicator lights, turn RANGE switch one step cw and adjust SENSITIVITY control for right deflection of the null meter pointer. Note: if the right indicator stays lit regardless of the RANGE position, the unknown value of the inductor must be beyond the highest range of the bridge (> 1000 H). If the left indicator stays lit regardless of the RANGE position, the unknown value of the inductor must be below 1000 microhenries.

f. Rotate CRL control ccw until a crossover of the indicator lights is obtained.

g. Set SENSITIVITY full cw and adjust for null with the CRL control.

h. Read final inductor value on the CRL counter and units display.

3-38. VOLTAGE ACROSS UNKNOWN L .

3-39. When voltage across the unknown L is to be measured, a vacuum tube voltmeter such as an HP 400D, 400H, or 400L should be used along with a capacitive voltage divider (HP 11041A). The procedure is as follows:

a. Make the inductance measurement as outlined in Paragraph 3-36, and leave the instrument set up at null.

b. Isolate the Voltmeter from power line ground by using a two-prong power cord adapter and leaving the adapter pigtail lead disconnected from ground.

c. Connect the Voltmeter divider ground lead to the 4260A rear panel detector ground terminal.

d. Connect the Voltmeter divider probe to the UNKNOWN terminal (not the LOW terminal). Read the voltage across the unknown L on the Voltmeter.

3-40. INFLUENCE OF Q IN L_s AUTO MEASUREMENT.

3-41. The accuracy specified for L_s AUTO measurement is obtained when Q is more than 1. When Q is smaller than 1, accuracy of the L_s AUTO measurement is reduced due to the reactance of the variable resistance circuit of the AUTO NULL. Typical data is shown in Figure 3-2.

3-42. SPECIAL MEASUREMENTS.

3-43. 20 Hz TO 20 kHz MEASUREMENTS.

3-44. Since the 4260A internal oscillator frequency is fixed at 1 kHz, an external generator must be connected for measurements at frequencies between 20 Hz and 20 kHz. For such measurements, an audio oscillator with 600 ohms output impedance (Hp 208A, 204B, or 200CD) and a voltmeter (HP 430B or 400E, 400FI) are recommended.

3-45. If the presence of a non-linear unknown causes appreciable distortion in the 4260A detector, the best null indication may not give the correct value for the

measured unknown. Also, if electromagnetic or static induction from the ac line or other source affects the unknown, a satisfactory null indication will be difficult. In these cases, a tuned null detector or selective amplifier with 90 dB gain and input impedance above 10K ohms is recommended.

Note

The electronic autonull circuit and direction indicator lights do not operate for measurements with an external oscillator.

3-46. OPERATION WITH EXTERNAL GENERATOR.

CAUTION

DO NOT APPLY MORE THAN 2 VOLTS RMS AT THE EXT. OSCILLATOR TERMINALS.

3-47. For impedance measurements at frequencies other than 1 kHz (between 20 Hz and 20 kHz), connect the external oscillator and associated equipment as shown in Figure 3-3 and proceed.

a. Check to insure that the DQ RESISTOR Cs Lp and Cp Ls terminals and BIAS terminals on the instrument rear panel are shorted by their shorting straps.

b. Set external oscillator output voltage to minimum and connect to EXT. OSCILLATOR terminals (see Figure 3-3).

c. For the most accurate and sensitive measurements, a tuned null detector such as the HP 302A is recommended. However, an oscilloscope with 100 microvolt/cm such as the HP 180C with 1806A/1821A plug-in can be used. Connect the 4260A UNKNOWN LOW terminal to the null detector high input terminal. Connect the detector low or ground terminal to the 4260A rear-panel detector ground terminal.

Note

Bridge null can be obtained using a tuned null detector with less than 90 dB gain connected to the DETECTOR terminals. (The DETECTOR terminals are connected to the output of the internal pre-amplifier.) For most accurate and sensitive measurements, the method shown in Figure 3-3 is recommended.

d. Set the 4260A INT-EXT OSCILLATOR switch to EXT.

e. Set the FUNCTION switch to Cs LOW D or Cp HIGH D for capacitance measurements, or to Ls LOW Q or Lp HIGH Q for inductance measurements.

f. Connect the unknown component to the UNKNOWN terminals.

g. Adjust the SENSITIVITY control for near full scale deflection and set RANGE switch for minimum on meter.

h. Adjust CRL and DQ controls for minimum meter indication. SENSITIVITY control can be adjusted as bridge balance is approached.

i. Read capacitance or inductance of the unknown on the CRL counter. Correct decimal point, units, and equivalent circuit are also displayed. The D or Q of the unknown is computed as follows:

For LOW D (D of series C): $D_f = \frac{D_r(f)}{1 \text{ kHz}}$ where D_f is

the D value at applied frequency f (kHz), D_r is the D reading on the D scale.

For HIGH D (D of parallel C): $D_f = D_r \left(\frac{1 \text{ kHz}}{f} \right)$.

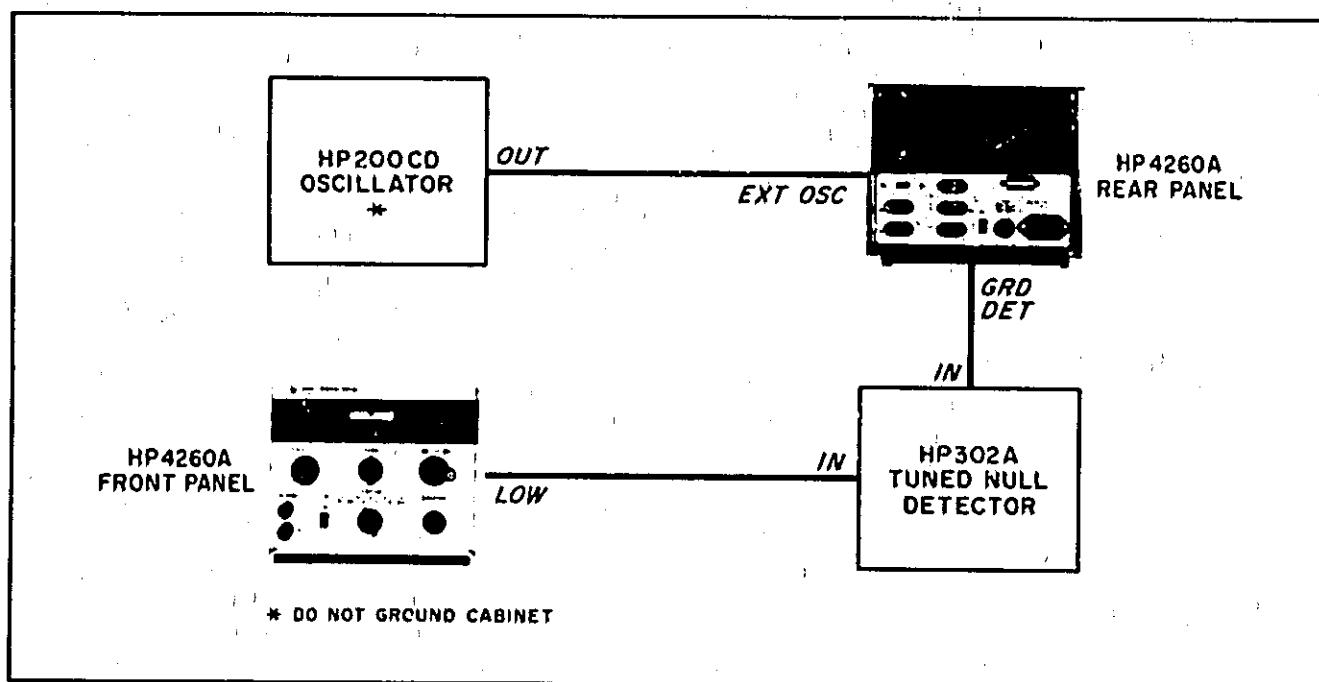


Figure 3-3. Operation with External Generator

For LOW Q (Q of series L): $Q_f = Q_r \cdot \frac{1}{f \text{ kHz}}$
where Q_f is the Q value at applied frequency f (kHz) and Q_r is the Q reading on the Q scale.

For HIGH Q (Q of parallel L): $Q_f = Q_r \cdot \frac{1 \text{ kHz}}{f}$

3-48. INFLUENCE OF RESIDUAL AND LEAD IMPEDANCES.

3-49. At frequencies above 1 kHz, errors resulting from residual bridge impedances and lead impedances become significant. Table 3-1 lists the correction terms for these errors.

3-50. D AND Q MEASUREMENTS.

3-51. GENERAL. Measured D or Q values are a function of the frequency applied during measurement. Figure 3-4 illustrates the possible values of D or Q for minimum error at various frequencies. D or Q values which fall in the overlap area of Figure 3-4 can be measured with the FUNCTION switch set for any D or Q measurement except AUTO. However, below 650 Hz there is a group of D or Q values (shaded area of Figure 3-4) which can be measured by adding an external DQ resistor. This DQ resistor addition is outlined in the following paragraph.

3-52. EXTENDING THE D AND Q RANGES. An external resistor added at the instrument rear-panel DQ RESISTOR terminals will extend the D and Q ranges. To avoid error, Cp HIGH D and Ls LOW Q should not be extended below a value of 0.1 at the frequency of measurement. The DQ resistor should be added as follows:

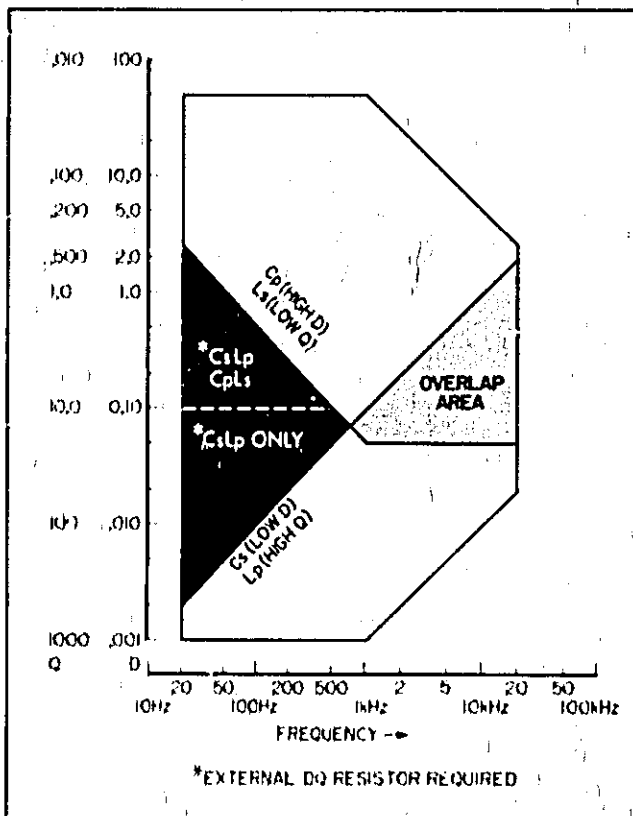


Figure 3-4. DQ Range vs Frequency

a. For Cs LOW D or Lp HIGH Q measurements, remove the shorting strap from the rear-panel DQ RESISTOR Cs Lp terminals.

b. The external resistor should be selected as follows:

- 1) maximum current: 6 milliamperes, resistance range: 0 to 300K ohms;
- 2) use a metal film or carbon film resistor.

Note

The resistance of the external resistor used can be measured with the 4260A after the D or Q measurement is completed.

c. Connect the external resistor to the DQ resistor terminals from which the shorting strap was removed in step a.

d. With the external DQ resistor and oscillator connected, balance the bridge with the RANGE switch, CRL, and DQ controls. Read the value of the unknown from the CRL counter and decimal point, units, and equivalent circuit as displayed.

3-53. The D or Q of the unknown is given as follows: for LOW D (D of Cs), $D_f = (1.256R + D_r) f$ where D_f is the D value at applied frequency f (kHz); D_r is the D reading on the D scale; and R is the external resistor value in K ohms. For HIGH D (D of Cp),

$$D_f = \frac{1}{(1.256R + \frac{1}{D_r}) f}$$

For LOW Q (Q of Ls), $Q_f = (1.256R + Q_r) f$; where Q_f is the Q value at applied frequency f (kHz); Q_r is the Q reading on the Q scale; and R is the external resistor value in K ohms. For HIGH Q (Q of Lp),

$$Q_f = \frac{1}{(1.256R + \frac{1}{Q_r}) f}$$

3-54. C MEASUREMENTS WITH DC BIAS.

3-55. GENERAL. A dc bias voltage (6 vdc maximum) can be applied to capacitors such as electrolytic types during the C measurement. Figure 3-5 schematically illustrates the dc bias application. Operating procedure for dc-biased measurements is described below and pictorially shown in Figure 3-5. The following equipment will be required:

1. 6 Vdc battery or dry cell.
2. electrolytic capacitor (aluminum or tantalum) designated C_Y 6 Vdcw, more than 100 μ F at 1 kHz or more than (100 kHz/f) μ F.
3. dc voltmeter, VTVM not required.
4. electrolytic capacitor (aluminum or tantalum) designated (C_L) 6 Vdcw, more than $(20D_x^2) \mu$ F for less than 1% error measurements. D_x is the D value of the unknown.

With the FUNCTION switch set to Cp HIGH D, the capacitance of C_L required depends upon the unknown D and desired accuracy. The error introduced by C_L is:

$$\text{measured } C = C_X \left(1 - \frac{C_L}{C_L} D_X^2 \right) \text{ and}$$

$$\text{measured } D = D_X \left(1 + \frac{C_L}{C_L} D_X^2 \right),$$

where $C_L = 0.2 \mu\text{F}$ and C_X or D_X is the correct C or D value of the unknown.

3-56. PROCEDURE.

a. Connect the measurement setup as shown in Figure 3-5. All instrument cabinets except 4260A must be isolated from power line ground.

b. Connect the unknown C to the UNKNOWN terminals.

CAUTION

The LOW UNKNOWN terminal is at dc positive potential. DO NOT APPLY A DC BIAS VOLTAGE GREATER THAN 6 VDC OR A DC BIAS CURRENT GREATER THAN 10 MILLIAMPERES.

c. Set FUNCTION switch to Cp AUTO position for measurements with the internal 1 kHz generator. Adjust RANGE switch and CRL control for bridge balance (meter null). Read the measured C value on the CRL counter.

3-57. L MEASUREMENTS WITH DC BIAS.

3-58. GENERAL. A de bias voltage (6 Vdc maximum) can be applied to an unknown inductor during the L

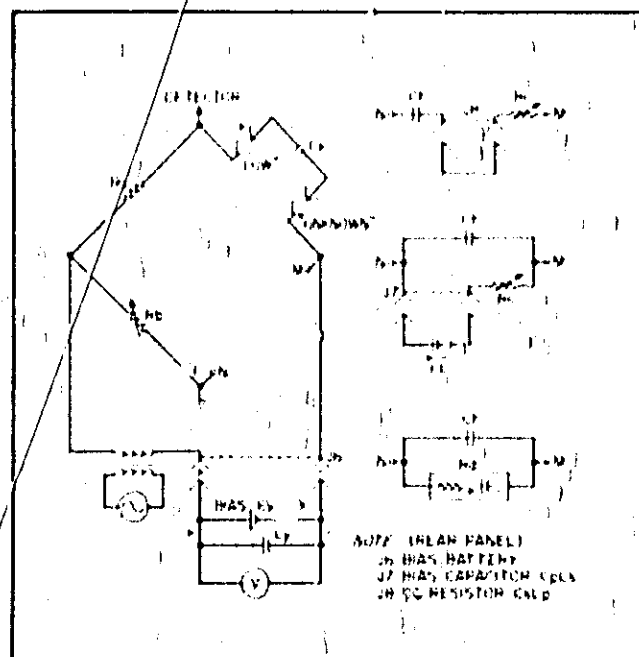


Figure 3-5. De Biased Capacitance Measurement

measurement. Figure 3-6 schematically illustrates the de bias application. Operating procedure for de-biased measurements is described below and pictorially shown in Figure 3-6. The following equipment will be required:

1. 6 Vdc battery or dry cell.
2. electrolytic capacitor (designated C_Y), aluminum or tantalum, 6 Vdcw, more than $100 \mu\text{F}$ at 1 kHz or more than $(100 \text{ kHz}/f) \mu\text{F}$.
3. dc milliammeter, VTVM not recommended, or clip-on milliammeter HP 428B.
4. electrolytic capacitor (designated C_L), aluminum or tantalum, 6 vdcw, more than $(20/Q_X^2) \mu\text{F}$ to less than 1% error measurements; Q_X is the Q of the unknown L.

With the FUNCTION switch set to Lp HIGH Q, the capacitance of C_L depends upon the unknown Q and desired accuracy. The error introduced by C_L is:

$$\text{measured } L = L_X \left(1 - \frac{C_L}{C_L} Q_X^2 \right)$$

$$\text{measured } Q = Q_X \left(1 - \frac{C_L}{C_L} Q_X^2 \right), \text{ where } L_X \text{ or } Q_X \text{ is}$$

the correct L or Q value of the unknown.

3-59. PROCEDURE.

a. Connect the measurement setup as shown in Figure 3-6. Ground only the 4260A cabinet to power line ground.

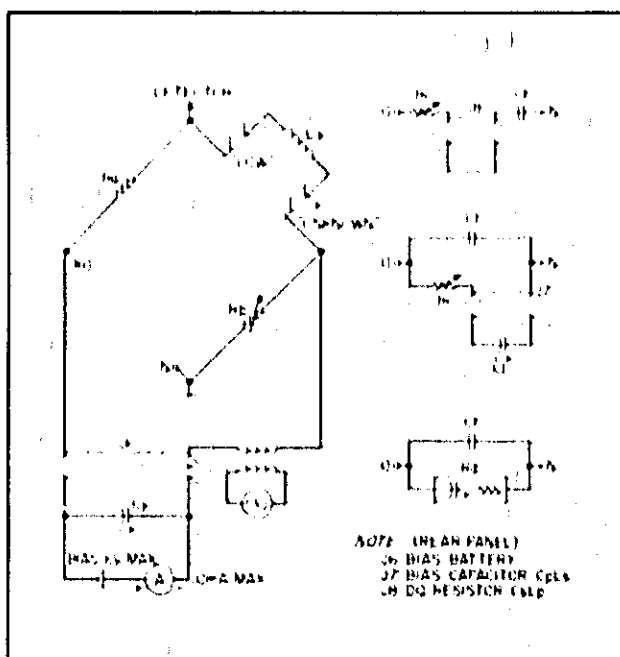


Figure 3-6. De Biased Inductance Measurement

b. Connect the unknown L to the UNKNOWN terminals.

CAUTION

DO NOT APPLY A DC BIAS VOLTAGE GREATER THAN 6 VDC OR A DC BIAS CURRENT GREATER THAN 10 MA.

c. Set FUNCTION switch to Ls AUTO position for measurements with the internal 1 kHz generator. Adjust RANGE switch and CRL control for bridge balance (meter null). Read the measured L value on the CRL counter.

3-60. RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT AT 1 KHZ.

3-61. To make AC resistance measurement at 1 kHz refer to Figure 3-1, and perform the following steps:

a. Remove shorting strap across DQ RESISTOR (CsLp) terminals on rear panel.

b. Connect accurate 500 ohm metal film resistor ($\pm 1\%$ or less) between right CsLp terminal and CpLs terminal immediately below. DO NOT REMOVE STRAP ON CpLs TERMINAL.

c. Set DQ knobs full counter clockwise.

d. Set FUNCTION switch to Lp HIGH Q.

e. Make measurement using RANGE switch and CRL dial.

f. Multiply inductance reading in Henries by 10,000 to convert to ohms. For example, 1 millihenry is 10 ohms.

NOTE

When measurement of a high loss capacitor or high loss inductor (which has a dissipation factor greater than 5) is made, it is difficult to bring the bridge directly into balance in the manual function mode of operation. This is because the CRL dial and DQ dial operations influence each other. The interaction of the CRL and DQ dial operations makes it more difficult to adjust for an optimum bridge null balance in higher loss factor measurements.

In obtaining a bridge null balance, the balancing operation is done so that the bridge approaches the balance by alternately operating the control dials several times. Consequently, the balance point can not be found when the balancing operation is begun from arbitrary control dial settings.

An operating procedure which facilitates such balancing operation in high dissipation factor capacitance measurements is outlined below:

a. Set FUNCTION switch to Cp AUTO position.

b. Connect sample to UNKNOWN terminals.

c. Perform balancing operation in a Ford with the capacitance measurement procedures steps e through g (paragraph 3-24).

d. Change FUNCTION switch setting to Cp HIGH D position.

e. Rotate DQ dial control until null meter pointer shows minimum deflection from its center (null) point.

f. Carefully rotate CRL dial control so that null meter pointer shows lesser deflection.

g. Repeat steps e and f until minimum meter pointer deflection is obtained.

h. Read capacitance value on CRL dial display and dissipation factor value on DQ dial.

The above procedure also applies to low Q inductance measurements. First measure the sample in Ls AUTO mode to roughly bring the bridge into balance with respect to the inductance, and then change function to Ls LOW Q position to measure its Q value.

SECTION IV

THEORY OF OPERATION

4-1. INTRODUCTION.

4-2. This section includes circuit operation details for the Universal Bridge. A general description of operation is given first, with details of the various circuits following. Each assembly in the instrument is discussed in the order of its assembly designation (A100, A200, etc.) as listed in Table 4-1.

Table 4-1. Assembly Designations

A100 Range and Function Switch	04260-7055
A200 Power Supply and 1 kHz Oscillator	04260-7022
A300 Reference Voltage	04260-7023
A400 Detector	04260-7724
A600 Decimal Point and Direction Indicator	04260-7026

4-3. DESCRIPTION.

4-4. GENERAL.

4-5. For capacitance and inductance measurements with the FUNCTION switch set to Cp AUTO or Ls AUTO, a 1 kHz signal drives the bridge and balance is achieved by selecting the proper range and adjusting only the CRL control. This is possible because a voltage-controlled resistor is substituted for one resistor in the bridge circuit. Thus, simultaneous adjustment of more than one control is eliminated.

4-6. BLOCK DIAGRAM.

4-7. Figure 8-2 illustrates the bridge and auto null circuits. The auto null circuits are used when the FUNCTION switch is set to Cp AUTO or Ls AUTO position. As seen in Figure 8-2, the phase detector receives two signals: 1) an error voltage from the detector amplifier which is proportional to bridge unbalance, and 2) a reference voltage derived from the 1 kHz signal source. The phase detector output voltage is therefore proportional to bridge unbalance. This proportional voltage is applied through a dc amplifier to the voltage-controlled resistor circuit. This controlled value is the resistance of the one arm of the bridge. As the CRL control is rotated to achieve bridge balance, the voltage-controlled resistor value electronically follows the CRL control. Thus, when bridge balance is achieved, no error voltage is present and the null meter indicates zero.

4-8. In generating the reference signal input to the phase detector, two voltages are applied to the reference phase comparator. The comparator voltage output has a phase relationship, θ , with respect to the driving signal. The phase multiplier translates this relationship to 2θ , since 2θ is the most effective

angle for maximum sensitivity in the circuit. This 2θ information is applied to the reference voltage generator and a 1 kHz square wave results which is displaced in phase by 2θ from the driving voltage. The generated 2θ reference signal is then applied to the phase detector for comparison with the bridge error voltage.

4-9. BASIC BRIDGE FOR RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS.

4-10. Figure 4-1A shows the basic bridge circuit used to measure resistance. A four-arm bridge circuit is formed by resistors R_a , R_x , R_s , and R_b . R_x is the fixed unknown R to be measured; R_a is determined by the value of R_x ; R_s is a fixed value; and R_b is variable to adjust for bridge balance. In actual use, the Model 4260A bridge circuit is adjusted for a null indication on the meter with the CRL control and the unknown resistance is read directly from the display with correct units and decimal point placement.

4-11. BASIC CIRCUITS FOR CAPACITANCE MEASUREMENTS.

4-12. Figure 4-1B illustrates the basic bridge circuit for parallel capacitance (Cp HIGH D) measurements at 1 kHz. Figure 4-1C illustrates a basic bridge circuit for series capacitance (Cs LOW D) measurements. For parallel capacitance measurements with the FUNCTION control set to Cp AUTO, the basic bridge circuit is shown in Figure 4-1D.

4-13. BASIC CIRCUITS FOR INDUCTANCE MEASUREMENTS.

4-14. Figure 4-1E illustrates the basic bridge circuit for series inductance (LOW Q) measurements at 1 kHz. Figure 4-1F illustrates the basic bridge circuit for parallel inductance (HIGH Q) measurements at 1 kHz. For series inductance measurements with the FUNCTION switch set to Ls AUTO, the basic bridge circuit is shown in Figure 4-1G.

4-15. RANGE AND FUNCTION SWITCH A100.

(Schematic Diagram, Figure 8-3)

4-16. Assembly A100 consists of RANGE switch S101, FUNCTION switch S102, and a printed circuit board for lead and component connections. The RANGE and FUNCTION switches route signals in the instrument for proper operation. RANGE switch S101 selects the resistor which forms one arm of the bridge circuit for balancing during a measurement. The selected resistor correctly attenuates the applied signal. Capacitors C101 through C105 provide frequency compensation for certain ranges when ac voltages are applied during L or C measurements.

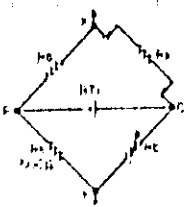
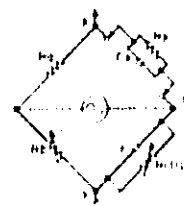
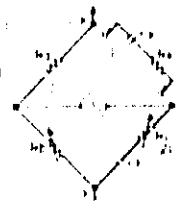
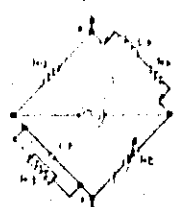
A  DC Resistance R $R_x = R_a R_b / R_s$	A dc voltage from battery BT1 is applied between bridge points 0 and P. Variable resistors Ra and Rb are adjusted for a zero or null reading on the indicator. With a null condition, voltage drops across bridge arms XP and YP are equal and the bridge is said to be balanced. Thus, the value of unknown Rx can be determined from the basic relationship: $R_x = R_b / R_a \cdot R_s$.
B  Parallel Capacitance Cp (HIGH D: 0.05 to 50 at 1 kHz) $C_x = C_t R_b / R_a$ $D_x = \frac{1}{2\pi f C_x R_x} = \frac{1}{2\pi f C_t R_e}$ f = frequency	This circuit is similar to the basic R circuit, but note that capacitor Ct is inserted in parallel with Re (DQ control). Rx, in parallel with unknown capacitor Cx, represents the inherent resistance of any capacitor. A 1 kHz signal replaces the dc voltage used in R measurements. The relationships for this equivalent bridge circuit are given in B.
C  Series Capacitance Cs (LOW D: 0.001-0.12 at 1 kHz) $C_x = C_t R_b / R_a$ $D_x = 2\pi f C_x R_x = 2\pi f C_t R_e$ f = frequency	In this mode, Ct is in series with Re (DQ control) and loss resistance Rx is in series with unknown capacitor Cx.
D  Parallel Capacitance Cp AUTO $C_x = C_t R_b / R_a$	This circuit is similar to the circuit of B except that Re is replaced by Rd. Rd represents a voltage-adjustable resistor which electronically adjusts this bridge arm resistance and eliminates the need for simultaneous bridge adjustment with more than one control. Thus, with the Model 4260A, the capacitance measurement can be made quickly with only the CRL control.
E  Series Inductance Ls (LOW Q: 0.02 to 20 at 1 kHz) $L_x = C_t R_a R_b$ $Q_x = \frac{R_x}{2\pi f L_x} = \frac{1}{2\pi f C_t R_e}$ f = frequency	Unknown inductance Lx has a series resistor Rx which represents the resistance of the coil windings and loss of inductor.
F  Parallel Inductance Lp (HIGH Q: 8 - 1000 at 1 kHz) $L_x = C_t R_a R_b$ $Q_x = \frac{R_x}{2\pi f L_x} = \frac{1}{2\pi f C_t R_e}$ f = frequency	This circuit is similar to the series inductance equivalent circuit, except that loss resistance Rx is in parallel with Lx and Ct is in series with Re (DQ control).
G  Series Inductance Ls AUTO $L_x = C_t R_a R_b$	This circuit is similar to E except that Re is replaced by Rd. Rd represents a voltage-adjustable resistor which electronically adjusts this bridge arm resistance and eliminates the need for simultaneous bridge adjustments with more than one control. Thus, with the Model 4260A, the inductance measurement can be made quickly with only the CRL control.

Figure 4-1. Basic Bridge Circuits

4-17. **FUNCTION switch S102** routes signals to and from various functional circuits in the instrument. When set to R position, 40 Vdc is routed through S102 and RANGE switch S101 to the unknown R. For L measurements, the bridge arm connections to the DQ and CRL controls are reversed from that for C measurements. This technique maintains the same phase relationship for the bridge error signal and the reference voltage for the AUTO null circuit. The CRL direction indicator lights are also energized for Cp AUTO or Ls AUTO position of the FUNCTION switch. R110 and R111 are fixed bridge resistors selected by FUNCTION switch S102.

4-18. POWER SUPPLY AND 1 kHz OSCILLATOR A200.

(Schematic Diagram, Figure 8-4)

4-19. Assembly A200 includes four power supply sections which generate operating dc voltages and also a 1 kHz oscillator circuit. The +13 Vdc and -12 Vdc outputs are regulated and the +40 Vdc and +110 Vdc outputs are not. The oscillator circuit generates the 1 kHz signal for driving the instrument bridge circuit during L or C measurements.

4-20. POWER SUPPLY.

4-21. **PRIMARY POWER.** As shown in the schematic of Figure 8-4, either 115 Vac or 230 Vac is applied through fuse F1 and LINE switch S1 to T1 primary. Rear-panel 115/230 switch S2 connects T1 primaries in parallel for 115 Vac operation or in series for 230 Vac operation.

4-22. **+13 VDC SUPPLY.** The regulated +13 Vdc supply consists of full-wave rectifier CR201, CR202 whose output is smoothed by C201, regulated by Q201, Q202, Q203, and further filtered by C203. Breakdown diode CR203 provides a 12.7 volt reference at Q203 emitter. Output voltage variations are sensed at Q203 base, amplified, and supplied to driver Q202 base. Q202 then controls regulator Q201 to oppose the output voltage change. Resistor R204 across Q201 collector-emitter provides protection for Q201 when the +13 Vdc output is overloaded.

4-23. **-12 VDC SUPPLY.** The regulated -12 Vdc supply consists of half-wave rectifier CR204 whose output is smoothed by C204, regulated by Q204, and further filtered by C205. Breakdown diode CR205 provides a 12.7 volt reference at Q204 base. When the output voltage starts to change, this change is sensed by regulator Q204 which changes its dynamic resistance to oppose the voltage change.

4-24. **+40 VDC SUPPLY.** The unregulated +40 Vdc supply consists of half-wave rectifier CR206 whose output is filtered by the RC combination of R207 and C206. Series resistor R207 limits the output voltage to the UNKNOWN terminals during R measurements.

4-25. **+110 VDC SUPPLY.** The unregulated +110 Vdc supply consists of half-wave rectifier CR207 whose output is filtered by C207. This +110 Vdc is supplied via pin P, FUNCTION switch S102, and RANGE switch S101 to the decimal point and direction indicator neons.

4-26. 1 kHz OSCILLATOR.

4-27. Transistors Q205, Q206, and associated components form a 1 kHz oscillator circuit. Emitter follower Q207 provides the buffered 1 kHz output to transformer T2 to drive the bridge circuit for L and C measurements. The oscillator is an RC type with positive feedback from Q206 collector to Q205 base to maintain oscillations. Operating frequency is primarily determined by C209, C210, R208, R209, and R210. Variable resistor R210 permits frequency adjustment. R213 is the output level control. Plus .3 Vdc is supplied from pin D via OSCILLATOR INT-EXT switch S3 to pin U. Thus, the oscillator circuit is energized only when S3 is set to INT. Capacitors C208 and C214 filter 1 kHz from the +13 Vdc line.

4-28. REFERENCE VOLTAGE ASSEMBLY A300. (Schematic Diagram, Figure 8-5)

4-29. INTRODUCTION.

4-30. The circuits of assembly A300 receive the 1 kHz signal from bridge transformer T2 and generate a negative output pulse. The duration of this pulse is equal to twice the phase angle (θ) between the bridge driving signal from T2 and the 1 kHz signal across one arm of the bridge circuit. This 2θ pulse duration thus represents a phase relationship in part of the bridge circuit and is used to detect the error signal component in phase with the reference voltage of the phase detector. Detector output drives the voltage-controlled resistor automatically for bridge balance. This automatic action occurs when the FUNCTION switch is set to Cp AUTO or Ls AUTO. The 2θ relationship is used because it provides maximum null resolution and stability for the loop circuit.

4-31. REFERENCE PHASE CIRCUITS.

4-32. The reference phase circuits reconstruct the bridge driving signal from T2 and compose a 1 kHz square wave which is in phase with this driving source. This reference square wave is applied to the phase comparator. The reference phase circuits include high-impedance amplifier No. 1 (Q305, Q306), differential amplifier (Q303, Q304), and limiting amplifier Q307.

4-33. The 1 kHz signal from T2(4) and switch assembly A100 is applied at A300(9). From pin 9 the signal is ac coupled through C307 to Q306 base. Q306 and Q305 amplify the signal current and apply it to differential amplifier transistor Q304. Capacitor C305 is selected to provide positive feedback to Q306. This compensates input capacitance of the amplifier and stray capacitance of CRL resistor R3. The other input to the differential amplifier is from Q301 emitter, which is the other signal from the bridge circuit. Thus the differentially summed output at Q303 collector is a reconstructed sine wave in phase with the bridge driving signal. From Q303 collector, the sine wave is ac coupled through C309 to Q307 base. Diodes CR301, CR302 limit peaks, so the output from Q307 collector is a squared wave. This squared wave is ac coupled through C317 to the phase comparator circuit.

4-34. VARIABLE PHASE CIRCUITS.

4-35. The variable phase circuits receive an ac voltage from one arm of the bridge circuit and supply a square wave which is out of phase with the bridge driving signal at T2. The variable phase circuits include high-impedance amplifier No. 2 (Q301, Q302) and limiting amplifiers Q308 and Q309.

4-36. The 1 kHz signal from T2(3) and switch assembly A100 is applied at A300(7). From pin 7 the signal is ac coupled through C301 to Q301 base. Q301 and Q302 amplify the signal and supply it to limiter amplifier Q308. (From Q301 emitter, the signal is also supplied to Q303 base in the reference phase circuit.) Diodes CR303, CR304 limit signal peaks, so Q309 input is a clipped sine wave. Limiting amplifier Q309 and diodes CR305, CR306 further limit peaks, so Q309 output is a square wave. This square wave is the second input to the phase comparator circuit.

4-37. PHASE COMPARATOR.

4-38. Phase comparator Q310, Q311 receives two square wave inputs: 1) one from the reference phase circuits which is in phase with the bridge driving signal, and 2) a second from the variable phase circuits which has a phase relationship θ with the bridge driving signal. The phase comparator output at Q311 collector is a negative pulse whose duration is equal to phase angle θ .

4-39. The phase comparator acts as an AND gate; that is, when the variable-phase square wave input at Q310 base is positive-going and the reference square wave at Q311 base is negative-going, a negative pulse results at Q311 collector. This negative pulse is θ wide; that is, its duration is equal to the phase difference between the two phase comparator inputs.

4-40. MILLER INTEGRATOR.

4-41. The Miller integrator circuit receives the negative pulse from the phase comparator and generates a positive "A" shaped waveform. The duration of the "A" shaped pulse is twice that of the input negative pulse. C318 is the integrating capacitor.

4-42. SWITCH.

4-43. Transistor switch Q313 makes a square wave from the "A" shaped input pulse. The square wave output duration is equal to the input pulse duration. Q313 is normally off. When the input pulse starts, Q313 saturates and remains on until the input pulse returns to its base line value. The switched output is supplied at pin 15 to drive the one-shot multivibrator on detector assembly A400.

4-44. DETECTOR ASSEMBLY A400.

(Schematic Diagram, Figure 8-6)

4-45. INTRODUCTION.

4-46. Assembly A400 circuits receive the bridge unbalance information and the 2 θ pulse from reference voltage assembly A300. These inputs are used to automatically adjust a variable resistance circuit

which replaces a resistance in one arm of the bridge for Cp AUTO or Ls AUTO functions. In addition, these inputs are used to control the direction indicator lights. The right or left direction light is on, depending on which way the CRL control must be rotated to balance the bridge. Detector circuits include the error signal amplifier, phase detector, one-shot multivibrator, differential amplifier, Miller integrator, variable resistance circuit, and CRL direction light control.

4-47. ERROR SIGNAL AMPLIFIER.

4-48. This 80 dB amplifier includes transistors Q401 through Q405 and associated components. Input at pin 1 is a 1 kHz sine wave (if internal oscillator is used; otherwise frequency of external oscillator) whose amplitude represents the amount of bridge unbalance (error signal). Sine wave outputs from Q404 drive part of the phase detector and also the meter circuit. An output from Q405 emitter (phase-shifted 90° leading) drives that part of the phase detector which controls the direction indicator light circuit. Thus, when an unknown L or C is connected across the UNKNOWN terminals, the bridge circuit is unbalanced and an error signal results. This causes a meter reading, a direction light to be on, and also controlled value for the variable resistance.

4-49. The error signal is applied at pin 1 and amplified by Q401, Q402, and Q403. Diodes CR402 through CR405 provide limiting at Q402 to obtain logarithmic amplifier characteristics. Also, when oscillator switch S3 is set to INT (pins 6 and 7 shorted), negative feedback occurs from Q404 emitter to Q403 base through a twin T filter. The T filter provides minimum negative feedback at 1 kHz, which peaks the amplifier at this frequency and it effectively becomes a tuned amplifier with overall loop gain maximum. Breakdown diode CR401 in Q403 emitter establishes the dc operating point for this transistor. Q404 is an emitter follower which supplies the amplified error signal to part of the phase detector. Phase-shifting network R420 and C412 cause the output voltage waveform at Q405 emitter to lead the error signal by 90°. Diodes CR406 through CR409 are a full-wave rectifier to provide a dc for the meter which is proportional to bridge unbalance.

4-50. ONE SHOT MULTIVIBRATOR.

4-51. The one-shot multivibrator (OS MV) receives the negative pulse via pin 12 from switching amplifier Q313 and generates 1 kHz square waves. Complementary square waves from both collectors of the OS MV are applied to phase detector diodes CR412 and CR413.

4-52. The quiescent state of the OS MV is Q406 off, Q407 on. RC combination C416, C417, R425 differentiates the positive-going trailing edge of the negative input pulse. The resulting positive pulse at Q406 base turns this transistor on. RC combination R428, C418 determines how long the Q407 off, Q406 on condition exists. Diodes CR410, CR411 provide a speed-up action for the OS MV when it changes states so that the square wave edges are sharpened.

4-53. PHASE DETECTOR.

4-54. The phase detector circuit receives square waves from the OS MV and sine wave from the error signal amplifier. A varying de output results at R435, R436 junction which is proportional to bridge unbalance. The phase detector is actually two phase detecting circuits: one for the variable resistance circuit, and a second for the CRL direction light control circuit.

4-55. The error signal sine wave from Q404 emitter is applied through C411 to CR412, CR413 junction. The complementary square waves from the OS MV are applied through R433 and R434 to the other ends of these diodes. When Q406 collector is positive (+4.4 volts), and Q407 collector is zero, diodes CR412 and CR413 conduct. Error signal amplifier output voltage appears at R435, R436 junction without attenuation. When Q406 collector voltage is zero and Q407 collector is +4.4 volts, CR412 and CR413 are cut off; error signal amplifier output voltage does not appear at R435, R436 and this junction is the same voltage level as the average voltage level of +2.2 volts. The voltage level at R430, R431 junction is the average level of +2.2 volts. Thus the differential output between R435, R436 junction and R430, R431 junction is the synchronized rectified output of the error signal. This output is supplied to Q408 for proportional control of the variable resistance circuit.

4-56. Operation of the CR414, CR415 light control section of the phase detector is similar, except that the error signal sine wave is phase-shifted 90° ahead by R420, C412, Q405 combination. When the bridge is unbalanced with the CRL counter too low, an error signal is applied and the de output to the light control differential amplifier is more positive. With the CRL counter too high, output is less positive.

4-57. DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER AND MILLER INTEGRATOR.

4-58. This circuit uses the phase detector output to control the variable resistance circuit. The Miller integrator provides stability for the overall feedback loop near null or bridge balance when least sensitivity is required. The differential amplifier output at Q408 collector is a de level which changes with the phase detector input at Q408 base. Integrator circuit Q410 and C420 amplifies Q408 output and stabilizes control of the variable resistance circuit. Near null or bridge balance point, noise and random variations are minimized by the integrator circuit.

4-59. VARIABLE RESISTANCE CIRCUIT.

4-60. The variable resistance circuit includes +6 Vdc regulator Q415, phase splitter Q411, and emitter followers Q412, Q413, Q414. Diodes CR419, CR420 are the heart of the variable resistance circuit, with their bias state controlling their resistance. In Cp or Ls AUTO position, this controlled resistance becomes the R value which replaces the DQ control in one arm of the bridge (see Block Diagram, Figure 8-2).

4-61. Phase splitter Q411 conduction controls CR419, CR420 bias through emitter followers Q412, Q413, and Q414. When Q411 base voltage decreases, current through R446 and R447 decreases; base voltage levels of Q412 and Q413 increase, and the forward current through CR419, CR420 increases. This causes the effective resistance of the diodes to become smaller. When Q411 input voltage causes Q411 to be cut off, current begins to flow through CR416, CR417, and CR418; base voltage level of Q412 and Q413 cannot increase. At this time, diodes CR419, CR420 have the minimum resistance for the bridge arm. When Q411 base voltage increases, Q411 turns on and Q411 collector to emitter voltage becomes small. Diodes CR419, CR420 are cut off and their effective resistance becomes several hundred megohms. Thus, the variable resistance circuit changes its resistance as controlled by bridge balance information from the phase detector.

4-62. DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER AND LAMP DRIVER.

4-63. This circuit uses information from the phase detector circuit (Paragraph 4-56) to light the correct CRL direction lamp. Figure 4-2 is a simplified diagram of the light control circuit. The error de level at Q416 base is added with the reference level at Q417 base by the differential amplifier to give a resulting de level at driver Q418 base. When the CRL control is set too low for bridge balance, Q416 is turned on; this causes Q418 to be off with its collector voltage rising to near +110 volts, and right CRL light V602 is energized through R456. With the CRL control too high, Q416 is off, Q418 is on, and left CRL light V601 is energized through R457, Q418, and R458.

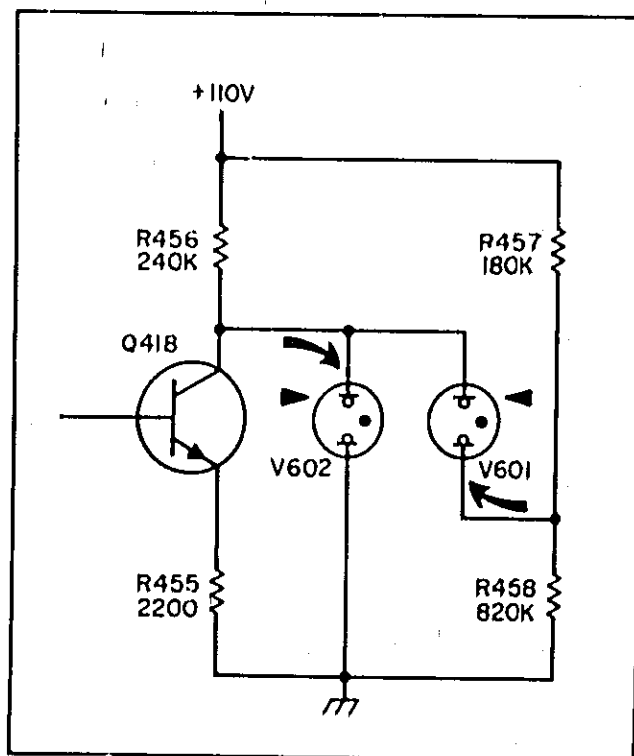


Figure 4-2. CRL Light Control

4-64. CHASSIS ASSEMBLY A500.

4-65. Chassis assembly A500 consists of the main mounting plate (top deck and rear panel) and those parts that are permanently riveted on it. These parts are identified as: J1, ac power input jack; J2, 18-pin connector for printed circuit assembly A200; J3, 15-pin connector for printed circuit assembly A300; J4, 15-pin connector for printed circuit assembly A400; and S2, 115/230 volt ac power slide switch.

4-66. DECIMAL POINT AND DIRECTION INDICATOR LAMP A600.

(Schematic Diagram, Figure 8-3)

4-67. This assembly includes decimal point neons V603, V604, V605, series resistor R601 and CRL direction neons V601, V602. Decimal point lights are controlled by the position of the RANGE and FUNCTION switches. CRL direction light control is explained in Paragraph 4-63.

SECTION V MAINTENANCE

5-1. INTRODUCTION.

5-2. This section provides maintenance and adjustment information for the Model 4260A. The section contains four areas of information as follows:

- a. performance checks are included in Table 5-2 to verify operation of instrument circuits;
- b. troubleshooting and repair information is intended to aid systematic troubleshooting and repair;
- c. adjustment procedures are given in the order recommended for use; these adjustments include checks of critical components in the bridge circuit and also selection procedures for factory-selected components;
- d. operation checks of printed circuit assemblies.

5-3. TEST EQUIPMENT.

5-4. Recommended test equipment for performing the checks and adjustments outlined in this section is listed in tabular form with the procedure to be performed. Test instruments other than those listed can be used if their specifications equal or exceed the listed characteristics.

5-5. INSTRUMENT COVER REMOVAL.

5-6. To remove top or bottom cover, remove two screws at rear of cover, slide cover toward rear of instrument, and lift cover off. Slide covers are removed by taking out four screws in each cover and lifting cover off.

WARNING

115 or 230 volt ac terminals are exposed when bottom or side covers are removed. Exercise caution during troubleshooting, adjustments, or repair. To avoid damage, disconnect power during adjustment or repair.

5-7. ASSEMBLY IDENTIFICATION.

5-8. Table 4-1 lists the assemblies in the Universal Bridge. Assemblies are identified by assembly number: for example, A200.

5-9. PERFORMANCE CHECK.

5-10. Performance checks outlined in Table 5-2 can be used as an operating check for the instrument. These checks can also be used:

- a. as part of an incoming inspection check of instrument specifications;
- b. periodically, for instruments used in systems where reliability is of utmost importance;
- c. as part of a troubleshooting procedure to locate operation problems, and
- d. after any repairs or adjustments, before returning instrument to regular service.

Table 5-1. Performance Check
Test Equipment

Recommended Unit	Model or Part Number
C: 1 μ F $\pm 0.2\%$, sil mica	4440B
C: 0.1 μ F $\pm 0.2\%$, sil mica	4440B
C: 0.01 μ F $\pm 0.2\%$, sil mica	4440B
C: 1000 pF $\pm 0.2\%$, air	16380A
C: 100 pF $\pm 0.2\%$, air	16380A
C: 10 pF $\pm 2.5\%$, 500 WV, cer	16380A
C: 1 pF $\pm 10\%$, 500 WV, mica	16380A
L: 1 mH $\pm 0.5\%$	GR-1482-E
L: 10 mH $\pm 0.2\%$	GR-1482-II
L: 100 mH $\pm 0.2\%$	GR-1482-I
These resistors can be used for resistance (R) and dissipation factor (D) checks. One per cent resistors are used with capacitors for D checks and 1/2% (or better) are used for resistance checks.	
carb flm, 10 M, 1/4%, 1W	0760-0025
met flm, 1 M 1/2%, 1/2W	0757-0017
met flm, 99K, 1/2%, 1/2 W	0757-0010
carb flm, 29.9K 1%, 1/2W	0727-0185
carb flm, 15K 1%, 1/2W	0727-0168
met flm, 10K 1/2%, 1/4W	0698-4203
ww 7.5K 1/4%, 1/8W	0811-0046
met flm, 5K 1/4%, 1/8W	0698-3237
carb flm, 3K, 1%, 1/2W	0727-0124
ww, 2K, 1/2%, 1/2W	0811-0285
carb flm, 1.5K, 1%, 1/2W	0727-0110
carb flm, 1K, 1/2%, 1/2W	0727-0451
carb flm, 300 Ω , 1%, 1/2W	0727-0065
met flm, 150 Ω , 1%, 1/8W	0757-0284
met flm, 100 Ω , 1/4%, 1/2W	0757-1012
carb flm, 78.7 Ω , 1%, 1/8W	0698-4395
carb flm, 30 Ω , 1%, 1/2W	0727-0991
ww, 9 ohms, 1/2%, 1/2W	0811-0294
carb flm, 7.5 Ω , 1%, 1/2W	0727-0705
ww, 1.1 Ω , 1/2%, 1/2W	0811-0284
DC Null Voltmeter Range: 1 mV to 300 Vrms Input R: 1 megohm	HP 413A
AC Voltmeter Range: 1 mV to 10 V Input Impedance: 1 megohm	HP 403B
Electronic Counter Sensitivity: 50 mV Freq: Dc to 100 kHz Display: 4 digits minimum	HP 5245L with HP 5261A Plug-In

Table 5-2. Performance Checks

1. CAPACITANCE MEASUREMENT.

C Range: 1 pF to 1000 μ F; C Accuracy: $\pm (1\% + 1 \text{ digit})$, 1 nF to 100 μ F

D Range: 0.001 to 0.12 for LOW D; 0.05 to 20 for HIGH D

D Accuracy: LOW D -- $\pm \frac{2}{\sqrt{D \text{ of Reading}}} \%$

HIGH D -- $\pm (10 D \text{ of Reading} + 4) \%$
 $\pm (10 \sqrt{D \text{ of Reading}} + 2) \%$

(C greater than 100pF and at 1kHz; an additional error $\pm$ ONE DIAL DIVISION is required at frequencies other than 1kHz.)

a. Connect equipment as shown in Figure 5-1.

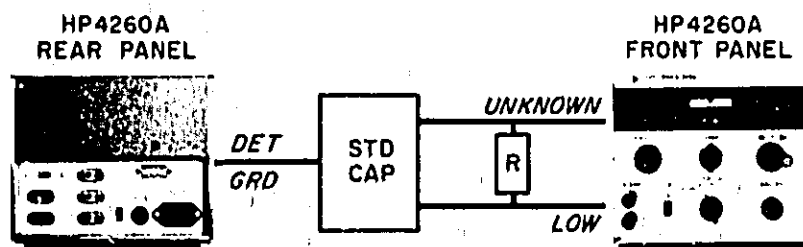


Figure 5-1. Capacitance and D Accuracy Check

b. For this check, locate the following components:

Standard Capacitor	Connect Resistor for Standard D	Function	C Readings	D Readings	C Readings in Cp-AUTO
1 μ F	-	Cs	0989 - 1011 nF	less than 0.002	0984 - 1016 nF
0.1 μ F	-	Cs	098.9 - 101.1 nF	less than 0.002	098.4 - 101.6 nF
0.1 μ F	series 7.5 Ω	Cs	098.9 - 101.1 nF	0.0024 - 0.007	098.4 - 101.6 nF
0.1 μ F	series 30 Ω	Cs	098.9 - 101.1 nF	0.0159 - 0.022	098.4 - 101.6 nF
0.1 μ F	series 150 Ω	Cs	098.9 - 101.1 nF	0.088 - 0.099	097.5 - 100.7 nF
0.1 μ F	parallel 30K Ω	Cp	098.9 - 101.1 nF	0.056 - 0.05	098.4 - 101.6 nF
0.1 μ F	parallel 15K Ω	Cp	098.9 - 101.1 nF	0.112 - 0.1	098.4 - 101.6 nF
0.1 μ F	parallel 3K Ω	Cp	098.9 - 101.1 nF	0.575 - 0.29	098.4 - 101.6 nF
0.1 μ F	parallel 1.5 K	Cp	098.9 - 101.1 nF	1.2 - 0.95	098.4 - 101.6 nF
0.1 μ F	parallel 300 Ω	Cp	098.9 - 101.1 nF	10 - 4	-
0.1 μ F	parallel 78.7	Cp	098.9 - 101.1 nF	10.6 - 50	-
0.01 μ F	-	Cs	09.89 - 10.11 nF	less than 0.002	09.84 - 10.16 nF
1000 pF	-	Cs	0979 - 1021 pF	less than 0.002	0974 - 1026 pF
100 pF	-	Cs	0097 - 0103 pF*	less than 0.002	0097 - 0103 pF*
10 pF	-	Cs	0009 - 0011 pF*	-	0009 - 0011 pF*
1 pF	-	Cs	0000 - 0002 pF*	-	0000 - 0002 pF*

* For calibration, subtract residual capacitance from measured value.

c. Set FUNCTION switch to Cp AUTO.

d. Connect 1 μ F standard capacitor to UNKNOWN terminals.

e. Set CRL counter to 1000. Set RANGE switch on nF range to light right decimal point light.

Table 5-2. Performance Checks (cont'd)

f. Rotate CRL control for meter null at center and observe that CRL direction lights change at null position.

g. Set FUNCTION switch to Cs LOW D and adjust DQ dial for meter null. (Slight adjustment of CRL control may give best null.) Read the measured C and D values. These values should be within the values listed above for the standard capacitors.

h. Repeat the procedure for the other standard capacitors listed and connect resistors as indicated.

2. INDUCTANCE MEASUREMENT

L Range: 1 μ H to 1000 H

L Accuracy: $\pm (1\% + 1 \text{ Digit})$, from 1 mH to 100 H.

$\pm (2\% + 1 \text{ Digit})$, from 1 μ H to 1 mH and 100 H to 1000 H.

a. For this check, locate the following inductors:

Standard Inductor	L Readings in Ls-Low Q	L Readings in Ls - AUTO
1 mH	0979 - 1021 μ H	0974 - 1026 μ H
10 mH	09.89 - 10.11 mH	09.84 - 10.16 mH
100 mH	098.9 - 101.1 mH	098.4 - 101.6 mH

Note: Lp: L readings in Lp-High Q should be as follows:

$$L_p = L_s (1 + 1/Q^2)$$

where Ls = L readings in Ls-Low Q

Q = Q readings in Ls-Low Q or Lp-High Q

b. Set FUNCTION switch to Ls AUTO.

c. Connect 1 mH standard inductor to UNKNOWN terminals.

d. Set CRL counter to 1000. Set RANGE switch on μ H range to light right decimal point light.

e. Rotate CRL control for meter null at center and observe that CRL direction lights change at null position.

f. Set FUNCTION switch to Ls LOW Q or Lp HIGH Q and adjust DQ dial for meter null. (Slight adjustment of CRL control may give best null.) Read the measured L and Q values. These values should be within the values listed above for the standard inductors.

g. Repeat the procedure for the other standard inductors listed.

3. DC RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT.

Range: 10 milliohms to 10 megohms

Accuracy: $\pm (1\% + 1 \text{ digit})$ from 10 ohms to 1 megohm

$\pm (2\% + 1 \text{ digit})$ from 10 milliohms to 10 ohms and 1 megohm to 10 megohms

Residual Resistance: approximately 3 milliohms or less

a. Use an external voltmeter such as the HP 413A DC Null Voltmeter for maximum resolution of the bridge balance point. Remove the shorting strap on the Voltmeter rear panel to isolate the Voltmeter from power line ground. Connect the Voltmeter low or ground input terminal to the 4260A rear-panel DETECTOR ground terminal. Connect the other Voltmeter input terminal to the UNKNOWN LOW terminal on the 4260A.

b. Set the FUNCTION switch to R.

c. Set RANGE switch full cw.

d. Rotate CRL control to 1000.

e. Connect 10 megohm standard resistor to UNKNOWN terminals.

f. Adjust CRL control for null on voltmeter and increase SENSITIVITY control cw for maximum resolution. Read measured R value from CRL counter and decimal point displayed.

g. Repeat the procedure for the other standard resistors.

Table 5-2. Performance Checks (cont'd)

h. Remove resistor from UNKNOWN terminals. With a short, heavy piece of wire, short UNKNOWN terminals. Set RANGE switch full ccw. Measure residual resistance by adjusting CRL control for null indication on Voltmeter. Residual resistance should be less than 1 digit.

Standard Resistors	Model 4260A Readings
Resistor, 10 M Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, metal film	09.79 - 10.21 M Ω
Resistor, 1 M Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, metal film	098.9 - 101.1 K Ω
Resistor, 100K Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, metal film	098.9 - 101.1 K Ω
Resistor, 10K Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, metal film or WW	09.89 - 10.11 K Ω
Resistor, 7.5K Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, metal film or WW	07.42 - 07.58 K Ω
Resistor, 5K Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, metal film or WW	04.94 - 05.06 K Ω
Resistor, 2K Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, metal film or WW	01.97 - 02.03 K Ω
Resistor, 1K Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, metal film or WW	098.9 - 101.1 Ω
Resistor, 100 Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, WW	098.9 - 101.1 Ω
Resistor, 10 Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, WW	09.79 - 10.21 Ω
Resistor, 1 Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, WW	00.97 - 01.03 Ω

i. To measure the maximum dc voltage at the UNKNOWN terminals for R measurements, connect only a Voltmeter to these terminals.

j. Set FUNCTION to R, RANGE full ccw, and rotate CRL to 1030.

k. Voltmeter should indicate between 30 and 40 Vdc for 115 or 230 volts ac power.

4. INTERNAL OSCILLATOR: Frequency: 1 kHz $\pm$ 2%
Voltage: 100 mV rms $\pm$ 20%

- Connect equipment as shown in Figure 5-2.
- Set FUNCTION switch to 1: LOW Q position.
- Rotate CRL control to 1030.
- Rotate DQ control full ccw.
- Read frequency displayed on counter and voltage indicated on voltmeter. Counter should display between 980 Hz and 1020 Hz and meter should indicate between 80 and 120 millivolts rms.

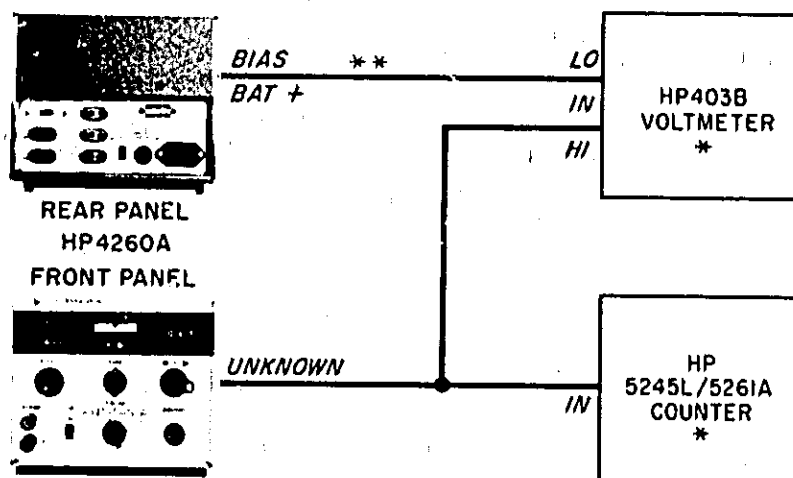


Figure 5-2. Internal Oscillator Check

Hewlett-Packard Model 4260A
Instrument Serial No. _____

Tests Performed by _____
Date _____

PERFORMANCE CHECK TEST CARD

Description	Check
1. Capacitance Measurement	Accuracy $\pm (1\% + 1 \text{ digit})$ LOW D $\pm \frac{2}{\sqrt{D \text{ of Reading}}} \%$ HIGH D $\pm (10 D \text{ of Reading} + 4) \%$ $- (10 \sqrt{D \text{ of Reading}} + 2) \%$
2. Inductance Measurement	Accuracy $\pm (1\% + 1 \text{ digit})$
3. Dc Resistance Measurement	Accuracy 10 ohms to 1 megohm $\pm (1\% + 1 \text{ digit})$ Accuracy 10 milliohms to 10 megohms $\pm (2\% + 1 \text{ digit})$
4. Internal Oscillator	Frequency 980 Hz 1020 Hz Voltage 80 mV rms 120 mV rms

5-11. TROUBLESHOOTING.

5-12. The best approach to isolating trouble is to first ensure that the trouble is not a result of conditions external to the 4260A; then obtain all possible information from the controls and indicators and logically apply this information to locate the defective unit or component. Figure 3-1 (Controls and Indicators, front panel, Controls and Connectors, rear panel), and component location figures and schematic diagrams can be used to understand operation and locate parts. Table 5-3 lists test equipment required for troubleshooting. Table 5-4 (Troubleshooting) lists possible trouble symptoms and checks for their cause. Table 5-5 shows decimal point and units indication logic. Troubleshooting of printed circuit assemblies is simplified if a suspected assembly is replaced with an operating assembly. Printed circuit operation checks are outlined in Paragraphs 5-39 through 5-51.

5-13. As a general check procedure, the following questions are a guide for isolating trouble:

- a. Are external instruments operating and connected correctly?
- b. Is the unknown component connected correctly?
- c. Are rear-panel shorting straps in place?

5-14. REPAIR.**5-15. COVER AND FRONT PANEL REMOVAL.**

5-16. Instrument covers are removed by taking out screws in each cover. To remove front panel, remove all front-panel knobs and side covers. In Figure 5-3 locate the four screws "A" which hold the side frames; loosen these screws. Carefully pull front panel towards front while holding side frames apart to release panel. Loosen deck side screws also.

5-17. PRINTED CIRCUIT COMPONENT REPLACEMENT.

5-18. To replace components on printed circuit boards, the following procedure is recommended:

- a. Clip leads of defective component and remove.
- b. With toothpick and soldering iron, clean component mounting holes.
- c. Insert replacement component leads into holes. Use heat and solder sparingly and solder leads in place.
- d. Refer to Paragraphs 5-39 through 5-51 for operation checks of printed circuit assemblies.

5-19. CRL COUNTER AND R3 REPLACEMENT.

5-20. CRL COUNTER. To remove this counter, remove two screws "B" in Figure 5-3 and lift out counter. Refer to Paragraph 5-27 (CRL ADJUSTMENTS) before installing counter.

5-21. CRL RESISTOR R3. For R3 replacement, remove CRL knob and four screws "C" in Figure 5-3.

Install replacement R3. Adjustment is required; refer to Paragraph 5-27 (CRL ADJUSTMENTS).

5-22. DQ DIAL AND R5 REPLACEMENT.

5-23. The DQ dial and resistor R5 are installed as a calibrated unit and therefore not separately replaceable. Contact the nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales/Service Office for service assistance (see lists at the back of this manual).

5-24. ADJUSTMENTS.

5-25. 1 kHz OSCILLATOR LEVEL & FREQUENCY. With 4260A top cover removed, connect oscilloscope and electronic counter to pin T of J2. Adjust R213 for level between 4.5 and 6.7 volts peak-to-peak, with positive peak clipped not more than 100 microseconds. Adjust frequency with R210 for 995 to 1005 Hz. Repeat level and frequency adjustments until both are within these values.

5-26. ERROR SIGNAL PHASE AND GAIN. To check phase and gain of the error signal amplifier on detector assembly A400, the test setup of Figure 5-4 is required.

- a. Disconnect the shielded cable from pin 1 of J4.
- b. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 5-4.
- c. Set 4260A LINE switch to ON.
- d. Adjust the oscillator output voltage to 1 volt peak-to-peak on the oscilloscope. Set oscillator frequency to 1000 Hz, ± 1 Hz.
- e. Alternately adjust R415 and R417 so that oscillator output voltage and J4 pin 7 voltage are in phase and J4 pin 7 voltage level is between 0.9 and 1.1 volt peak-to-peak.

f. Turn off 4260A LINE switch and disconnect equipment. Connect shielded cable to J4 pin 1. This completes the adjustment.

5-27. CRL COUNTER ADJUSTMENT.

- a. Remove power cable from the 4260A to unground the instrument.
- b. Disconnect shielded cable from CRL resistor R3.
- c. Set CRL counter to 0001.
- d. Loosen screws "B" in Figure 5-3 and separate counter gear from gear train.
- e. With a 1" meter or another 4260A with external null meter, adjust resistance of R3 to be 5.0 ohms.
- f. Set CRL counter to 0001 and engage counter with gear train.
- g. Tighten screws loosened in step d and check to ensure that CRL control operates gear train easily without slippage. If too stiff, loosen screws and readjust.

h. Connect shielded cable to R3. This completes the adjustment.

Table 5-3. Test Equipment Required for Troubleshooting

Item	Description	HP Model
De Voltmeter	Range: 1 mV to 300 Vdc Input R: 1 megohm	413A
Oscillator	Frequency: 20 Hz to 20 kHz Output Level: 2 volts rms max.	200CD
Oscilloscope	Vertical Sensitivity: 50 mV/cm	175A with 1780A Horizontal and 1750B Dual Trace Vert. Ampl. Plug-ins.
Standard Components	See Table 5-1, Performance Check Test Equipment	

Table 5-4. Trouble Symptoms and Possible Causes

Symptom	Normal Operation	Possible Cause	Check
No lamps light	One of the decimal point indicator lamps should light when the 4260A is turned on.	Fuse blown Defective lamps 110V supply Switch contacts	Fuse Lamps Power supply - CR207 S101, S102
No meter deflection for R measurements	Meter should deflect either right or left when S102 set to R position.	Defective meter circuit 40V de supply Switch contacts Bridge circuit	Meter, CR1, CR2 Power supply - CR208 S101, S102 R3, R110
No meter deflection for C & L measurements	Meter should deflect right when S102 set to Cs, Cp, Cp AUTO, Ls AUTO, Ls or Lp position.	1 kHz oscillator Error signal amplifier Switch contacts Bridge circuit	Oscillator - Q205 to Q27 Amplifier - Q401 to Q405 S101, S102, S3 C1, R3 to R5
Noisy null or no bridge null obtained for R measurements	Bridge null should be obtained when S102 is set to R position	Switch contacts Bridge circuit	S101, S102 R3, R101 to R110 C101 to C105
Noisy null or no bridge null obtained for C and L measurements (without AUTO)	Bridge null should be obtained when S102 set to Cs, Cp, Ls or Lp position.	Switch contacts Bridge circuit Error signal amplifier oscillation High impedance amplifier oscillation	S101, S102, S3 C1, R3 to R5, R101 to R109, R111, C101 to C105 Amplifier - Q401 to Q405 Amplifier - Q301, Q302, Q305, Q306
Noisy null or no bridge null obtained for C AUTO and L AUTO measurements	Bridge null should be obtained when S102 set to Cp AUTO or Ls AUTO position.	Switch contacts Auto null circuits	S102 Check voltages and waveforms to determine faulty circuit
Abnormal operation on direction indicator. Auto null obtained properly.	Direction indicator light should shift from left to right or from right to left in the vicinity of bridge null.	Switch contacts Neon lamp driver Differential amplifier Phase detector Error signal amplifier	S103, S3 Q418 Q416, Q417 CR414, CR415 Q405
Display out of specifications (not AUTO measurements)	CRL and DQ readings within specifications.	Switch contacts Bridge circuit Low impedance of high impedance amplifier	S101, S102 R3 to R5, R101 to R111, C1 to C4, C101 to C105 Amplifier - Q301, Q302 Amplifier - Q305, Q306
Display in AUTO measurements out of specifications	CL readings in AUTO measurements within specifications.	Variable resistance circuit.	Q411 to Q414, CR416 to CR420, C421, L401



Figure 5-3. Right and Left Side Internal Component Location

Table 5-5. Decimal Point and Units Indication Logic

Function S102 Range S101	Cs LOW D (cew)	Cp HIGH D	Cp AUTO	R				Ls AUTO	Ls LOW Q	Lp HIGH Q (cw)		
	Decimal Lights			Units	Decimal Lights			Units	Decimal Lights			Units
1 (cew)	OFF	OFF	ON	μ F	ON	OFF	OFF	Ω	OFF	OFF	ON	μ H
2	OFF	ON	OFF	μ F	OFF	ON	OFF	Ω	ON	OFF	OFF	mH
3	ON	OFF	OFF	μ F	OFF	OFF	ON	Ω	OFF	ON	OFF	mH
4	OFF	OFF	ON	nF	ON	OFF	OFF	k Ω	OFF	OFF	ON	mH
5	OFF	ON	OFF	nF	OFF	ON	OFF	k Ω	ON	OFF	OFF	H
6	ON	OFF	OFF	nF	OFF	OFF	ON	k Ω	OFF	ON	OFF	H
7 (cw)	OFF	OFF	ON	pF	ON	OFF	OFF	M Ω	OFF	OFF	ON	H

5-28. DQ DIAL MECHANICAL ZERO.

- With instrument power off and top cover removed, rotate DQ control full cew.
- Loosen two allen drive set screws on R5 pulley.
- Rotate DQ control cew until the black line on the right off-scale end of DQ dial aligns with red index line on front panel window. Dual wire-wound resistor R5A, B should also be full cew.
- Tighten two set screws. This completes the adjustment.

5-29. BRIDGE CIRCUIT COMPONENT CHECKS.

5-30. INTRODUCTION. The procedures in Paragraphs 5-31 through 5-38 outline checks and adjustments for the components in the bridge circuit. These include fixed 0.2 μ F capacitor C1, compensating capacitor C305, CRL resistor R3, trimmers C103, C104, C3, and accuracy of resistors in the RANGE switch. The test equipment setup is shown in Figure 5-5. These checks and adjustments should be performed in the order listed when a comprehensive overall instrument checkout is desired. Test equipment for these checks is listed in Table 5-6.

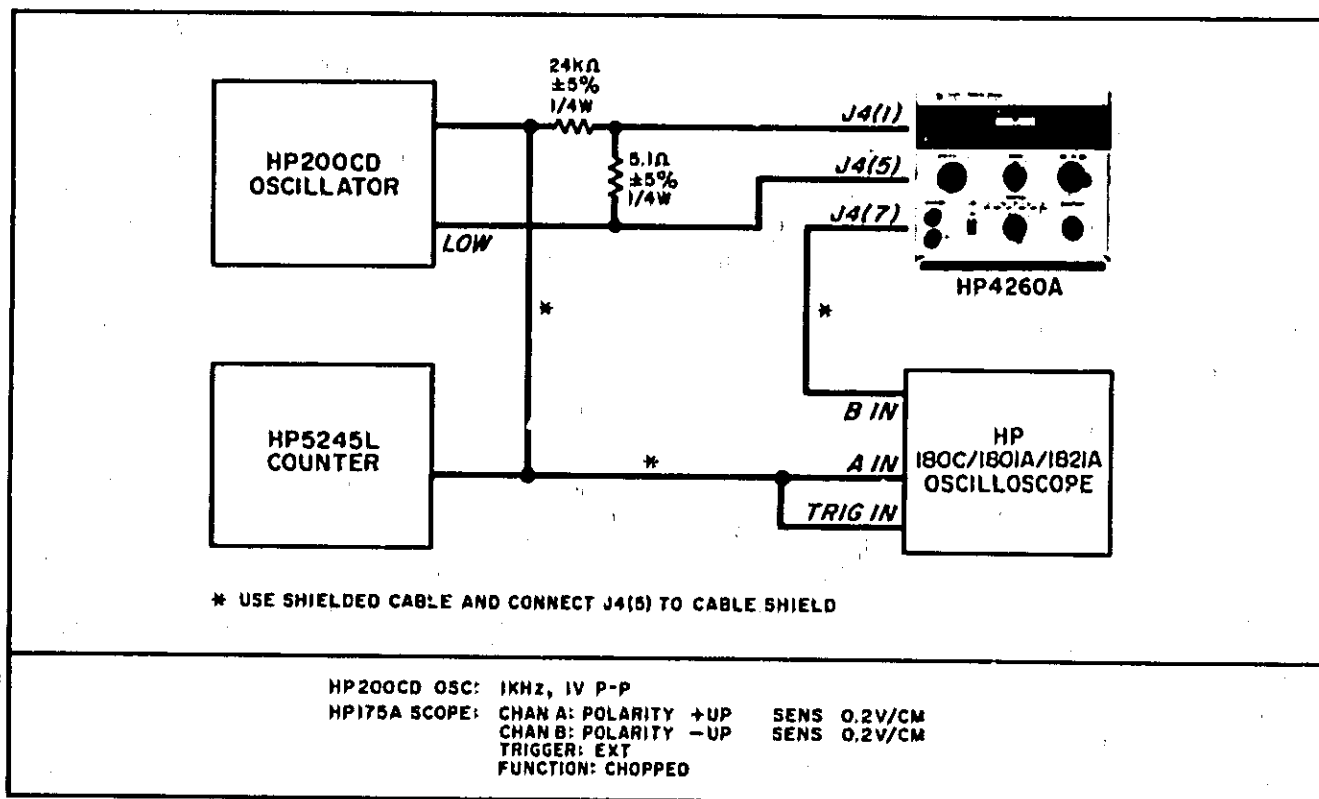


Figure 5-4. Error Signal Amplifier Phase and Gain Test Setup

Table 5-6. Test Equipment for Bridge Circuit Checks.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	MODEL OR PART NO.
Oscillator	Frequency: 20 Hz to 20 kHz Output Level: 2 volts rms	200CD
Oscilloscope	Vertical Sensitivity: 100 μ V/cm	140 A with 1400A Diff. Ampl. plug in
Standard C	0.1 microfarad, $\pm 0.1\%$	YHP CS-0.1
Silvered Mica C	0.01 microfarad, $\pm 0.2\%$	YHP CS-0.01
Silvered Mica C	1000 picofarads, $\pm 1\%$	YHP CS-1000A
Standard L	1 millihenry, $\pm 0.1\%$	General Radio 1482-E
Resistance Bridge	Range: 10 ohms to 10K ohms Accuracy: $\pm 1\%$	HP 4260A
Resistors	fxd, comp, 16 ohms, $\pm 5\%$, 1/2 W fxd, comp, 16K ohms, $\pm 5\%$, 1/4 W fxd, comp, 33 ohms, $\pm 5\%$, 1/4 W fxd, comp, 160K ohms, $\pm 5\%$, 1/4 W fxd, comp, 330 ohms, $\pm 5\%$, 1/4 W fxd, comp, 1.6 Meg, $\pm 5\%$, 1/4 W fxd, comp, 3.3K ohms, $\pm 5\%$, 1/4 W Met film, 15.0K ohms, $\pm 0.5\%$; use 14K ohms, $\pm 0.25\%$ and 1.01K ohms, $\pm 1\%$	0686-1605 0683-1635 0683-3305 0683-1645 0683-3315 0683-1655 0683-3325 0698-3371 0698-4631

5-31. C1 CHECK. To check fixed bridge capacitor C1, connect the instruments as shown in Figure 5-5.

a. Connect a standard 0.1 μ F capacitor such as the YHP Model Cs-0.1 and a 16 ohm 5% 1/4 watt resistor (HP #0686-1605) in series across the UNKNOWN terminals. The guard terminal of the standard capacitor should be connected to the rear-panel ground terminal of the DETECTOR jack.

b. Set FUNCTION switch to Cs LOW D.

c. Set RANGE switch to display XXX. X nF.

d. Set rear-panel INT-EXT switch to EXT and set oscillator to 1 kHz.

e. Balance the bridge and read the measured C value. C value should be: standard value $\pm 0.3\%$; for example 999.7 to 100.3 nF.

5-32. C305 SELECTION. Capacitor C305 compensates for amplifier stray input capacity and the capacity of the CRL control. The procedure for selecting the correct value for C305 is as follows:

a. Connect the test setup as shown in Figure 5-5.

b. Connect a standard capacitor such as the YHP Model CS-0.1 μ F and a 16K ohm $\pm 5\%$ 1/4 watt resistor in parallel to the UNKNOWN terminals.

c. Set FUNCTION switch to Cp HIGH D.

d. Set RANGE switch for XXX. X nF display.

e. Set rear-panel INT-EXT switch to EXT and set oscillator to 1 kHz.

f. Balance the bridge and read measured C value. Measured C nF.

g. Disconnect the parallel 16K ohms resistor from the UNKNOWN terminals. Connect a 33 ohms 5% 1/4 watt resistor in parallel with the standard capacitor.

h. Change oscillator frequency to 20 kHz.

i. Balance the bridge and read measured C value. Measured C nF.

j. Calculate the difference between 1 kHz value and 20 kHz value (steps f and i). Difference should be within ± 0.2 nF. If not within this tolerance, change value of C305 and repeat.

5-33. CRL RESISTANCE (R3) AT 500 OHMS. For maximum accuracy during measurements, CRL resistor R3 should introduce no errors. C305 selection provides high frequency compensation at the high resistance end of R3. The R3 check at 500 ohms is an additional check to ensure that R3 resistance is correct.

a. Connect test equipment setup as shown in Figure 5-5.

b. Connect the 0.01 μ F silvered mica capacitor with a 160K ohms $\pm 5\%$ 1/4 watt resistor in parallel to the UNKNOWN terminals.

c. Set FUNCTION switch to Cp HIGH D.

- d. Set RANGE switch for XXX, X nF display.
- e. Set INT-EXT switch on rear panel to EXT.
- f. Set Oscillator frequency to 1 kHz.
- g. Balance the bridge and read the measured C value. Measured C = _____ nF.
- h. Disconnect parallel 160K resistor and connect a 330 ohm $\pm 5\%$ 1/4 watt resistor in parallel with the standard silvered mica capacitor.
- i. Change oscillator frequency to 20 kHz.
- j. Balance the bridge and read measured C value. Measured C = _____ nF. Capacitance difference between values obtained in steps g and i should be within a half digit on the CRL counter.

5-34. C103 CHECK AND ADJUSTMENT. Trimmer capacitor C103 is inside switch assembly A100. The adjustment can be done through the access hole in the switch assembly.

- a. Connect test equipment as shown in Figure 5-5.
- b. Connect the 0.01 μ F silvered mica capacitor with a parallel 160K ohms $\pm 5\%$ 1/4 watt resistor to the UNKNOWN terminals.
- c. Set FUNCTION switch to Cp HIGH D.
- d. Set RANGE switch for XX, XX nF display.
- e. Set oscillator INT-EXT switch to EXT. and adjust oscillator frequency to 1 kHz.
- f. Balance the bridge and read measured C value. Measured C = _____ nF.
- g. Disconnect the 160K ohms resistor and connect a 330 ohms $\pm 5\%$ 1/4 watt resistor in parallel with the silvered mica capacitor.
- h. Change oscillator frequency to 20 kHz.
- i. Balance the bridge and read measured C value. Measured C = _____ nF. Difference between C values of steps f and i should be made minimum by adjusting C103.
- j. Adjust C103 slightly and repeat procedure. C103 adjustment is correct when difference between the two measured C values is minimum.

5-35. C104 CHECK AND ADJUSTMENT. Trimmer capacitor C104 is inside switch assembly A100. The adjustment can be done through the access hole in the switch assembly.

- a. Connect test equipment setup as shown in Figure 5-5.
- b. Connect the 1000 pF silvered mica capacitor with a 1.6 megohm $\pm 5\%$ 1/4 watt resistor in parallel to the UNKNOWN terminals.

- c. Set FUNCTION switch to Cp HIGH D.
- d. Set RANGE switch for XXXX, pF display.
- e. Set oscillator INT-EXT switch to EXT. and set oscillator frequency to 1000 Hz.
- f. Balance the bridge and read measured C value. Measured C = _____ pF.
- g. Disconnect the 1.6 megohm resistor and connect a 3300 ohm $\pm 5\%$ 1/4 watt resistor in parallel with the 1000 pF capacitor.

- h. Change oscillator frequency to 20 kHz.

i. Balance the bridge and read measured C value. Measured C = _____ pF. Difference between C values for steps f and i should be made minimum by adjusting C104.

j. Adjust C104 slightly and repeat procedure. Adjustment is correct when difference between the two measured C values is minimum. This completes C104 adjustment.

5-36. C3 ADJUSTMENT. Trimmer capacitor C3 is adjusted to compensate for transformer T2 capacitance. The procedure is as follows:

- a. Connect test equipment setup as shown in Figure 5-5.
- b. Connect the 0.01 μ F $\pm 0.2\%$ with a parallel 15.9 K ohms $\pm 0.5\%$ 1/4 watt resistor to the UNKNOWN terminals.
- c. Set FUNCTION switch to Cp HIGH D.
- d. Set RANGE switch for XX, XX nF display.
- e. Set oscillator INT-EXT switch to EXT.
- f. Set oscillator frequency to 1000 Hz ± 5 Hz.
- g. Balance the bridge and read measured D value. D reading should be 1 ± 0.05 .
- h. Remove ac power from the 4260A.
- i. Remove shorting strap across Cp Ls DQ RESISTOR terminals on rear panel. With another 4260A measure the dc resistance between the ungrounded Cp Ls DQ RESISTOR terminal and the white-black lead end of C1.
- j. Adjust DQ control so that the second 4260A measures 812 ohms. Disconnect measuring 4260A and connect shorting strap across Cp Ls DQ RESISTOR terminals.
- k. Apply ac power to 4260A.

l. Without moving DQ control, balance the bridge by adjusting CRL control and C3. Adjustment is correct when bridge null is obtained.

5-37. FIRST RANGE CHECK (FULL CCW). The following procedure checks 1 ohm resistor R101 inside the RANGE switch.

- a. Connect test setup as shown in Figure 5-5.
- b. Connect a standard 1 mH inductor such as a General Radio 1482E. The inductor high terminal is connected to the unmarked UNKNOWN terminal and the inductor low and guard terminals should be connected to the UNKNOWN LOW terminal. The inductor case should be isolated from ground.
- c. Set FUNCTION switch to Ls LOW Q.
- d. Set RANGE switch for XXXX, μ H.
- e. Set oscillator INT-EXT switch to EXT and set oscillator frequency to 1 kHz.
- f. Balance the bridge and read the measured L value. Measured L value = _____ μ H.
- g. Install a 330 ohm $\pm 5\%$ 1/4 watt resistor in series between the inductor high terminal and the unmarked UNKNOWN.
- h. Set oscillator frequency to 20 kHz.
- i. Balance the bridge and read measured L value. Measured L value = _____ μ H. Inductance difference between L values obtained in steps f and i should be within $\pm 0005 \mu$ H. If not within 0005, measure the resistance between UNKNOWN LOW terminal and terminal 40 (see Page 8-4) as follows:

- 1) Remove instrument top, bottom, and right side covers. Remove two screws in printed circuit hold-down cover and lift off.

- 2) Remove all three printed circuit assemblies.
- 3) Set FUNCTION switch to Lp LOW Q.
- 4) Remove shorting strap from BIAS BATTERY terminals.
- 5) Measure the dc resistance between UNKNOWN LOW terminal and terminal 40 (Page 8-4). If this value is 1 ohm $\pm 0.5\%$, select C101 for L difference readings within 0005 as discussed in step 1. If the R value is not 1 ohm $\pm 0.5\%$, check contacts of S101 and S102.

5-38. SECOND RANGE CHECK. The following procedure checks 10 ohm resistor R102 inside RANGE switch A100.

- a. Connect test setup as shown in Figure 5-5.
- b. Connect a standard 1 mH inductor such as a General Radio 1482E. The inductor high terminal is connected to the unmarked UNKNOWN terminal and the inductor low and guard terminals should be connected to the UNKNOWN LOW terminal. The inductor case should be isolated from ground.
- c. Set FUNCTION switch to Ls LOW Q.
- d. Set RANGE switch for XX, XX mH display.
- e. Set oscillator INT-EXT switch to EXT and adjust oscillator frequency to 1 kHz.
- f. Balance the bridge and read the measured L value. Measured L value = _____ mH.
- g. Disconnect the standard inductor from the UNKNOWN unmarked terminal and connect a 330 ohm 5% 1/4 watt resistor in series.

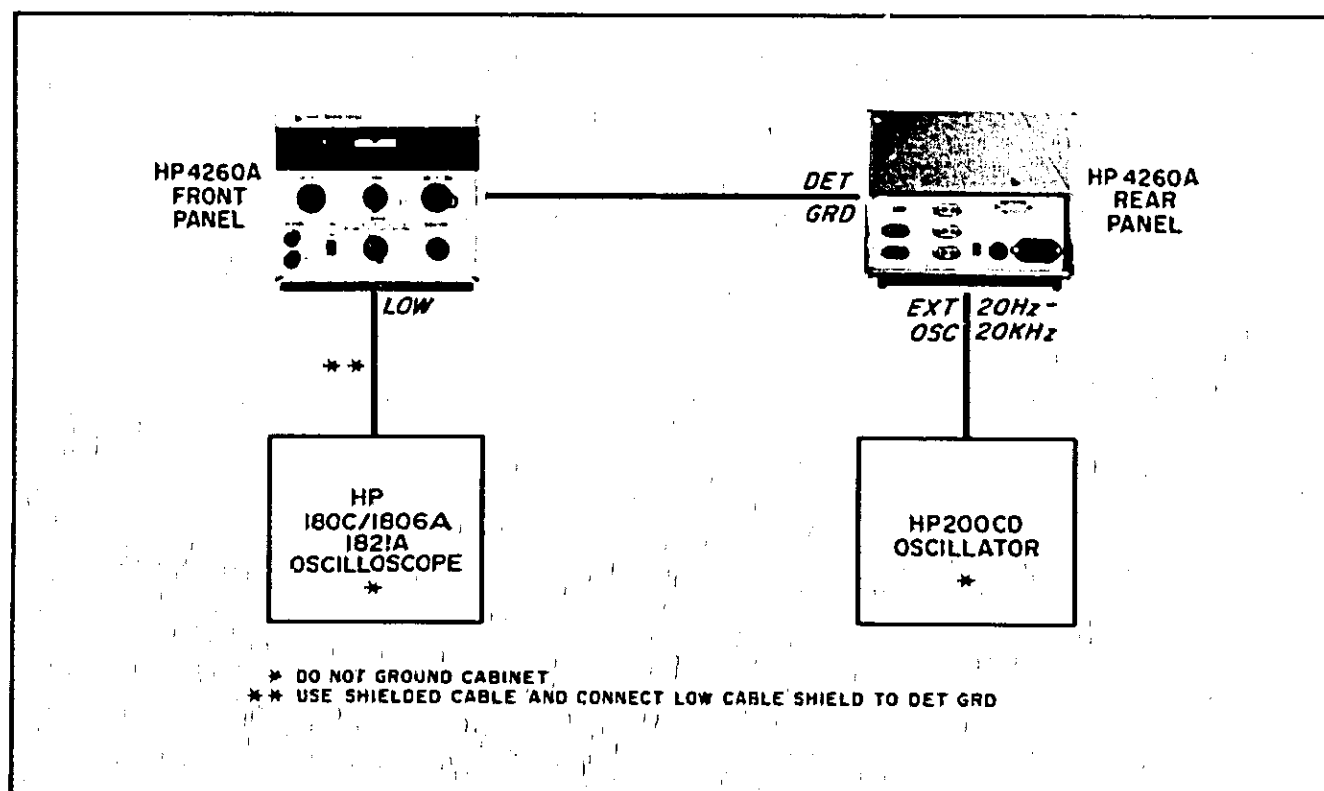


Figure 5-5. Test Setup for Adjustments

h. Set oscillator frequency to 20 kHz.

i. Balance the bridge and read measured L value. Measured L value = _____ mH. Inductance difference between measured L values in steps f and i should be within half a digit. If not within half a digit on the CRL counter, the measured dc resistance of R102 should be 10 ohms $\pm$ 0.5% (see Paragraph 5-37, step i).

5-39. OPERATION CHECKS OF PRINTED CIRCUIT ASSEMBLIES.

5-40. The following paragraphs outline operating checks for printed circuit assemblies A200, A300, and A400.

5-41. POWER SUPPLY AND 1 KHZ OSCILLATOR ASSEMBLY A200.

5-42. POWER SUPPLY.

a. With LINE switch ON, connect dc voltmeter to J2 pin D (test point 1). Voltmeter should indicate between +12.0 and +13.5 Vdc.

b. Connect dc voltmeter to J2 pin F (test point 2). Voltmeter should indicate between -11.0 and -12.5 Vdc.

c. Connect dc voltmeter to J2 pin P (test point 3). Voltmeter should indicate between +95 and +115 Vdc.

5-43. 1 KHZ OSCILLATOR.

a. With LINE switch ON, set rear-panel oscillator switch to INT.

b. Connect oscilloscope to J2 pin T (test point 4). Voltage level should be between 4.5 and 6.7 volts peak-to-peak. Waveform is shown in Figure 8-4.

c. Connect electronic counter to J2 Pin T. Counted frequency should be between 995 and 1005 Hz.

5-44. REFERENCE VOLTAGE ASSEMBLY A300.

5-45. Operation checks of this assembly are best made by waveforms. Test points 5 through 16, Figure 8-5, indicate waveforms for these circuits to be used with the following procedures. Remove power.

a. Disconnect white-green-blue wire from J4, pin 10, and connect this wire to terminal 3 of DQ resistor R5A.

b. Set FUNCTION switch to Cp AUTO position.

c. Set RANGE switch to display XXX.X nF.

d. Connect a 100 nF (0.1 μ F) $\pm$ 5% capacitor (HP 0170-0001) and a 27K ohm $\pm$ 5% resistor (0689-2735) in parallel across the UNKNOWN terminals.

e. Remove detector assembly A400 and install 15-pin extender board (HP 5060-0049) in A400 jack J4. Observe correct orientation and insert A400 in extender board. Connect oscilloscope to test point 19 (R430, R431 junction).

f. Apply power to 4260A and adjust CRL and DQ controls for minimum amplitude of waveform at test point 19 (bridge balanced). CRL counter should read between 095.0 nF and 105.0 nF and D reading should be between 0.053 and 0.065 on HIGH D scale.

g. With the bridge balanced, the waveforms of Figure 8-5 for test points 5 through 16 should now result. Turn power off and remove reference voltage assembly A300 from J3 and install a 15-pin extender board in J3. Observe correct orientation and insert A300 in 15-pin extender.

h. Apply power, connect oscilloscope to test points 5 through 16 and compare each waveform with those shown in Figure 8-5.

5-46. DETECTOR ASSEMBLY A400.

5-47. Conditions for observing waveforms at test points on A400 are the same as outlined in Paragraph 5-45, steps a through f.

5-48. PHASE DETECTOR CIRCUIT. Waveforms shown in Figure 8-6 for test points 17 and 18 indicate normal operation. The difference between dc voltages at test points 19 and 20, or 19 and 21 is less than 10 millivolts. These voltages must be measured using a dc voltmeter with an input impedance greater than 10 megohms.

5-49. ERROR SIGNAL AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT. Waveforms for test points 22 and 23 are shown in Figure 8-6. The changes at these test points when the CRL control is increased or decreased 0.2% from bridge balance point are shown as 22a, b and 23a, b. These waveforms indicate that error signal amplifier gain is normal and phase relationship is correct.

5-50. VARIABLE RESISTANCE CIRCUIT.

a. Conditions for selecting value of R442 are the same as outlined in Paragraph 5-45, steps a. through f. in the "Operating and Service Manual".

b. Connect resistance network as shown in Fig. 5-6.

c. Connect Oscilloscope Probe (10:1) to Test Point 30 (J4 PIN 10) and set the vertical sensitivity to 0.005v/div (0.05v/div with probe).

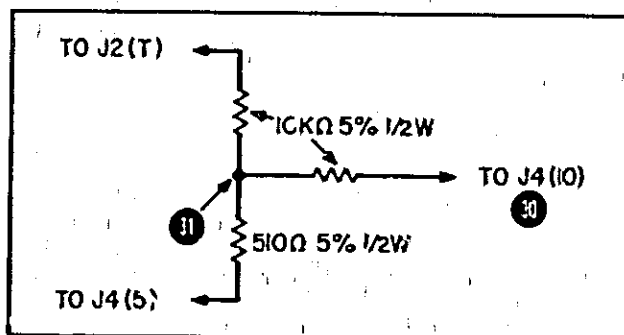


Figure 5-6. Resistance Network for Checks

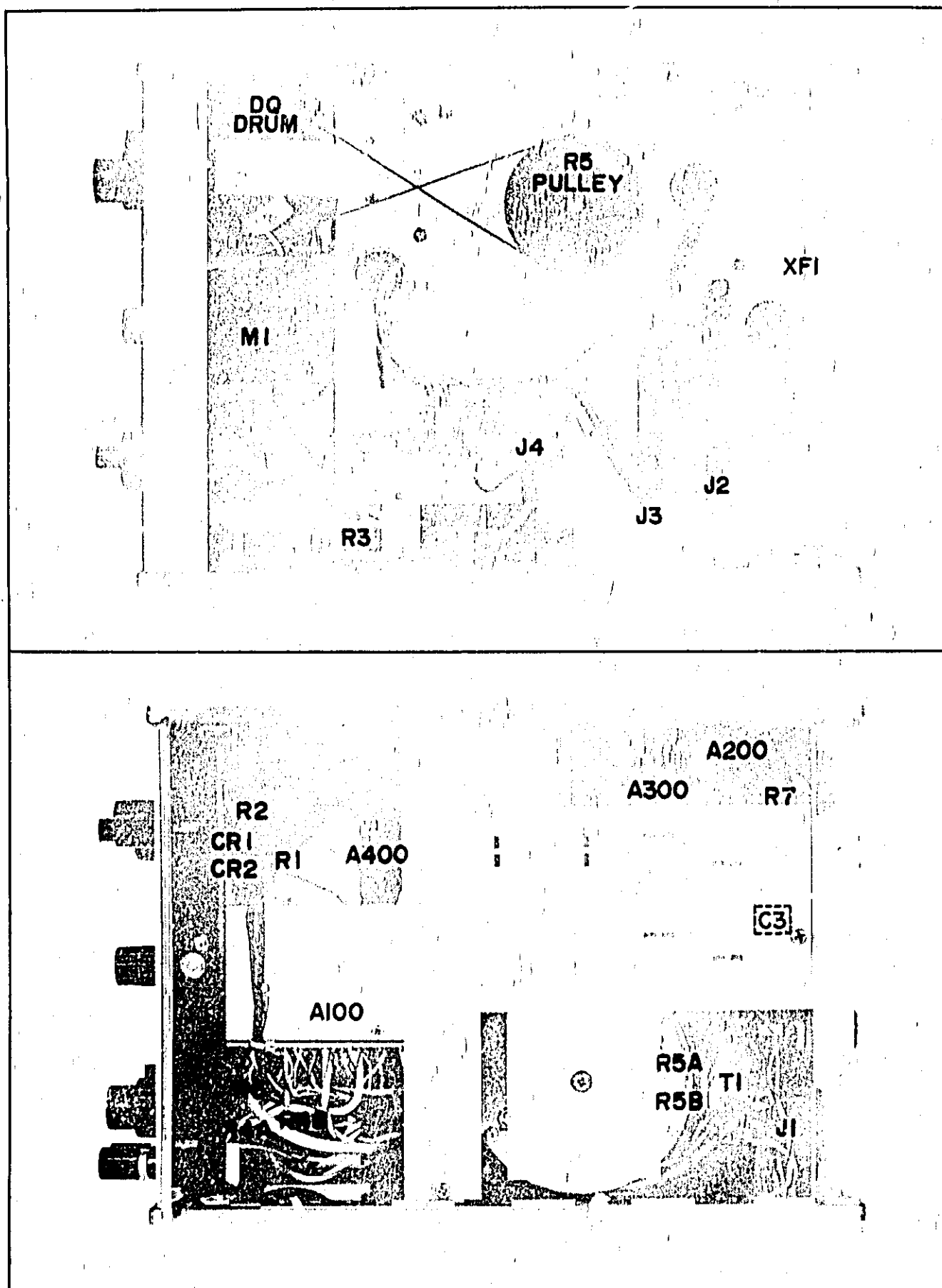


Figure 5-7. Top and Bottom Internal Component Location

d. Adjust CRL and DQ controls for bridge balance (For example, assume the CRL reading is 102.0 nF and D reading is 0.062).

e. Change CRL control to +0.2% from bridge balance point and set CRL counter to 102.2nF. Verify that the 1kHz signal on the oscilloscope is no more than 30 mV p-p.

f. Quickly shift CRL control by -0.2% of balance reading (to 101.8 for above example). Observe the oscilloscope. At first there is no 1kHz signal but after about 10 seconds it will appear.

g. Quickly shift CRL control by +0.270 of balance reading (to 102.2 for above example). After a few seconds the 1kHz will disappear.

h. Select the value of R442 so that the time constants of the changes at Test Point 30 when the CRL control is increased or decreased are almost same. The selected value for R442 is not critical.

5-51. NEON LAMP DRIVER. Dc voltage changes at test points 32 and 33 are shown in Figure 8-6 for a CRL control change of +0.2% or -0.2% from bridge balance point.

SECTION VI

REPLACEABLE PARTS

6-1. INTRODUCTION.

6-2. This section contains information for ordering replacement parts. Table 6-1 lists parts in alpha-numerical order of their reference designators and indicates the description and HP stock number of each part, together with any applicable notes. Table 6-2 lists parts in alpha-numerical order of their HP stock number and provides the following information on each part;

- a. Description of the part (see list of abbreviations below).
- b. Typical manufacturer of the part in a five-digit code; see list of manufacturers in Table 6-3.
- c. Manufacturer's part number.
- d. Total quantity used in the instrument (TQ column).

6-3. Miscellaneous parts are listed at the end of Table 6-1.

6-4. ORDERING INFORMATION.

6-5. To obtain replacement parts, address order or inquiry to your local Hewlett-Packard Field Office (see lists at rear of this manual for addresses). Identify parts by their Hewlett-Packard stock numbers.

6-6. To obtain a part that is not listed, include:

- a. Instrument model number.
- b. Instrument serial number.
- c. Description of the part.
- d. Function and location of the part.

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS

A	assembly	E	misc electronic part	P	plug	V	vacuum, tube, neon bulb, photocell, etc.
B	motor	F	fuse	Q	transistor	VR	voltage regulator
BT	battery	FL	filter	R	resistor	W	wire
C	capacitor	J	jack	RT	thermistor	X	socket
CP	coupler	K	relay	S	switch	Y	crystal
CR	diode	L	inductor	T	transformer		
DL	delay line	M	meter	TB	terminal board		
DS	device signaling (lamp)	MP	mechanical part	TP	test point		

ABBREVIATIONS

A	amperes	H	henries	NPN	negative-positive-negative	RMS	root-mean square
A. F. C.	automatic frequency control	HX	hexagonal	NRFR	not recommended for field replacement	RWV	reverse working voltage
AMPL	amplifier	HR	hour(s)	NSR	not separately replaceable	S-B	slow-blow
B. F. O.	beat frequency oscillator	IF	intermediate freq			SCR	silicon controlled rectifier
BE CU	beryllium copper	IMPG	impregnated			SE	section(s)
BH	binder head	INCD	incandescent			SECT	semiconductor
BP	bandpass	INCL	include(s)	OBD	order by description	SEMICON	semiconductor
BRS	brass	INS	insulation(s)	OH	oval head	SI	silicon
BWO	backward wave oscillator	INT	internal	OX	oxide	SIL	slide
		K	kilo = 1000			SL	slide
CCW	counter-clockwise	LH	left hand	P	peak	SPG	spring
CER	ceramic	LIN	linear taper	PC	printed circuit	SPL	special
CMO	cabinet mount only	LK WASH	lock washer	PF	picofarads = 10 ⁻¹² farads	SST	stainless steel
COEF	coefficient	LOG	logarithmic taper			SH	split ring
COM	common	LPF	low pass filter	PH BRZ	phosphor bronze	STL	steel
COMP	composition	M	milli = 10 ⁻³	PHL	Phillips	TA	tantalum
COMPL	complete	MEG	meg = 10 ⁶	PIV	peak inverse voltage	TD	time delay
CONN	connector	MET FLM	metal film	PNP	positive-negative-positive	TGL	toggle
CP	cadmium plate	MET OX	metallic oxide			THD	thread
CRT	cathode-ray tube	MFR	manufacturer	P/O	part of	TI	titanium
CW	clockwise	MINAT	miniature	POLY	polystyrene	TOL	tolerance
DEPC	deposited carbon	MOM	momentary	PORC	porcelain	TRIM	trimmer
DR	drive	MTG	mounting	POS	position(s)	TWT	travelling wave tube
ELECT	electrolytic	MY	"mylar"	POT	potentiometer		
ENCAP	encapsulated			PP	peak-to-peak	U	micro = 10 ⁻⁶
EXT	external			PT	point	VAR	variable
F	farads	N	nano (10 ⁻⁹)	PWV	peak working voltage	VDCW	dc working volts
FH	flat head	N/C	normally closed			W/	with
FIL H	filament head	NE	neon	RECT	rectifier	W	watts
FXD	fixed	NI PL	nickel plate	RF	radio frequency	WTV	working/inverse voltage
GE	germanium	N/O	normally open	RH	round head or right hand	WW	wirewound
GL	glass	NPO	negative positive zero (zero temperature coefficient)	RMO	rack mount only	W/O	without
GRD	ground(ed)						

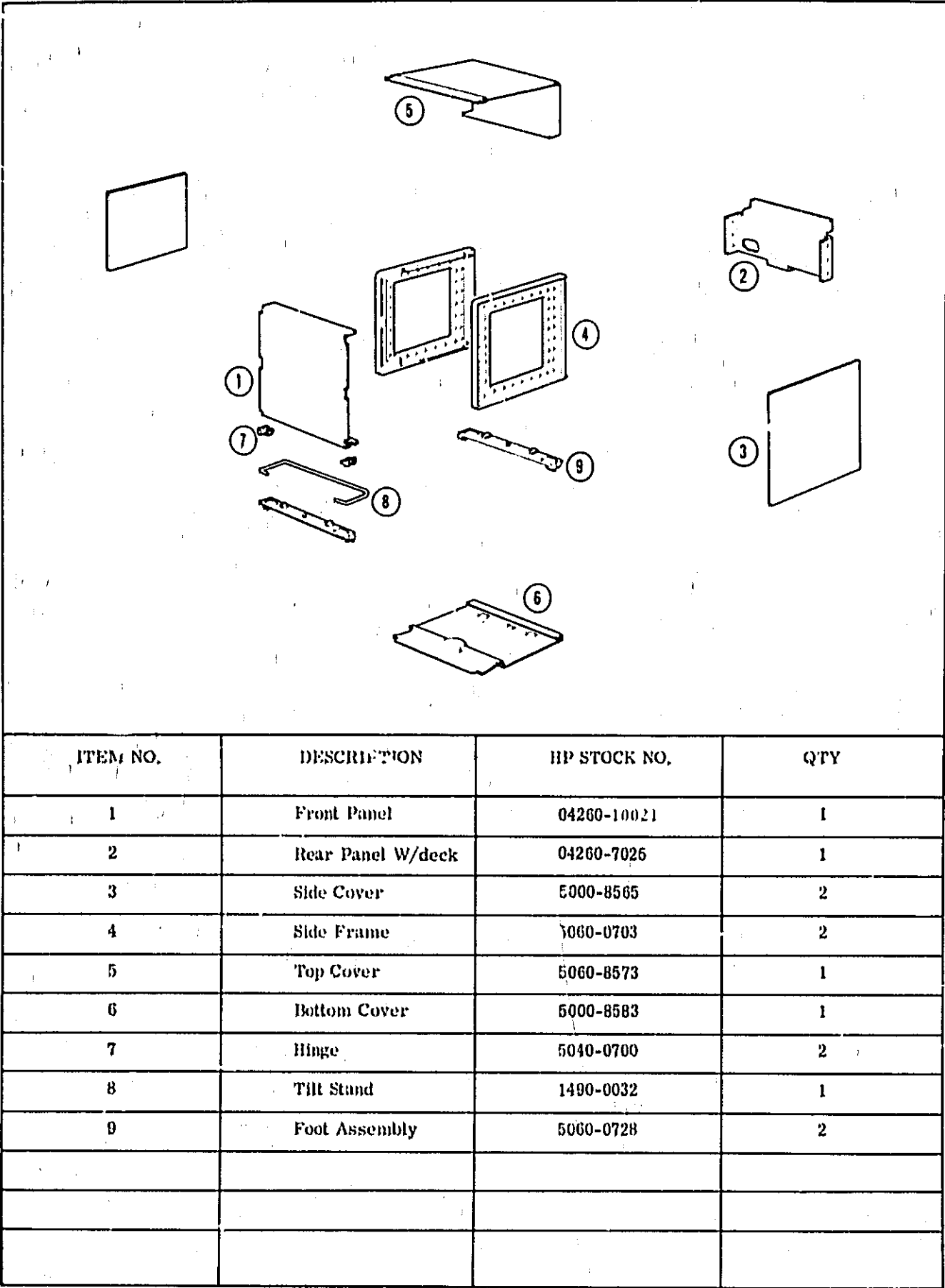


Figure 6-1. Modular Cabinet Parts

Table 6-1. Reference Designation Index.

Reference Designation	HP Part No.	Description #	Note
A100	04260-70020	ASSY:RANGE AND FUNCTION SWITCH	
C101	0160-1548	C:FXD MY 0.22 μ F 10% 200VDCW FACTORY SELECTED PART:TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
C102	0160-1161	C:FXD PAPER 2000pF 10% 600VDCW FACTORY SELECTED PART:TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
C103	0121-0039	C:VAR CER 8-50pF 350VDCW FACTORY SELECTED PART:TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
C104	0121-0039	C:VAR CER 8-50pF 350VDCW	
C105	0160-1045	C:FXD CER 4pF $\pm$ 0.25pF 500VDCW FACTORY SELECTED PART:TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
R101	04260-8604	R:FXD WW 0.986 Ω 0.3% FACTORY SELECTED PART:TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
R102	04255-8604	R:FXD WW 10 Ω 0.1%	
R103	0698-1381	R:FXD MET FLM 100 Ω 0.1% 1/2W	
R104	0698-1380	R:FXD MET FLM 1k Ω 0.1% 1/2W	
R105	0698-1268	R:FXD MET FLM 10k Ω 0.1% 1/2W	
R106	0698-1376	R:FXD MET FLM 97k Ω 0.1% 1/4W	
R107	0698-1375	R:FXD MET FLM 3k Ω 1% 1/4W	
R108	0698-1377	R:FXD MET FLM 970k Ω 0.1% 1/4W	
R109	0698-1374	R:FXD MET FLM 30k Ω 1% 1/4W	
R110	0698-1400	R:FXD MET FLM 500 Ω 0.1% 1/2W	
R111	0698-4142	R:FXD MET FLM 15.8 Ω 1% 1/4W	
S101	04260-70021	SWITCH:ROTARY FOR RANGE, FUNCTION PART OF S101	
S102			
A200	04260-7022	ASSY:POWER SUPPLY AND 1kHz OSC	
C201	0180-0967	C:FXD ELECT 500 μ F 25VDCW	
C202	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20 μ F 15VDCW	
C203	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20 μ F 15VDCW	
C204	0180-0965	C:FXD ELECT 200 μ F 25VDCW	
C205	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20 μ F 15VDCW	
C206	0180-0964	C:FXD ELECT 100 μ F 50VDCW	
C207	0180-0981	C:FXD ELECT 22 μ F 160VDCW	
C208	0180-0291	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F 10% 35VDCW	
C209	0160-1610	C:FXD MY 4700pF 5% 100VDCW	
C210	0160-1610	C:FXD MY 4700pF 5% 100VDCW	
C211	0180-1026	C:FXD TANT 47 μ F 20% 6VDCW	
C212	0180-0291	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F 10% 35VDCW	
C213	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20 μ F 15VDCW	
C214	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20 μ F 15VDCW	
CR201	1901-0028	SEMICON DEVICE:DIODE SILICON	
CR202	1901-0028	SEMICON DEVICE:DIODE SILICON	
CR203	1902-0031	DIODE:BREAKDOWN 12.7V 5% 400MW	
CR204	1901-0028	SEMICON DEVICE:DIODE SILICON	
CR205	1902-0031	DIODE:BREAKDOWN 12.7V 5% 400MW	
CR206	1901-0028	DIODE:SILICON 400 PIV 0.5 AMP	
CR207	1901-0028	DIODE:SILICON 400 PIV 0.5 AMP	
Q201	1854-0003 1205-0033	TRANSISTOR:NPN SILICON HEAT DISSIPATOR FOR Q201	

See list of abbreviations in introduction to this section

Table 6-1. Reference Designation Index (Cont'd).

Reference Designation	HP Part No.	Description #	Note
Q202	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q203	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q204	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q205	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q206	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q207	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
R201	0683-2725	R:FXD COMP 2700 Ω 10% 1/4W	
R202	0683-2725	R:FXD COMP 2700 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R203	0683-6825	R:FXD COMP 6800 Ω 10% 1/4W	
R204	0683-6815	R:FXD COMP 680 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R205	0683-4725	R:FXD COMP 4700 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R206	0683-2235	R:FXD COMP 22k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R207	0690-1821	R:FXD COMP 1800 Ω 10% 1W	
R208	0757-0454	R:FXD MET FLM 33k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R209	0757-0453	R:FXD MET FLM 30k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R210	2100-1761	R:VAR WW 10k Ω 10% LIN 1/2W	
R211	0757-0438	R:FXD MET FLM 5.1k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R212	0757-0274	R:FXD MET FLM 1.2k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R213	2100-1762	R:VAR WW 20k Ω 10% LIN 1/2W	
R214	0683-2745	R:FXD COMP 270k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R215	0757-0278	R:FXD MET FLM 1.8k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R216	0683-6835	R:FXD COMP 68k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R217	0683-2025	R:FXD COMP 2000 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R218	0683-5635	R:FXD COMP 56k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R219	0683-1235	R:FXD COMP 12k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R220	0683-8215	R:FXD COMP 820 Ω 5% 1/4W	
A300	04260-7023	ASSY:REFERENCE VOLTAGE	
C301	0180-0291	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F 20% 35VDCW	
C302	0180-0773	C:FXD ELECT 50 μ F 15VDCW	
C303	0180-1026	C:FXD TANT 47 μ F 20% 6VDCW	
C304	0160-0207	No change	
C305	0160-2199	C:FXD MICA 30pF $\pm$ 10% 300VDCW FACTORY SELECTED PART:TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
C306	0150-1026	C:FXD TANT 47 μ F 20% 6VDCW	
C307	0180-0973	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F $\pm$ 75-15% 50VDCW	
C308	0180-0773	C:FXD ELECT 50 μ F 15VDCW	
C309	0180-0291	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F 20% 35VDCW	
C310	0180-0291	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F 20% 35VDCW	
C311	0180-0945	C:FXD ELECT 50 μ F 6VDCW	
C312	0180-0291	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F 20% 35VDCW	
C313	0180-0291	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F 20% 35VDCW	
C314	0180-0945	C:FXD ELECT 50 μ F 6VDCW	
C315	0180-0291	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F 20% 35VDCW	
C316	0180-0291	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F 20% 35VDCW	
C317	0180-0291	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F 20% 35VDCW	
C318	0160-1543	C:FXD MY 2200pF 5% 50VDCW	
C319	0180-0945	C:FXD ELECT 50 μ F 6VDCW	
CR301	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR302	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30MA AT 1V 30 PIV	

See list of abbreviations in introduction to this section

Table 6-1. Reference Designation Index (Cont'd).

Reference Designation	HP Part No.	Description #	Note
CR303	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR304	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR305	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR306	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR307	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60PIV	
CR308	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60PIV	
Q301	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
Q302	1853-0010	TRANSISTOR:SILICON PNP	
Q303	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
Q304	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
Q305	1853-0010	TRANSISTOR:SILICON PNP	
Q306	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
Q307	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
Q308	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
Q309	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
Q310	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
Q311	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
Q312	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
Q313	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
R301	0683-1235	R:FXD COMP 12k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R302	0683-7515	R:FXD COMP 750 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R303	0757-0461	R:FXD MET FLM 68k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R304	0683-4735	R:FXD COMP 47k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R305	0757-0445	R:FXD MET FLM 13k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R306	0683-5625	R:FXD COMP 5600 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R307	0683-1225	R:FXD COMP 1200 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R308	0683-5625	R:FXD COMP 5600 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R309	0683-2035	R:FXD COMP 20k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R310	0757-0427	R:FXD MET FLM 1.5k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R311	0757-0427	R:FXD MET FLM 1.5k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R312	0683-5135	R:FXD COMP 51k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R313	0757-0274	R:FXD MET FLM 1.2k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R314	0683-5625	R:FXD COMP 5600 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R315	0757-0274	R:FXD MET FLM 1.2k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R316	0683-4735	R:FXD COMP 47k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R317	0757-0445	R:FXD MET FLM 13k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R318	0683-7515	R:FXD COMP 750 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R319	0757-0461	R:FXD MET FLM 68k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R320	0683-1235	R:FXD COMP 12k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R321	0683-2235	R:FXD COMP 22k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R322	0683-6825	R:FXD COMP 6800 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R323	0683-6825	R:FXD COMP 6800 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R324	0683-2725	R:FXD COMP 2700 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R325	0684-8225	R:FXD COMP 8200 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R326	0683-1035	R:FXD COMP 10k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R327	0684-1525	R:FXD COMP 1500 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R328	0683-2745	R:FXD COMP 270k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R329	0683-6825	R:FXD COMP 2700 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R330	0683-2725	R:FXD COMP 2700 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R331	0683-5625	R:FXD COMP 5.6k Ω 5% 1/4W	

See list of abbreviations in introduction to this section

Table 6-2. Reference Designation Index (Cont'd)

Reference Designation	HP Part No.	Description	Note
R332	0683-1225	R:FXD COMP 1200Ω 5% 1/4W	
R333	0684-4721	R:FXD COMP 4700Ω 10% 1/4W	
R334	0683-5625	R:FXD COMP 5600Ω 5% 1/4W	
R335	0683-8225	R:FXD COMP 8200Ω 5% 1/4W	
R336	0683-6825	R:FXD COMP 6800Ω 5% 1/4W	
R337	0684-4721	R:FXD COMP 4700Ω 10% 1/4W	
R338	0683-3025	R:FXD COMP 3000Ω 5% 1/4W	
R339	0683-3625	R:FXD COMP 3600Ω 5% 1/4W	
R340	0683-2425	R:FXD COMP 2400Ω 5% 1/4W	
R341	0683-1335	R:FXD COMP 15kΩ 5% 1/4W	
R342	0683-1235	R:FXD COMP 12kΩ 5% 1/4W	
R343	0683-3015	R:FXD COMP 300Ω 5% 1/4W	
R344	0683-5635	R:FXD COMP 56kΩ 5% 1/4W	
R345	0684-4721	R:FXD COMP 4700Ω 10% 1/4W	
A400	04260-7724	ASSY:DETECTOR	
C401	0180-0708	C:FXD ELECT 3μF 15VDCW	
C402	0160-0207	No change	
C403	0160-1542	C:FXD MY 1500pF 10% 50VDCW	
C404	0180-1032	C:FXD TANT 10μF 20% 15VDCW	
C405	0160-0207	No change	
C406	0160-1545	C:FXD MY 0.022μF 5% 50VDCW	
C407	0160-0207	No change	
C408	0180-1029	C:FXD TANT 1μF 20% 15VDCW	
C409	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20μF 15VDCW	
C410	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20μF 15VDCW	
C411	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20μF 15VDCW	
C412	0160-0207	No change	
C413	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20μF 15VDCW	
C414	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20μF 15VDCW	
C415	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20μF 15VDCW	
C416	0140-0204	C:FXD MICA 47pF 5% NPO 500VDCW	
C417	0140-0194	C:FXD MICA 110pF 5% 300VDCW	
C418	0160-1544	C:FXD MY 4700pF 5% 50VDCW	
C419	0180-0945	C:FXD ELECT 50μF 6VDCW	
C420	0180-1032	C:FXD TANT 10μF 20% 15VDCW	
C421	0180-0966	C:FXD TANT 220μF 10% 10VDCW	
C422	0180-1025	C:FXD TANT 22μF 20% 6VDCW	
C423	0160-1038	C:FXD CER 20pF 10% 500VDCW	
C424	0160-0168	C:FXD MYLAR 0.1μF 10%	
CR401	1902-0037	SEMICON DEVICE:DIODE	
CR402	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR403	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR404	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR405	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR406	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60 PIV	
CR407	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60 PIV	
CR408	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60 PIV	
CR409	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60 PIV	
CR410	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60 PIV	
CR411	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60 PIV	
CR412	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60 PIV	

Table 6-1. Reference Designation Index (Cont'd).

Reference Designation	HP Part No.	Description #	Note
CR413	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100 MA AT 0.85V 60 PIV	
CR414	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100 MA AT 0.85V 60 PIV	
CR415	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100 MA AT 0.85V 60 PIV	
CR416	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR417	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR418	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR419	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR420	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR421	1902-0057	SEMICON DEVICE:DIODE SILICON	
CR422	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR423	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
L401	9100-0729	INDUCTOR:FXD 100 μ F 10%	
Q401	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q402	1853-0010	TRANSISTOR:SILICON PNP	
Q403	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q404	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q405	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q406	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q407	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q408	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q409	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q410	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q411	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q412	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q413	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q414	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q415	1854-0003	TRANSISTOR:NPN SILICON	
Q416	1854-0071	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2N3391	
Q417	1854-0071	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2N3391	
Q418	1854-0022	TRANSISTOR:NPN SILICON	
R401	0683-1855	R:FXD COMP 1.8M Ω 5% 1/4W	
R402	0683-2735	R:FXD COMP 27k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R403	0683-1235	R:FXD COMP 12k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R404	0683-4715	R:FXD COMP 470 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R405	0683-2235	R:FXD COMP 22k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R406	0684-1045	R:FXD COMP 100k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R407	0683-8225	R:FXD COMP 8200 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R408	0683-1535	R:FXD COMP 15k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R409	0683-1045	R:FXD COMP 100k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R410	0683-3045	R:FXD COMP 300k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R411	0683-1035	R:FXD COMP 10k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R412	0683-8225	R:FXD COMP 8200 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R413	0757-0446	R:FXD MET FLM 15k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R414	0757-0449	R:FXD MET FLM 20k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R415	0683-5635	R:FXD COMP 56k Ω 5% 1/4W FACTORY SELECTED PART:TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
R416	0757-0288	R:FXD MET FLM 9.1k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R417	0683-1045	R:FXD COMP 100k Ω 5% 1/4W FACTORY SELECTED PART:TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
R418	0683-2715	R:FXD COMP 270 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R419	0683-3315	R:FXD COMP 330 Ω 5% 1/4W	

See list of abbreviations in introduction to this section

Table 6-1. Reference Designation Index (Cont'd).

Reference Designation	HP Part No.	Description #	Note
R420	0757-0447	R:FXD MET FLM 10k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R421	0683-1225	R:FXD COMP 1200 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R422	0683-1225	R:FXD COMP 1200 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R423	0683-2725	R:FXD COMP 2700 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R424	0683-2745	R:FXD COMP 270k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R425	0683-1045	R:FXD COMP 100k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R426	0757-0288	R:FXD MET FLM 9.1k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R427	0757-0288	R:FXD MET FLM 9.1k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R428	0683-3645	R:FXD COMP 360k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R429	0683-2745	R:FXD COMP 270k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R430	0757-0273	R:FXD MET FLM 3.0k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R431	0757-0273	R:FXD MET FLM 3.0k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R432	0684-1525	R:FXD COMP 1500 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R433	0757-0454	R:FXD MET FLM 33k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R434	0757-0454	R:FXD MET FLM 33k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R435	0757-0436	R:FXD MET FLM 4.3k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R436	0757-0436	R:FXD MET FLM 4.3k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R437	0684-1525	R:FXD COMP 1500 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R438	0757-0454	R:FXD MET FLM 33k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R439	0757-0454	R:FXD MET FLM 33k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R440	0757-0436	R:FXD MET FLM 4.3k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R441	0757-0436	R:FXD MET FLM 4.3k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R442	0684-1045	R:FXD COMP 100k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R443	0683-6835	R:FXD COMP 68k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R444	0683-6825	R:FXD COMP 6800 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R445	0684-1041	R:FXD COMP 100k Ω 10% 1/4W	
R446	0683-6215	R:FXD COMP 620 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R447	0683-6215	R:FXD COMP 620 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R448	0683-6215	R:FXD COMP 620 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R449	0683-6815	R:FXD COMP 680 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R450	0683-1215	R:FXD COMP 120 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R451	0683-2725	R:FXD COMP 2700 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R452	0684-1045	R:FXD COMP 100k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R453	0683-6835	R:FXD COMP 68k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R454	0683-5625	R:FXD COMP 5600 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R455	0683-2225	R:FXD COMP 2.2k Ω 5% 1/4W FACTORY SELECTED PART; TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
R456	0683-1645	R:FXD COMP 160k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R457	0683-1545	R:FXD COMP 150k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R458	0698-0060	R:FXD COMP 3.6k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R459	0683-2725	R:FXD COMP 2.7k Ω 5% 1/4W	
A500	04260-7053	CHASSIS ASSY INCL: S2, J1-J4 115/230V ONLY * FACTORY SELECTED PART, TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	

Table 6-1. Reference Designation Index (Cont'd).

Reference Designation	HP Part No.	Description #	Note
A600	04260-7026	ASSY:DECIMAL POINT AND DIRECTION IND	
R601	0687-8231	R:FXD COMP 82k Ω 10% 1/2W	
V601	2140-0127	LAMP:GLOW 1/10W	
V602	2140-0127	LAMP:GLOW 1/10W	
V603	2140-0018	LAMP:GLOW 1/10W	
V604	2140-0018	LAMP:GLOW 1/10W	
V605	2140-0018	LAMP:GLOW 1/10W	
C1	0160-1540	C:FXD MICA 0.2 μ F 0.2%	
C2	0160-1515	C:FXD MICA 2200pF 10% 500VDCW FACTORY SELECTED PART;TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
C3	0121-0236	C:VAR CER 0.8~8.5pF 250VDCW	
C4	0160-1031	C:FXD CER 10pF 10% 500VDCW FACTORY SELECTED PART;TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
C5	0160-1510	C:FXD MICA 1200pF 10% 500VDCW	
C6	0160-1654	C:FXD METAL PAPER .047 μ F 10% 250VDCW	
CR1	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60PIV	
CR2	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60PIV	
F1	2110-0234 2110-0311	FUSE:CARTRIDGE SLO-BLO 0.1A FOR 115V OPERATION FUSE:CARTRIDGE SLO-BLO 62mA FOR 230V OPERATION	
J1	1251-0148	CONNECTOR:POWER 3 PIN MALE	
J2	1251-0141	CONNECTOR:18-CONTACT	
J3	1251-0135	CONNECTOR:PRINTED CIRCUIT 15 CONTACTS	
J4	1251-0135	CONNECTOR:PRINTED CIRCUIT 15 CONTACTS	
J5		CONNECTOR, INCLUDES:	
	1510-0011	BINDING POST:BLACK (2 USED)	
	04260-5021	INSULATOR:2 EACH	
	04260-5022	INSULATOR:2 EACH	
J6	04260-5028	CONNECTOR:FOR BIAS BATTERY	
	04260-1049	SHORTING BAR FOR J6	
J7	04260-5028	CONNECTOR:FOR EXT RESISTOR CP, LS AND BIAS CAPACITOR	
	04260-1049	SHORTING BAR FOR J7	
J8	04260-5028	CONNECTOR:FOR EXT RESISTOR, CS, LP	
	04260-1049	SHORTING BAR FOR J8	
J9	04260-5028	CONNECTOR:FOR EXT OSCILLATOR	
J10	04260-5028	CONNECTOR:FOR DETECTOR	
M1	1120-0768	METER:50 μ A	
R1	2100-1172	R:VAR DEPC 5k Ω 10% 0.3W	
R2	0684-1521	R:FXD COMP 1500 Ω 10% 1/4W	
R3	04260-7040	R:VAR WW 5k Ω , CONNECTED TO CRL DIAL	
R4	2100-1171	R:VAR WW 10 Ω 10% 1.2W (R4A:4 Ω , R4B:10 Ω DQ VERNIER)	
R5	04260-7031	R:VAR WW 16k Ω +100 Ω (R5A:16k Ω , R5B:100 Ω DQ DIAL) replace only with D/Q dial	
		* FACTORY SELECTED PART;TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	

See list of abbreviations in introduction to this section

Table 6-1. Reference Designation Index (Cont'd).

Reference Designation	HP Part No.	Description #	Note
R6	0698-1373	R:FXD DEPC 1 Ω 5% 1/2W	
R7	0684-1041	R:FXD COMP 100k Ω 10% 1/4W	
S1	04260-70022	SWITCH:POWER PUSHBUTTON AND KNOB	
S2	3101-1234	SWITCH:SLIDE DPDT(115/230V)	
S3	3101-0244	SWITCH:SLIDE(INT-EXT OSC)	
T1	04260-8602	TRANSFORMER:POWER	
T2	04260-8603	TRANSFORMER:OSC	
W1	8120-1378	CABLE ASSY:POWER CORD	
XFI	1400-0084	HOLDER:FUSE POST TYPE 3AG	
		MISCELLANEOUS	
	04260-1086	BRACKET	
	04260-1071	BRACKET:COUNTER	
	1410-0033	BUSHING FOR CRL CONTROL	
	04260-8542	CABLE:DIAL	
	1140-0030	COUNTER:CRL	
	04260-7027	GEAR ASSY:CRL COUNTER DRIVE	
	04260-5030	INDEX	
	0370-0050	KNOB FOR CRL CONTROL	
	0370-0275	KNOB FOR CRL CONTROL	
	0370-0272	KNOB:DQ CONTROL	
	0370-0267	KNOB:DQ VERNIER	
	0370-0077	KNOB:FUNCTION	
	0370-0077	KNOB:RANGE	
	0370-0256	KNOB:SENSITIVITY	
	5040-1124	KNOB FOR POWER SWITCH	
	0370-0914	BEZEL FOR POWER SWITCH	
	04260-5024	LENS:FINDER	
	04260-5059	PULLEY FOR R5	
	04260-5027	WINDOW GLASS	
	04260-7037	D/Q SCALE DRUM ASS'Y	
	04260-1082	BRACKET:METER	
		Note	
		D/Q Scale Drum Ass'y (HP P/N: 04260-7057) and R5 (HP P/N: 04260-7031) are a matched pair. When one is to be replaced, the other must be replaced also. To obtain both the D/Q Scale Drum assembly and R5, order HP P/N: 04260-7031.	
		ITEMS BELOW FOR 100 VAC OR 200 VAC ONLY	
	1251-0048	ADAPTER:PLUG (100/200V ONLY)	
	04260-7032	CHASSIS ASSY:INCL S2:J1-J4	
	7120-0492	NAMEPLATE:100/200V	
	7120-0495	NAMEPLATE:100V ONLY	

The following code numbers are from the Federal Supply Code for Manufacturers Cataloging Handbooks H4-1 (Name to Code) and H4-2 (Code to Name) and their latest supplements. The date of revision and the date of the supplements used appear at the bottom of each page. Alphabetical codes have been arbitrarily assigned to suppliers not appearing in the H4 handbooks.

[illegible]

1000000
1000000 1000000

[illegible]

[illegible][illegible]

SECTION VII
MANUAL CHANGES AND OPTIONS

7-1. OPTIONS

7-2. Options are standard modifications performed on -hp- instruments at the factory. No options for the Model 4260A are offered at the present time.

7-3. SPECIAL INSTRUMENTS

7-4. "Specials" are standard -hp- instruments that are modified according to customer specifications. A separate insert sheet is included with the manual for special instruments having electrical changes. Make the changes specified in addition to any other changes that are necessary.

7-5. MANUAL CHANGES

7-6. This manual applies directly to the Model 4260A with serials prefixed 1539J. The following paragraphs explain how to adapt this manual to apply to later instruments with higher serial prefix, or earlier instruments with lower serial prefix. Technical corrections to this manual (if any) are called out and are listed on a separate "Manual Changes" sheet supplied with this manual.

7-7. LATER INSTRUMENTS: If the serial prefix of your Model 4260A is above 1539J, refer to a separate "Manual Changes" sheet supplied with this manual. Locate the serial prefix of your instrument and make the indicated changes.

7-8. EARLIER INSTRUMENTS (Backdating Changes): If the serial prefix of your Model 4260A is below 1539J, refer to Table 7-1 for the changes necessary to adapt this manual to your particular instrument. Locate the serial prefix of your instrument in this table and make the indicated changes. Note that instrument-component values that differ from those in this manual, yet are not listed in this backdating changes, should be replaced using the part number given in this manual.

Serial Prefix or Number	Make Following Changes
601/602-	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7
711/712- and below	2, 3, 5, 6, 7
845/846- and below	3, 5, 6, 7
1023/1024 and below	4, 6, 7
1111J/1112J and below	5, 6, 7
1133J/1134J and below	6, 7
1214J and below	7

Table 7-1. Manual Backdating Changes

CHANGE 1

Delete: C423 0160-1038 20pF

CHANGE 2

Delete: C7 0160-1303 0.1 μ F
CR3, CR4 1910-0040
R8 0684-2721 2700 OHM

CHANGE 3

Page . Figure 3-1
Cha. the picture of Rear Panel as
show n Figure 7-1.

Page 6-8, Table 6-1
Change A500 to 04260-7025.

Page 6-9, Table 6-1
Change F1 to 2110-0010, FUSE;
CARTRIDGE SLO-BLO 0.1A.

Page 6-10, Table 6-1
Change W1 to 8120-0078.
Change 04260-1085 to 04260-1080.
Change 7120-0492 to 7120-0445.
Delete 7120-0495.

Page 6-13, Table 6-2
Change 8120-1348 to 8120-0078.
Change 04260-1085 to 04260-1080.

Page 6-14, Table 6-2
Change 04260-7053 to 04260-7025.

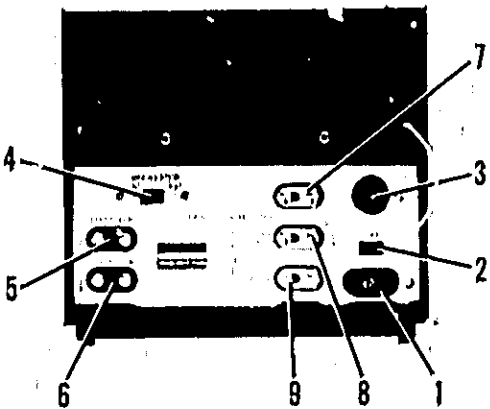


Figure 7-1

CHANGE 4

Page 6-13, Table 6-2
Change 04260-1086 to 04260-1085.

CHANGE 5

Page 6-8, Table 6-1
Change R458 to 0683-8245, R:FXD COMP
820k Ω 5% 1/4W.

Page 6-9, Table 6-1
Change V601 and V602 to 2140-0018.
Change R601 to 0687-1541, R:FXD COMP
150k Ω 10% 1/2W.

Page 8-5, 8-6, Figure 8-3
Change value of R601 to 150k Ω .

Page 8-11, 8-12, Figure 8-6
Change value of R458 to 820k Ω .

CHANGE 6

Page 6-2, Figure 6-1
Change 04260-1240 to 04260-1140.
Change 5000-8565 to 5000-0703.
Change 5000-8583 to 5000-0717.
Change 5060-8573 to 5060-0718.

Page 6-3, Table 6-1
Change 04260-7055 to 04260-7021.
Change S101 to 04260-7021.

Page 6-6, Table 6-1
Change 04260-7724 to 04260-7024.
Delete: C424, 0160-0168.

Page 6-7, Table 6-1
Delete: CR422, 1901-0040.
Delete: CR423, 1901-0040.

Page 6-8, Table 6-1
Delete: R459, 0684-2721.

Page 6-9, Table 6-1
Change M1 to 1120-0761.

Page 6-10, Table 6-1
Change 04260-7057 to 04260-7030.
Add: 04260-1082: METER BRACKET.

Page 6-13, Table 6-2
Change 04260-1240 to 04260-1140.
Change 1120-0768 to 1120-0761.
Add: 04260-1082: METER BRACKET.

Page 6-14, Table 6-2
Change 04260-7055 to 04260-7021.
Change 04260-7724 to 04260-7024.
Change 04260-7057 to 04260-7030.
Change 3101-0880 to 3101-0206.

Page 8-11/8-12, Figure 8-6
Change 04260-7724 to 04260-7024.
Change circuit of A400 as shown in partial
schematic, Figure 7-2.

Figure 7-2

Page 6-3, Table 6-1
Change CR206 to 1901-0026 DIODE:SILICON
200PIV 0.5 AMP.

Page 6-13, Table 6-2
Add: 1901-0026 DIODE:SILICON 200PIV 0.5
AMP.
Change Total Quantity of 1901-0026 to 1.

CHANGE 7

Brief Summary of A100 Range and Function
Switch Ass'y.

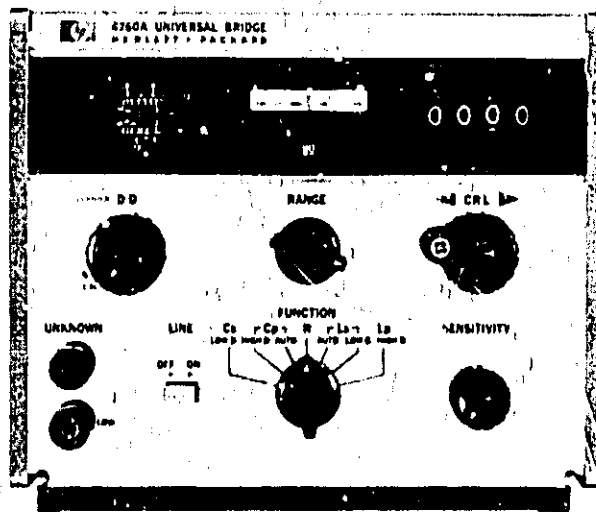
Refer to the table below for part numbers of
A100 Range and Function Switch Ass'y and its
two major components: Range and Function
and D/Q Scale Drum Ass'y.

Serial Number	P/N of A100	P/N of Range and Function switch	P/N of D/Q Scale Drum Ass'y
1530J and above	04260-70020	04260-70021	04260-7057
1214J and above	04260-7055	04260-7056	04260-7057
1134J and below	04260-7021	04260-7056	04260-7030

Table 7-2. Part Number of A100 and Its Components.

OPERATING AND SERVICE MANUAL

UNIVERSAL BRIDGE 4260A



HEWLETT
PACKARD

CERTIFICATION

The Hewlett-Packard Company certifies that this instrument was thoroughly tested and inspected and found to meet its published specifications when it was shipped from the factory. The Hewlett-Packard Company further certifies that its calibration measurements are traceable to the U.S. National Bureau of Standards to the extent allowed by the Bureau's calibration facility.

WARRANTY AND ASSISTANCE

All Hewlett-Packard products are warranted against defects in materials and workmanship. This warranty applies for one year from the date of delivery, or, in the case of certain major components listed in the operating manual, for the specified period. We will repair or replace products which prove to be defective during the warranty period provided they are returned to Hewlett-Packard. No other warranty is expressed or implied. We are not liable for consequential damages.

Service contracts or customer assistance agreements are available for Hewlett-Packard products that require maintenance and repair on-site.

For any assistance, contact your nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service Office. Addresses are provided at the back of this manual.

OPERATING AND SERVICE MANUAL

MODEL 4260A UNIVERSAL BRIDGE

SERIALS PREFIXED : 1539J and above

See Section VII for Other Serial Prefixes.

COPYRIGHT: YOKOGAWA-HEWLETT-PACKARD, LTD., 1969
9-1, TAKAKURA-CHO, HACHIOJI-SHI, TOKYO, JAPAN

Manual Part No. 04260-90011
Microfiche Part No. 04260-90061

Printed: OCT. 1982



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Page
I GENERAL INFORMATION	1-1
1-1. Description	1-1
1-4. Terminology	1-1
1-6. Instrument Identification	1-1
1-8. Applications	1-1
1-10. Specifications	1-1
1-12. Auxiliary Equipment Required	1-1
II INSTALLATION	2-1
2-1. Introduction	2-1
2-3. Unpacking and Inspection	2-1
2-5. Storage and Shipment	2-1
2-11. Operation from 115 or 230 Volts	2-3
2-13. 3-Conductor Power Cable	2-3
III OPERATION	3-1
3-1. Introduction	3-1
3-3. Turn-On Procedure	3-1
3-5. Use of the DQ Vernier	3-1
3-7. Dc Resistance Measurements	3-1
3-8. Power Considerations	3-1
3-10. Measurements	3-1
3-16. Capacitance Measurements	3-3
3-17. Introduction	3-3
3-19. Residual Capacitance	3-3
3-21. Cs and Cp Measurement Differences	3-4
3-23. Measurement Procedure	3-4
3-25. Voltage Across Unknown C	3-5
3-27. Influence of D in Cp Auto Measurement	3-5
3-29. Inductance Measurements	3-5
3-30. Introduction	3-5
3-32. Residual Inductance	3-5
3-34. Ls and Lp Measurement Differences	3-5
3-36. Measurement Procedure	3-6
3-40. Influence of Q in Ls Auto Measurement	3-6
3-42. Special Measurements	3-6
3-43. 20 Hz to 20 kHz Measurements	3-6
3-46. Operation with External Generator	3-7
3-48. Influence of Residual and Lead Impedances	3-8
3-50. D and Q Measurements	3-8
3-54. C Measurements with DC Bias	3-8
3-57. L Measurements with DC Bias	3-9
IV THEORY OF OPERATION	4-1
4-1. Introduction	4-1
4-3. Description	4-1
4-4. General	4-1
4-6. Block Diagram	4-1
4-9. Basic Bridge for Resistance Measurements	4-1
4-11. Basic Circuits for Capacitance Measurements	4-1
4-13. Basic Circuits for Inductance Measurements	4-1
4-15. Range and Function Switch A100	4-1
4-18. Power Supply and 1 kHz Oscillator A200	4-3
4-20. Power Supply	4-3
4-26. 1 kHz Oscillator	4-3
4-28. Reference Voltage A300	4-3
4-29. Introduction	4-3
4-31. Reference Phase Circuits	4-3
4-34. Variable Phase Circuits	4-4
4-37. Phase Comparator	4-4
4-40. Miller Integrator	4-4
4-42. Switch	4-4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

IV	THEORY OF OPERATION (cont'd)	4-4
	4-44. Detector Assembly A400	4-4
	4-45. Introduction	4-4
	4-47. Error Signal Amplifier	4-4
	4-50. One-Shot Multivibrator	4-4
	4-53. Phase Detector	4-5
	4-57. Differential Amplifier and Miller Integrator	4-5
	4-59. Variable Resistance Circuit	4-5
	4-62. Differential Amplifier and Lamp Driver	4-5
	4-64. Chassis Assembly A500	4-6
	4-66. Decimal Point and Direction Indicator Lamp A600	4-6
V	MAINTENANCE	5-1
	5-1. Introduction	5-1
	5-3. Test Equipment	5-1
	5-5. Instrument Cover Removal	5-1
	5-7. Assembly Identification	5-1
	5-9. Performance Check	5-1
	5-11. Troubleshooting	5-5
	5-14. Repair	5-5
	5-15. Cover and Front Panel Removal	5-5
	5-17. Printed Circuit Component Replacement	5-5
	5-19. CRL Counter and R3 Replacement	5-5
	5-22. DQ Dial and R5 Replacement	5-5
	5-24. Adjustments	5-5
	5-29. Bridge Circuit Component Checks	5-8
	5-39. Operation Checks of Printed Circuit Assemblies	5-12
	5-41. Power Supply and 1 kHz Oscillator Assy A100	5-12
	5-44. Reference Voltage Assembly A300	5-12
	5-46. Detector Assembly A400	5-12
VI	REPLACEABLE PARTS	6-1
	6-1. Introduction	6-1
	6-2. Ordering Information	6-1
VII	MANUAL CHANGES AND OPTIONS	7-1
	7-1. Options	7-1
	7-3. Special Instruments	7-1
	7-5. Manual Changes	7-1
	7-7. Later Instruments	7-1
	7-8. Earlier Instruments (Backdating Changes)	7-1
VIII	CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS	8-1
	8-1. Introduction	8-1

LIST OF TABLES

Table	
1-1. Specifications	1-2
3-1. Correction Terms for Residual Lead Errors	3-4
4-1. Assembly Designations	4-1
5-1. Performance Check Test Equipment	5-1
5-2. Performance Checks	5-2
5-3. Test Equipment Required for Troubleshooting	5-6
5-4. Trouble Symptoms and Possible Causes	5-6
5-5. Decimal Point and Units Indication Logic	5-8
5-6. Test Equipment for Bridge Circuit Checks	5-9
6-1. Reference Designation Index	6-3
6-2. Manufacturer's Code List	6-11
7-1. Manual Backdating Changes	7-1

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure	Page
1-1. Model 4260A and Accessory	1-0
2-1. Adapter Frame	2-1
2-2. Combining Case	2-2
3-1. Front and Rear Panel Controls, Indicators and Connectors	3-2
3-2. Capacitance and Inductance Errors in AUTO vs D & Q	3-5
3-3. Operation with External Generator	3-7
3-4. DQ Range vs Frequency	3-8
3-5. De Biased Capacitance Measurement	3-9
3-6. De Biased Inductance Measurement	3-9
4-1. Basic Bridge Circuits	4-2
4-2. CRL Light Control	4-5
5-1. Capacitance and D Accuracy Check	5-2
5-2. Internal Oscillator Check	5-4
5-3. Right and Left Side Internal Component Location	5-7
5-4. Error Signal Amplifier Phase and Gain Test Setup	5-8
5-5. Test Setup for Adjustments	5-11
5-6. Resistance Network for Checks	5-12
5-7. Top and Bottom Internal Component Location	5-13
6-1. Modular Cabinet Parts	6-2
8-1. Schematic Diagram Notes	8-2
8-2. Overall Block Diagram	8-3
8-3. Range and Function Switch A100, Decimal Point and Direction Light A600, Component Location and Schematic Diagram	8-5
8-4. Power Supply and 1 kHz Oscillator A200, Component Location and Schematic Diagram	8-7
8-5. Reference Voltage Assembly A300, Component Location and Schematic Diagram	8-9
8-6. Detector Assembly A400, Component Location and Schematic Diagram	8-11

SECTION I

GENERAL INFORMATION

1-1. DESCRIPTION.

1-2. The HP Model 4260A Universal Bridge (Figure 1-1) makes fast, easy measurements of resistance (R), capacitance (C), inductance (L), capacitor dissipation factor (D), or inductance quality factor (Q). The instrument includes five bridge circuits, selected by the FUNCTION switch, as well as the detector and 1 kHz oscillator necessary for dc and ac measurements. For measurements at frequencies other than 1 kHz, an external oscillator must be used.

1-3. Front panel controls select the measurement function and range, with R, L, and C values displayed with four-digit resolution on an in-line, digital counter. Q and D values are displayed on a dial with a red hairline indicating the measured value. The auto-balance circuit and an easy-to-read meter reduce the time required for measuring low Q or high D components. Correct decimal point location is automatic and direction lights indicate which way the CRL control should be rotated for the measurement.

1-4. TERMINOLOGY.

1-5. The definitions of the following terms apply as they are used throughout this manual.

a. RESIDUAL (inductance or capacitance): distributed inductance or capacitance always present at UNKNOWN terminals.

b. DISSIPATION FACTOR (D): loss factor for capacitors (equal to reciprocal of Q).

c. QUALITY FACTOR (Q): figure of merit for inductors (equal to reciprocal of D).

d. Cs: represents equivalent circuit of capacitor in series with resistor.

e. Cp: represents equivalent circuit of capacitor in parallel with resistor.

f. Ls: represents equivalent circuit of inductor in series with resistor.

g. Lp: represents equivalent circuit of inductor in parallel with resistor.

h. AUTO NULL: eliminates DQ manual control; direction for null is automatically indicated for Cp and Ls measurements.

1-6. INSTRUMENT IDENTIFICATION.

1-7. Hewlett-Packard uses a two-section, eight-digit serial number (000-00000). The first three digits (serial prefix) identify a series of instruments; the last five digits identify a particular instrument in that series. If the serial prefix on the rear panel of your instrument does not agree with the serial prefix on the title page of this manual, there are differences between your instrument and the one described in this manual which are explained in the insert sheet supplied with the manual. If the insert sheet is missing, the information can be supplied by your nearest Hewlett-Packard field office (addresses are listed at the back of this manual).

1-8. APPLICATIONS.

1-9. The Model 4260A makes quick, easy measurements of R, L, C, D, or Q characteristics of passive electronic components. R, L, and C measurements are made with 3- or 4-digit resolution. With external null voltmeter, accurate measurements are possible for milliohms or megohms. The instrument is readily portable (accessory carrying handle, HP 11057A, can be easily attached without screws).

1-10. SPECIFICATIONS.

1-11. Table 1-1 lists all technical specifications for the Model 4260A Universal Bridge. Figure 3-4 shows DQ range versus frequency characteristics.

1-12. AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT REQUIRED.

1-13. External dc null millivoltmeter (such as the HP Model 413A) is recommended for accurate R measurements below 100 ohms and above 10 kilohms. External generator (such as HP Model 200 CD) with 2 volt output and 600 ohms output impedance is required for 20 Hz to 20 kHz measurements. External tuned null detector with 90 dB gain and input impedance greater than 10 kilohms or oscilloscope with 100 μ V/cm sensitivity is recommended for the measurement with external generator.

Table 1-1. Specifications

CAPACITANCE MEASUREMENT

CAPACITANCE

Range: 1 pF to 1000 pF, in 7 ranges.

Accuracy:

- $\pm (1\% + 1 \text{ Digit})$, from 1 nF to 100 pF.
- $\pm (2\% + 1 \text{ Digit})$, from 1 pF to 1 nF and 100 pF to 1000 pF.

Residual capacitance $\approx 2 \text{ pF}$.

DISSIPATION FACTOR

Range:

LOW D - - - D (of series C): 0.001 to 0.12.

HIGH D - - - D (of parallel C): 0.05 to 20.

Accuracy: for $C > 100 \text{ pF}$.

LOW D -- $\pm \frac{2}{\sqrt{D \text{ of Reading}}} \%$.

HIGH D -- $\pm (10 D \text{ of Reading} + 4) \%$
 $- (10 \sqrt{D \text{ of Reading}} + 2) \%$.

(C greater than 100 pF and at 1 kHz; an additional error $\pm \text{ONE DIAL DIVISION}$ is required at frequencies other than 1 kHz.)

INDUCTANCE MEASUREMENT

INDUCTANCE

Range: 1 pH to 1000 H, in 7 ranges.

Accuracy:

$\pm (1\% + 1 \text{ Digit})$, from 1 nH to 100 H.

$\pm (2\% + 1 \text{ Digit})$, from 1 pH to 1000 H.

Residual inductance $\approx 1 \text{ pH}$.

QUALITY FACTOR

Range:

LOW Q - - - Q (of series L): 0.05 to 20.

HIGH Q - - - Q (of parallel L): 8 to 1000.

Accuracy: for $L > 100 \text{ pH}$.

LOW Q -- $\pm \left(\frac{10}{Q \text{ of Reading}} + 4 \right) \%$
 $- \left(\frac{10}{\sqrt{Q \text{ of Reading}}} + 2 \right) \%$.

HIGH Q -- $\pm 2 \sqrt{Q \text{ of Reading}} \%$.

(L greater than 100 pH and at 1 kHz; an additional error $\pm \text{ONE DIAL DIVISION}$ is required at frequencies other than 1 kHz.)

RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT

RESISTANCE

Range: 10 milliohms to 10 megohms, in 7 ranges.

Accuracy:

$\pm (1\% + 1 \text{ Digit})$, from 10 ohms to 1 megohm.

$\pm (2\% + 1 \text{ Digit})$, from 10 milliohms to 10 ohms and 1 megohm to 10 megohms.

Residual resistance $\approx 3 \text{ milliohms}$.

Resistance measurements at DC only.

ELECTRONIC AUTO NULL

Eliminates need for DQ adjustments in parallel C and series L measurements at 1 kHz.

Accuracy (when $D \leq 1$, $Q \geq 1$ and CL measurements are made in 3 and 4 figures) equals [normal operating condition $\pm 0.5\%$].

AUTOMATIC NULL DIRECTION INDICATOR

Direction of the CRL control rotation required for the bridge null is automatically indicated by the front panel indicator lights.

OSCILLATOR AND DETECTOR

INTERNAL OSCILLATOR: 1 kHz $\pm 2\%$, 100 mV rms $\pm 20\%$.

INTERNAL DC SUPPLY: Less than 40 volts at nominal AC line voltage.

INTERNAL DETECTOR: Tuned amplifier at 1 kHz; functions as a preamplifier for measurements with external generator.

EXTERNAL OSCILLATOR: 20 Hz to 20 kHz measurements of capacitance, inductance, dissipation factor and quality factor are possible with external oscillator (range will be a function of applied frequency).

GENERAL

DC BIAS:

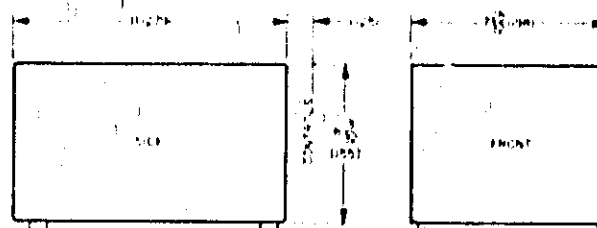
Voltage: Up to 6V at AUTO.

Up to 35V at MANUAL.

Current: Up to 10 mA.

POWER SUPPLY: 115 or 230 volts $\pm 10\%$, 48 ~ 66 Hz, approx. 7 watts.

DIMENSIONS:



DIMENSIONS IN INCHES AND MILLIMETERS

WEIGHT:

Net, 11 lbs. (5 kg).

Shipping, 15 lbs. (6, 8 kg).

ACCESSORY SUPPLIED: 7 ft. power cable with NEMA plug.

EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE:

18-pin printed circuit extender board 5060-2041

15-pin printed circuit extender board 5060-0049

DC Null Voltmeter, HP Model 413A

20 Hz to 20 kHz Oscillator, HP Model 200CD

Oscilloscope, HP Model 140A

SECTION II

INSTALLATION

2-1. INTRODUCTION.

2-2. This section of the manual contains information for unpacking, inspection, repackaging, storage, and installation of the Model 4260A.

2-3. UNPACKING AND INSPECTION.

2-4. If the shipping carton is damaged, ask that the carrier's agent be present when the instrument is unpacked. Inspect the instrument for damage (scratches, dents, broken knobs, etc.) If the instrument is damaged or fails to meet specifications (Performance Check, Paragraph 5-9), notify the carrier and the nearest Hewlett-Packard field office (see list at back of this manual). Retain the shipping carton and the padding material for the carrier's inspection. The field office will arrange for the repair or replacement of your instrument without waiting for the claim against the carrier to be settled.

2-5. STORAGE AND SHIPMENT.

2-6. **PACKAGING.** To protect valuable electronic equipment during storage or shipment always use the best packaging methods available. Your Hewlett-Packard field office can provide packing material such as that used for original factory packaging. Contract packaging companies in many cities can provide dependable custom packaging on short notice. Here are two recommended packaging methods:

a. **RUBBERIZED HAIR.** Cover painted surfaces of instrument with protective wrapping paper. Pack instrument securely in strong corrugated container (350 lb/sq in. bursting test) with 2-inch rubberized hair pads placed along all surfaces of the instrument. Insert fillers between pads and container to ensure a snug fit. Mark the box "Delicate Instrument" and seal with strong tape or metal bands.

b. **EXCELSIOR.** Cover painted surfaces of instrument with protective wrapping paper. Pack instrument in strong corrugated container (350 lb/sq in. bursting test) with a layer of excelsior about 6 inches thick packed firmly against all surfaces of the instrument. Mark the box "Delicate Instrument" and seal with strong tape or metal bands.

2-7. **ENVIRONMENT.** Temperature during storage and shipment should be limited as follows:

- a. Minimum temperature -40°C (-40°F).
- b. Maximum temperature $+75^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($+167^{\circ}\text{F}$).

2-8. The Model 4260A is equipped with plastic feet and tilt stand for bench operation as shipped from the factory. When the instrument is to be rack mounted, a combining case (Paragraph 2-9) or adapter frame (Paragraph 2-10) is required. These items are avail-

able through your Hewlett-Packard Sales/Service office. These two methods for rack mounting are outlined in the following paragraphs:

2-9. **COMBINING CASE.** The combining case (HP 1052A) shown in Figure 2-2 is a modular unit which accepts sub-module units such as the 1/2 module, Model 4260A. The combining case can be used as a bench instrument or it can be rack mounted. A rack mounting kit (HP No. 5060-0776) is supplied with the instrument. When only half the case is used, a blank filler panel (HP No. 5060-0794) is available to enclose the unused half.

2-10. **ADAPTER FRAME.** The adapter frame (HP No. 5060-0797) in Figure 2-1 is a rack frame that accepts any combination of sub-module units; it can only be rack mounted. Install instruments in the adapter frame as follows:

- a. Place adapter frame on edge of bench and stack sub-module units (steps 1 and 2) in frame. Place spacer clamp between units (step 3).
- b. Insert two end spacer clamps (step 4) and push units into frame.
- c. Insert screws on either side of frame (step 5) and tighten until units are tight in frame.
- d. The complete assembly is now ready for rack mounting.

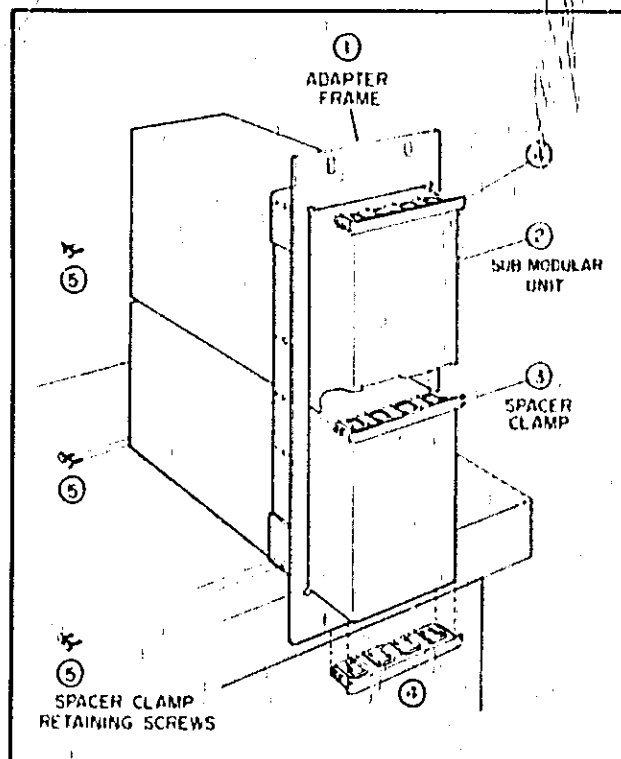


Figure 2-1. Adapter Frame

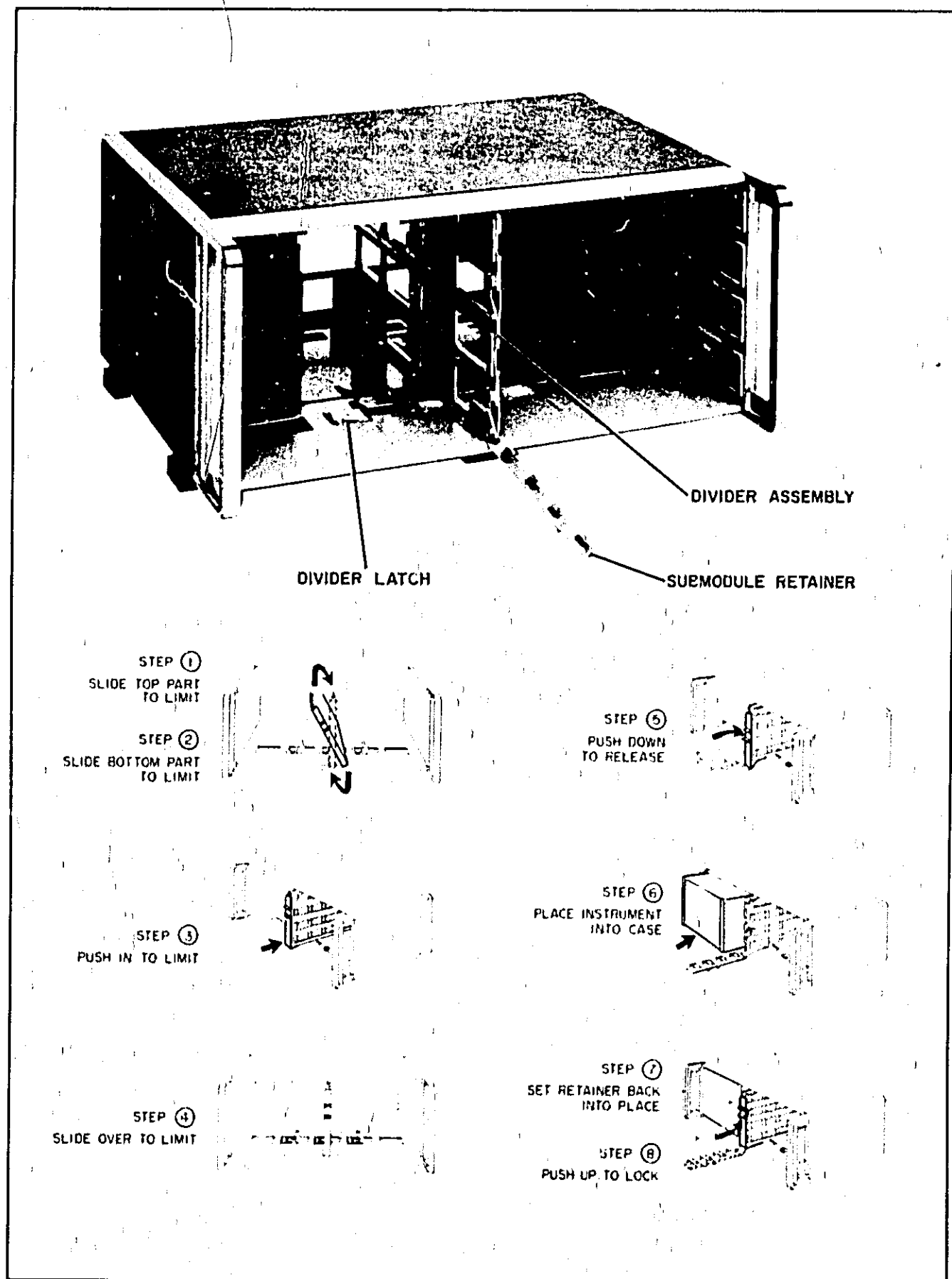


Figure 2-2. Combining Case

2-11. OPERATION FROM 115 OR 230 VOLTS.

2-12. The Model 4260A can be operated from either 115- or 230-volt ($\pm 10\%$) 50 to 60 Hz power lines. A slide switch on the rear panel permits quick conversion for operation from either voltage. Insert a narrow blade screwdriver in the switch slot and slide the switch to expose "115" marking for 115-volt operation or "230" marking for 230-volt operation. The instruments are supplied with a 0.1 ampere fuse for either 115- or 230-volt operation.

CAUTION

Do not change the 115/230 switch setting during operation.

2-13. 3-CONDUCTOR POWER CABLE.

2-14. The Model 4260A is equipped with detachable 3-wire power cable. Proceed as follows for installation:

a. Connect flat plug (3-conductor female connector) to AC line jack at rear of instrument.

b. Connect plug (2-blade male with round grounding pin) to 3-wire (grounded) power outlet. Exposed portions of instrument are grounded through the round pin on the plug for safety; when only the 2-blade outlet is available, use connector adapter (HP Stock No. 1251-0048), then connect short wire from side of adapter to ground.

SECTION III OPERATION

3-1. INTRODUCTION.

3-2. This section outlines operation of the Universal Bridge. An operating procedure is given for each measurement function. All front and rear controls, connectors, and indicators are briefly explained in Figure 3-1.

3-3. TURN-ON PROCEDURE.

3-4. Before applying power to the instrument, set controls as follows:

- a. Set FUNCTION control for type of measurement to be made and RANGE switch near mid-range.
- b. Set SENSITIVITY control near full counter-clockwise to reduce meter sensitivity.
- c. Set CRL control to 1030.
- d. Set red VERNIER DQ knob full counter-clockwise to CAL.
- e. Set rear-panel 115/230 volt switch to expose numbers which correspond to the line voltage used.
- f. Set rear-panel OSCILLATOR switch to INT 1 KC. Three rear shorting straps should be in place (see Paragraph 3-42 for special measurements).
- g. If meter pointer is not mechanically centered, center as follows:

- (1) Turn instrument off. Wait 30 seconds for all capacitors to discharge.
- (2) Remove two screws which hold top cover to rear panel and slide cover toward rear.
- (3) Locate the black zero-adjust screw at top center of meter. Rotate screw clockwise until meter pointer is to left of zero and begin moving right toward zero.
- (4) Continue to rotate screw clockwise; stop when pointer is on zero. If the pointer overshoots zero, repeat steps (3) and (4).
- (5) When pointer is exactly on zero, rotate screw approximately 15 degrees counter-clockwise. This is enough to free the adjustment screw from the meter suspension. If pointer moves during the step, repeat steps (4) and (5).

h. Apply power to instrument by connecting ac power cord and setting LINE switch to ON. One of the decimal point lights in the CRL counter will light to indicate power is applied to the instrument. Allow 30 seconds for the instrument to stabilize. The 4260A is now ready to use. The following paragraphs outline procedures for standard R, L, and C measurements.

3-5. USE OF THE DQ VERNIER.

3-6. The DQ VERNIER control provides fine electrical adjusting during D or Q measurements. The DQ dial setting does not change as the DQ VERNIER is changed. For any setting of the DQ VERNIER, DQ dial accuracy is maintained as outlined in Specifications. The DQ vernier is useful for large D or small Q measurements. Using the DQ vernier for a bridge null prevents false nulls caused by lack of resolution with the DQ control. DQ VERNIER ranges are:

- 0 (CAL) to 0.601 in LOW D range
- 0 (CAL) to 0.016 (of 1/D) in HIGH D range
- 0 (CAL) to 0.016 in LOW Q range
- 0 (CAL) to 0.001 (of 1/Q) in HIGH Q range

3-7. DC RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS.

3-8. POWER CONSIDERATIONS.

3-9. Power applied to the unknown resistor will vary depending upon the unknown value, the RANGE switch position, and the CRL control setting. Maximum open circuit voltage across the UNKNOWN terminals is 40 Vdc. Short-circuit current through the UNKNOWN terminals is 25 milliamperes maximum. Voltage across the unknown resistor can be measured with a high input impedance Voltmeter such as the HP 410C, 412A, or 413A (see Paragraph 3-15). Current through the unknown resistor can be measured with a clip-on milliammeter such as the HP 428B (see Paragraph 3-15).

3-10. MEASUREMENTS.

3-11. Resistance values between 100 ohms and 10 kilohms can be measured quickly with 1% accuracy by using only front-panel controls. For measurements of values between 10 milliohms and 100 ohms or between 10 kilohms and 10 megohms, an external null meter such as the HP 413A is desirable for better sensitivity during the measurements. These two types of measurements are outlined as separate procedures in the following paragraphs.

3-12. 100 OHM to 10 K OHM MEASUREMENTS.

a. Perform the turn-on procedure outlined in Paragraph 3-3.

b. Set FUNCTION switch to R position.

c. Connect the resistor to be measured to the UNKNOWN terminals.

d. Set RANGE switch for meter indication near center and increase meter sensitivity by rotating SENSITIVITY control clockwise. If meter indication is right of center, turn CRL control cw. If left, turn CRL control cw. Adjust CRL control for meter center indication while increasing SENSITIVITY control to maximum sensitivity (full cw).

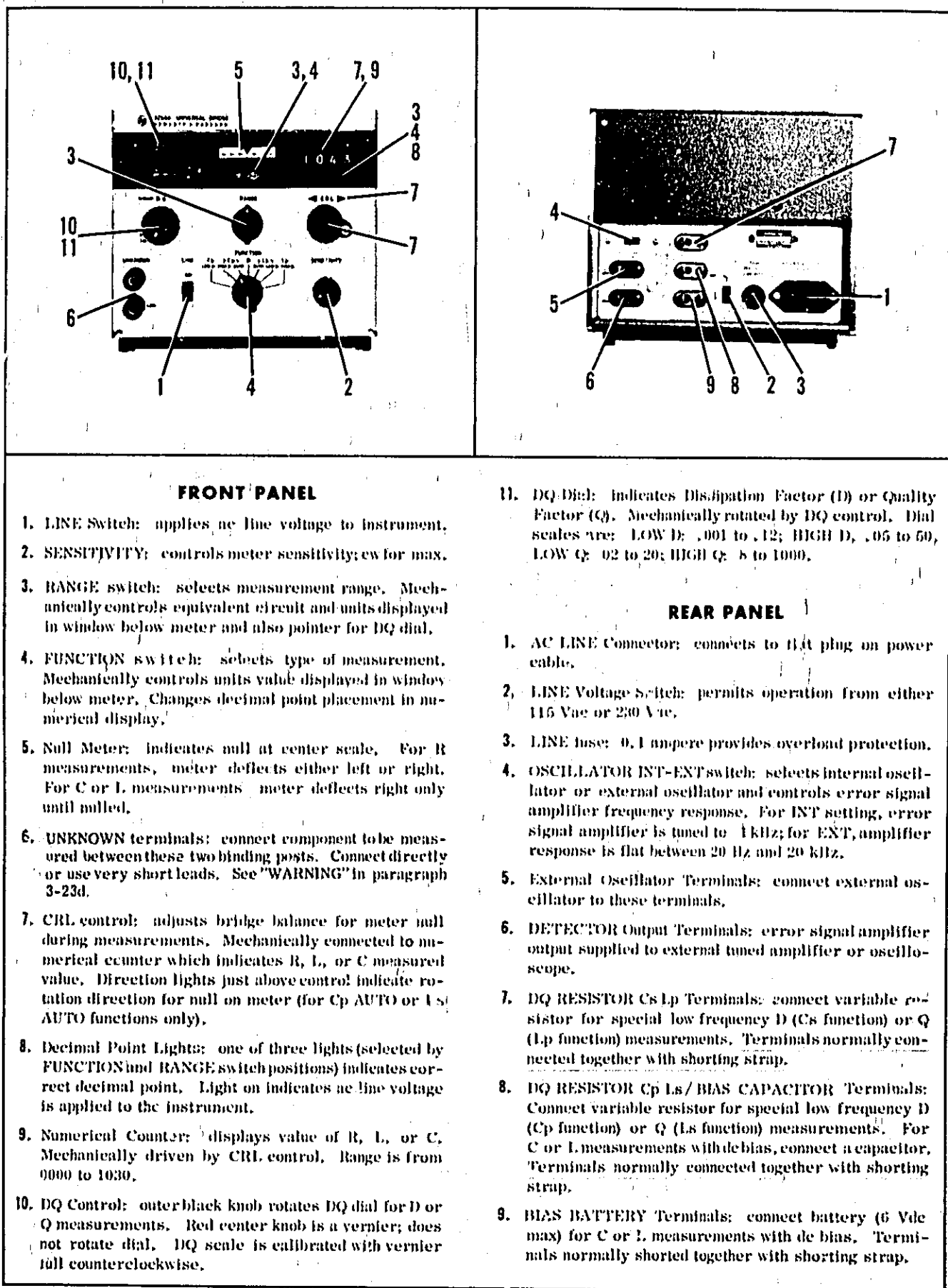


Figure 3-1. Front and Rear Panel Controls, Indicators and Connectors

e. Read measured resistance value on CRL counter. (Observe decimal point location and units displayed in window below meter.)

Note

For maximum resolution, final CRL counter display should be greater than 0100.

3-13. MILLIOHMS AND MEGOHMS MEASUREMENTS. For measurements between 10 milliohms and 100 ohms or between 10 kilohms and 10 megohms, a sensitive dc null voltmeter such as the HP 413A should be used. Refer to Paragraph 3-15 for voltage and current measurements for the unknown R. Connect the null voltmeter and make resistance measurements as follows:

a. Remove the shorting strap on the voltmeter rear panel ground terminals to avoid ground loops.

b. Perform the turn-on procedure outlined in Paragraph 3-3.

c. Connect the voltmeter input ground or low terminal to the rear-panel detector ground terminal on the Universal Bridge. Connect UNKNOWN LOW terminal to the other Voltmeter input terminal.

d. Set FUNCTION switch to R.

e. Connect the resistor to be measured to the UNKNOWN terminals.

f. Set RANGE switch for meter indication near the center and increase meter sensitivity by rotating SENSITIVITY control clockwise. If meter indication is right of center, turn CRL control ccw. If left, turn CRL control cw. Adjust CRL control for meter center indication while increasing SENSITIVITY control to maximum sensitivity (full cw).

g. Read measured resistance value on CRL counter. (Observe decimal point location and units displayed in window below meter.)

CAUTION FOR LOW RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS

For best connection to the bridge, leads should be inserted into the binding posts, and the binding posts should be screwed tightly to reduce contact resistance. Short heavy leads can be used. Lead resistance should be measured with the free ends connected together. Subtract the lead resistance from the bridge reading.

3-14. The fastest procedure for R measurements is as follows:

a. Set FUNCTION switch to R position.

b. Connect the resistor to the UNKNOWN terminals.

c. Turn CRL control cw to 1030.

d. Increase SENSITIVITY for deflection (right or left) on the null meter.

e. Rotate the RANGE switch until the meter pointer passes the null. If meter deflection is right, perform step f. If meter deflection is left, turn RANGE switch one step cw. Adjust SENSITIVITY control for right deflection.

f. Turn CRL control ccw to obtain a null on the meter; set SENSITIVITY control full cw, adjust for the null with CRL control.

g. Read the final resistance on CRL counter along with the units display.

3-15. VOLTAGE AND CURRENT FOR UNKNOWN R. When voltage and current values for the unknown are to be measured, a dc voltmeter such as the HP 413A should be used with a current meter such as the HP 428B clip-on milliammeter. Make voltage and current measurements as follows:

a. Make the resistance measurements as outlined in Paragraph 3-12 or 3-13 and leave the Model 4260A set up for the null.

b. Remove the shorting strap on the voltmeter rear panel ground terminals to avoid ground loops.

c. Connect the voltmeter input ground or low terminal to the rear-panel detector ground terminal on the Universal Bridge. Connect the UNKNOWN high terminal to the other voltmeter input terminal.

d. Read voltage across the unknown R on the voltmeter.

e. For current through the unknown R, clip the milliammeter probe to one of the unknown leads and read unknown current.

3-16. CAPACITANCE MEASUREMENTS.

3-17. INTRODUCTION.

3-18. Capacitance measurements are normally made at a frequency of 1 kHz from the internal oscillator. For C measurements at frequencies between 20 Hz and 20 kHz, an external oscillator can be connected, as outlined in Paragraph 3-42, Special Measurements. Direction lights indicate the correct rotation direction for Cp AUTO measurements. The measured C value is displayed on the CRL counter with correct decimal point location, units and equivalent circuit also displayed. Dissipation factor (D) can be measured after the bridge is balanced for the capacitance measurement. The measured D value is displayed on the DQ dial.

3-19. RESIDUAL CAPACITANCE.

3-20. The residual capacitance of the UNKNOWN terminals can be measured with nothing connected to these terminals. Its value is typically 2 pf or less. When small capacitance measurements are made, this residual capacitance should be subtracted from the measured value. If external leads are used to connect the unknown, the residual capacitance measurement should include the lead capacitance. Errors caused by residual and lead capacitances are listed in Table 3-1.

Table 3-1. Correction Terms for Residual Lead Errors
(Add to Measured Value as Indicated)

Measured Quantity	Series Resistance R_o	Series Inductance L_o	Parallel Capacitance C_o
C_s	No error	$-4\pi^2 f^2 L_o C_x^2$	$-C_o (1 - D_x^2)$
D of C_s	$-2\pi f R_o C_x$	$-4\pi^2 f^2 L_o C_x D_x$	$+ D_x (1 + D_x^2) C_o / C_x$
C_p	$+4\pi f R_o C_x^2 D_x$	$-4\pi^2 f^2 L_o C_x^2 (1 - D_x^2)$	$-C_o$
D of C_p	$-2\pi f R_o C_x (1 + D_x^2)$	$-4\pi^2 f^2 L_o C_x D_x (1 + D_x^2)$	$+ D_x C_o / C_x$
R	$-R_o$	No error	No error
L_s	No error	$-L_o$	$-4\pi^2 f^2 C_o L_x^2 (1 - \frac{1}{Q_x^2})$
Q of L_s	$+ Q_x^2 \frac{R_o}{2\pi f L_x}$	$- \frac{L_o}{L_x} Q_x$	$+4\pi^2 f^2 C_o L_x (Q_x + \frac{1}{Q_x})$
L_p	$- \frac{R_o}{\pi f Q_x}$	$- L_o (1 - \frac{1}{Q_x^2})$	$-4\pi^2 f^2 C_o L_x^2$
Q of L_p	$+ \frac{R_o}{2\pi f L_x} (1 + Q_x^2)$	$- \frac{L_o}{L_x} (Q_x + \frac{1}{Q_x})$	$+4\pi^2 f^2 C_o L_x Q_x$
where f is frequency C_x is unknown capacitance D_x is unknown D L_x is unknown inductance Q_x is unknown Q			

3-21. C_s AND C_p MEASUREMENT DIFFERENCES.

3-22. The measured value of capacitance depends on whether a series or parallel equivalent circuit is used for the measurement. The relationship between a series capacitance (C_s) circuit and a parallel capacitance (C_p) circuit is as follows: $C_s = (1 + D^2) C_p$, where D is the measured D value. The difference between C_s and C_p is large when D is greater than 0.1 but C_s is within 1% of C_p if D is 0.1 or less.

3-23. MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE.

- Perform the turn-on procedure outlined in Paragraph 3-3.
- Check to insure that the 3 DQ RESISTOR and BIAS terminal pairs on the rear panel are shorted with their respective shorting straps.
- Rotate the SENSITIVITY control full ccw.
- Set FUNCTION switch to C_p AUTO position. "WARNING" - Discharge capacitor to be tested before connecting to UNKNOWN terminals.
- Connect the capacitor to be measured to the UNKNOWN terminals. "WARNING" - Discharge capacitor to be tested before connecting to UNKNOWN terminals.

f. If the right direction indicator is lit, rotate CRL control clockwise. If the left direction indicator is lit, rotate CRL control counterclockwise. Rotate SENSITIVITY control clockwise to give near full scale meter deflection.

g. If the CRL control is fully cw and the right direction indicator remains lit, turn RANGE switch ccw until left direction indicator lights. Adjust CRL control for meter null and rotate SENSITIVITY control cw as null is approached.

h. When null (bridge balance) is achieved below 0100 on the CRL indicator, set RANGE switch to the next position cw and rotate CRL control for null indication. (This is possible for all measurements above 100 pf.) Capacitance is indicated on the CRL counter.

i. To measure D for the unknown capacitor, set FUNCTION switch to C_p HIGH D position.

j. Adjust DQ control for minimum meter indication. (The CRL control can be adjusted slightly for best null.)

k. When a null indication is impossible in the C_p HIGH D position, set FUNCTION switch to C_s LOW D.

Adjust DQ control for minimum meter indication. The D of the unknown capacitor is read from the D scale indicated by the red pointer in the DQ window.

3-24. The fastest procedure for C measurements is as follows:

- Set FUNCTION switch to Cp AUTO position.
- Connect capacitor to unknown terminals.
- Turn the CRL control cw to 1030.
- Rotate RANGE switch until a crossover point of the indicator lights is obtained. (Left indicator lights instead of right one and vice versa.) If you cannot obtain a crossover, see step e note.
- If left indicator lights, adjust SENSITIVITY control for a right deflection of the null meter pointer. If the right indicator lights, turn RANGE switch one step ccw and adjust SENSITIVITY control for a right deflection of the null meter pointer. Note: If the right indicator stays lit regardless of the RANGE switch position, the unknown value of the capacitor must be beyond the highest range of the bridge ($> 1000 \mu\text{F}$). If the left indicator stays lit regardless of the RANGE switch position, the unknown value of the capacitor must be below 1000 pF .
- Rotate the CRL control ccw until a crossover of the indicator lights is obtained.
- Set SENSITIVITY full cw and adjust for null with CRL control.
- Read final capacitor value on the CRL counter and units display.

3-25. VOLTAGE ACROSS UNKNOWN C.

3-26. When voltage across the unknown C is to be measured, a vacuum tube voltmeter such as an HP 400D, 400H, or 400L should be used. The procedure is as follows:

- Make the capacitance measurement as outlined in Paragraph 3-23, and leave the instrument set up at null.
- Isolate the Voltmeter from power line ground by using a two-prong power cord adapter and leaving the adapter pigtail lead disconnected from ground.
- Connect the Voltmeter input ground terminal to the 4260A rear panel detector ground terminal.
- Connect the other voltmeter input terminal to the 4260A UNKNOWN terminal (not the LOW terminal). Read the voltage across the unknown C on the voltmeter.

3-27. INFLUENCE OF D IN Cp AUTO MEASUREMENT.

3-28. The accuracy that is specified for Cp AUTO measurement is obtained when D is less than 1. When D is greater than 1, accuracy of Cp AUTO measure-

ment is reduced due to the reactance of the variable resistance circuit of the AUTO null. Typical data is shown in Figure 3-2.

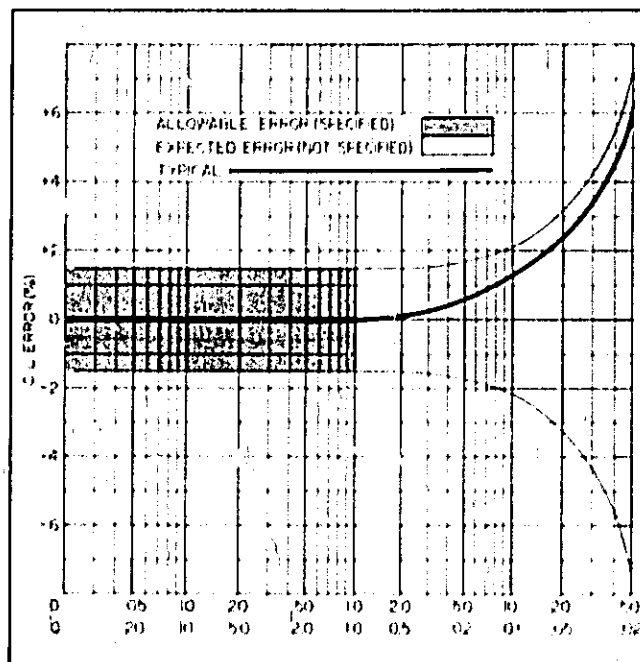


Figure 3-2. Capacitance and Inductance Errors in AUTO vs D & Q

3-29. INDUCTANCE MEASUREMENTS.

3-30. INTRODUCTION.

3-31. Inductance measurements are normally made at frequency of 1 kHz from the internal oscillator. For L measurements at frequencies between 20 Hz and 20 kHz, an external oscillator can be connected, as outlined in Paragraph 3-42, Special Measurements. Direction lights indicate the correct rotation direction for Ls AUTO measurements. The measured L value is displayed on the CRL counter with correct decimal point location, units, and equivalent circuit also displayed. Quality factor (Q) can be measured after the bridge is balanced for the inductance measurement. The measured Q value is displayed on the DQ dial.

3-32. RESIDUAL INDUCTANCE.

3-33. Residual inductance of the UNKNOWN terminals can be measured with heavy short wire connected to these terminals. Its value is typically $1 \mu\text{H}$ or less. When small inductance measurements are made, this residual inductance should be subtracted from the measured value. If external leads are used to connect the unknown, the residual inductance measurement should include the lead inductance. Errors caused by residual and lead inductances are listed in Table 3-1.

3-34. Ls AND Lp MEASUREMENT DIFFERENCES.

3-35. The measured value of inductance depends on whether a series or parallel equivalent circuit is used for the measurement. The relationship between a series inductance (Ls) circuit and a parallel inductance (Lp) circuit is as follows:

$$L_s = \frac{1}{1 + \frac{1}{Q^2}} L_p,$$

where Q is the measured Q value. The difference between L_s and L_p is large when Q is smaller than 10, but L_s is within 1% of L_p if Q is 10 or greater.

3-36. MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE.

a. Perform the turn-on procedure outlined in Paragraph 3-3.

b. Check to insure that the 3 DQ RESISTOR and BIAS terminal pins on the rear panel are shorted with their respective shorting straps.

c. Rotate the SENSITIVITY control full ccw.

d. Set FUNCTION switch to L_s AUTO position.

e. Connect the inductor to be measured to the UNKNOWN terminals.

f. If the right direction indicator is lit, rotate CRL control clockwise. If the left direction indicator is lit, rotate CRL control counterclockwise. Rotate SENSITIVITY control clockwise to give near full scale meter deflection.

g. If the CRL control is fully cw and the right direction indicator remains lit, turn RANGE switch cw until left direction indicator lights. Adjust CRL control for meter null and rotate SENSITIVITY control cw as null is approached.

h. When null (bridge balance) is achieved below 0100 on the CRL counter, set RANGE switch to next position ccw and rotate CRL control for null indication. (This is possible for all measurements above 100 μ H.) Inductance value is indicated on the CRL counter.

i. To measure Q for the unknown inductor, set the FUNCTION switch to L_s LOW Q position.

j. Adjust DQ control for minimum meter indication. (The CRL control can be adjusted slightly for best null.)

k. When a null indication is impossible in the L_s LOW Q position, set FUNCTION switch to L_p HIGH Q . Adjust DQ control for minimum meter indication. The Q of the unknown inductor is read from the Q scale indicated by the red pointer in the DQ window.

3-37. The fastest procedure for L measurements is as follows:

a. Set FUNCTION switch to L_s AUTO position.

b. Connect inductor to unknown terminals.

c. Turn CRL control cw to 1030.

d. Rotate RANGE switch until a crossover point of the indicator lights is obtained. (Left indicator lights instead of right one and vice versa.) If you cannot obtain a crossover, see step e note.

e. If the left indicator lights, adjust SENSITIVITY control for right deflection of the null meter pointer. If the right indicator lights, turn RANGE switch one step cw and adjust SENSITIVITY control for right deflection of the null meter pointer. Note: if the right indicator stays lit regardless of the RANGE position, the unknown value of the inductor must be beyond the highest range of the bridge (> 1000 H). If the left indicator stays lit regardless of the RANGE position, the unknown value of the inductor must be below 1000 microhenries.

f. Rotate CRL control ccw until a crossover of the indicator lights is obtained.

g. Set SENSITIVITY full cw and adjust for null with the CRL control.

h. Read final inductor value on the CRL counter and units display.

3-38. VOLTAGE ACROSS UNKNOWN L .

3-39. When voltage across the unknown L is to be measured, a vacuum tube voltmeter such as an HP 400D, 400H, or 400L should be used along with a capacitive voltage divider (HP 11041A). The procedure is as follows:

a. Make the inductance measurement as outlined in Paragraph 3-36, and leave the instrument set up at null.

b. Isolate the Voltmeter from power line ground by using a two-prong power cord adapter and leaving the adapter pigtail lead disconnected from ground.

c. Connect the Voltmeter divider ground lead to the 4260A rear panel detector ground terminal.

d. Connect the Voltmeter divider probe to the UNKNOWN terminal (not the LOW terminal). Read the voltage across the unknown L on the Voltmeter.

3-40. INFLUENCE OF Q IN L_s AUTO MEASUREMENT.

3-41. The accuracy specified for L_s AUTO measurement is obtained when Q is more than 1. When Q is smaller than 1, accuracy of the L_s AUTO measurement is reduced due to the reactance of the variable resistance circuit of the AUTO NULL. Typical data is shown in Figure 3-2.

3-42. SPECIAL MEASUREMENTS.

3-43. 20 Hz TO 20 kHz MEASUREMENTS.

3-44. Since the 4260A internal oscillator frequency is fixed at 1 kHz, an external generator must be connected for measurements at frequencies between 20 Hz and 20 kHz. For such measurements, an audio oscillator with 600 ohms output impedance (Hp 208A, 204B, or 200CD) and a voltmeter (HP 430B or 400E, 400FI) are recommended.

3-45. If the presence of a non-linear unknown causes appreciable distortion in the 4260A detector, the best null indication may not give the correct value for the

measured unknown. Also, if electromagnetic or static induction from the ac line or other source affects the unknown, a satisfactory null indication will be difficult. In these cases, a tuned null detector or selective amplifier with 90 dB gain and input impedance above 10K ohms is recommended.

Note

The electronic autonull circuit and direction indicator lights do not operate for measurements with an external oscillator.

3-46. OPERATION WITH EXTERNAL GENERATOR.

CAUTION

DO NOT APPLY MORE THAN 2 VOLTS RMS AT THE EXT. OSCILLATOR TERMINALS.

3-47. For impedance measurements at frequencies other than 1 kHz (between 20 Hz and 20 kHz), connect the external oscillator and associated equipment as shown in Figure 3-3 and proceed.

a. Check to insure that the DQ RESISTOR Cs Lp and Cp Ls terminals and BIAS terminals on the instrument rear panel are shorted by their shorting straps.

b. Set external oscillator output voltage to minimum and connect to EXT. OSCILLATOR terminals (see Figure 3-3).

c. For the most accurate and sensitive measurements, a tuned null detector such as the HP 302A is recommended. However, an oscilloscope with 100 microvolt/cm such as the HP 180C with 1806A/1821A plug-in can be used. Connect the 4260A UNKNOWN LOW terminal to the null detector high input terminal. Connect the detector low or ground terminal to the 4260A rear-panel detector ground terminal.

Note

Bridge null can be obtained using a tuned null detector with less than 90 dB gain connected to the DETECTOR terminals. (The DETECTOR terminals are connected to the output of the internal pre-amplifier.) For most accurate and sensitive measurements, the method shown in Figure 3-3 is recommended.

d. Set the 4260A INT-EXT OSCILLATOR switch to EXT.

e. Set the FUNCTION switch to Cs LOW D or Cp HIGH D for capacitance measurements, or to Ls LOW Q or Lp HIGH Q for inductance measurements.

f. Connect the unknown component to the UNKNOWN terminals.

g. Adjust the SENSITIVITY control for near full scale deflection and set RANGE switch for minimum on meter.

h. Adjust CRL and DQ controls for minimum meter indication. SENSITIVITY control can be adjusted as bridge balance is approached.

i. Read capacitance or inductance of the unknown on the CRL counter. Correct decimal point, units, and equivalent circuit are also displayed. The D or Q of the unknown is computed as follows:

For LOW D (D of series C): $D_f = \frac{D_r(f)}{1 \text{ kHz}}$ where D_f is

the D value at applied frequency f (kHz), D_r is the D reading on the D scale.

For HIGH D (D of parallel C): $D_f = D_r \left(\frac{1 \text{ kHz}}{f} \right)$.

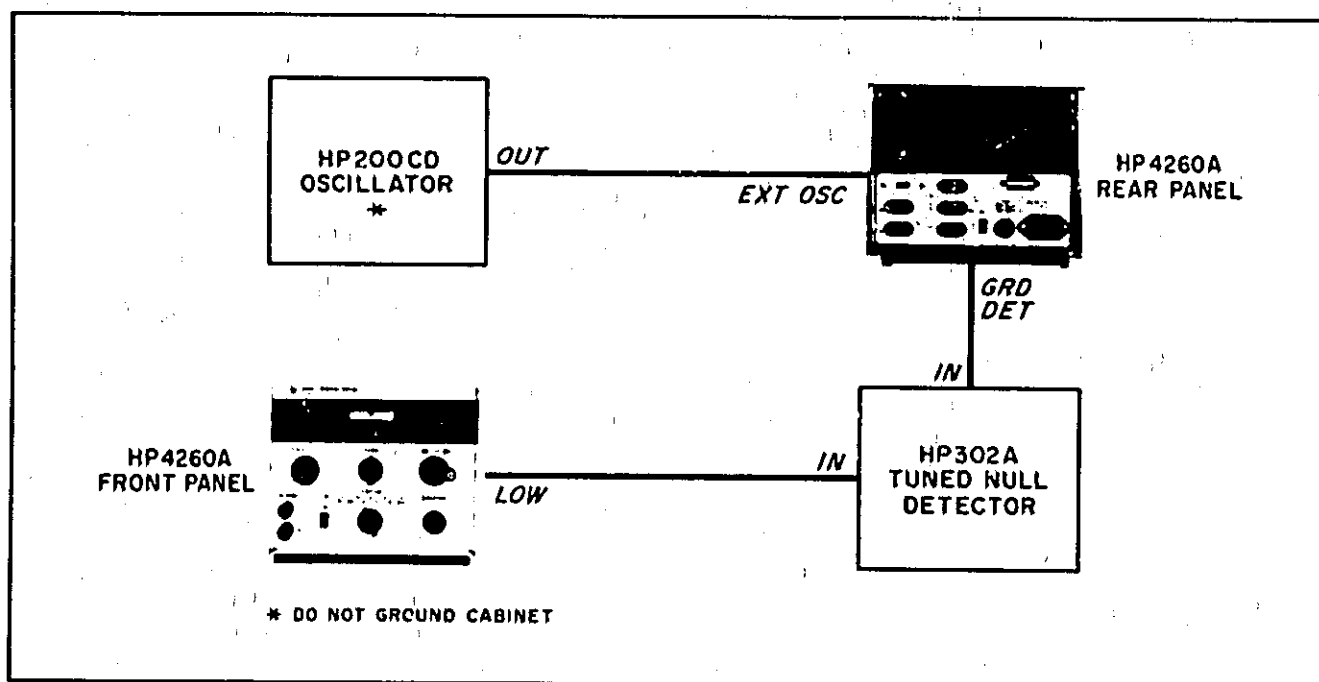


Figure 3-3. Operation with External Generator

For LOW Q (Q of series L): $Q_f = Q_r \cdot \frac{1}{f \text{ kHz}}$
where Q_f is the Q value at applied frequency f (kHz) and Q_r is the Q reading on the Q scale.

For HIGH Q (Q of parallel L): $Q_f = Q_r \cdot \frac{1 \text{ kHz}}{f}$

3-48. INFLUENCE OF RESIDUAL AND LEAD IMPEDANCES.

3-49. At frequencies above 1 kHz, errors resulting from residual bridge impedances and lead impedances become significant. Table 3-1 lists the correction terms for these errors.

3-50. D AND Q MEASUREMENTS.

3-51. GENERAL. Measured D or Q values are a function of the frequency applied during measurement. Figure 3-4 illustrates the possible values of D or Q for minimum error at various frequencies. D or Q values which fall in the overlap area of Figure 3-4 can be measured with the FUNCTION switch set for any D or Q measurement except AUTO. However, below 650 Hz there is a group of D or Q values (shaded area of Figure 3-4) which can be measured by adding an external DQ resistor. This DQ resistor addition is outlined in the following paragraph.

3-52. EXTENDING THE D AND Q RANGES. An external resistor added at the instrument rear-panel DQ RESISTOR terminals will extend the D and Q ranges. To avoid error, Cp HIGH D and Ls LOW Q should not be extended below a value of 0.1 at the frequency of measurement. The DQ resistor should be added as follows:

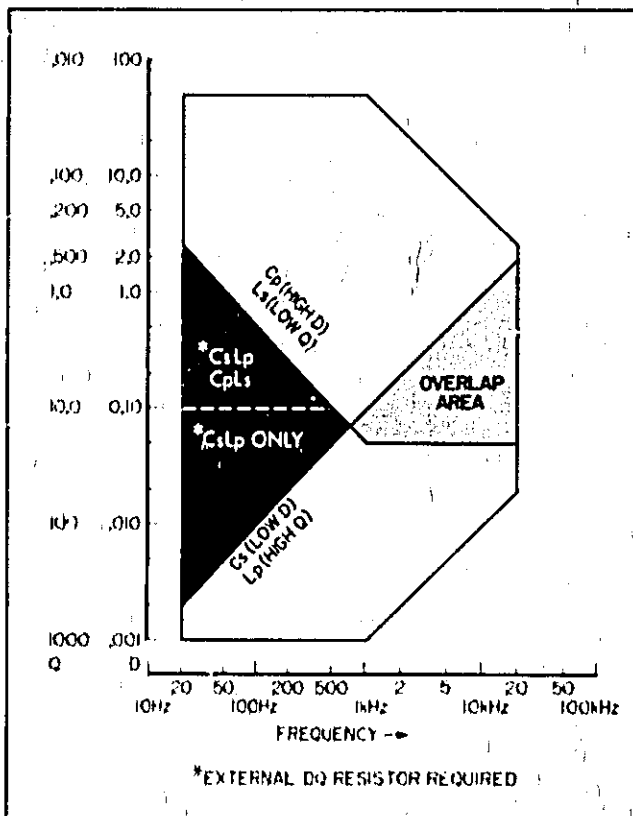


Figure 3-4. DQ Range vs Frequency

a. For Cs LOW D or Lp HIGH Q measurements, remove the shorting strap from the rear-panel DQ RESISTOR Cs Lp terminals.

b. The external resistor should be selected as follows:

- 1) maximum current: 6 milliamperes, resistance range: 0 to 300K ohms;
- 2) use a metal film or carbon film resistor.

Note

The resistance of the external resistor used can be measured with the 4260A after the D or Q measurement is completed.

c. Connect the external resistor to the DQ resistor terminals from which the shorting strap was removed in step a.

d. With the external DQ resistor and oscillator connected, balance the bridge with the RANGE switch, CRL, and DQ controls. Read the value of the unknown from the CRL counter and decimal point, units, and equivalent circuit as displayed.

3-53. The D or Q of the unknown is given as follows: for LOW D (D of Cs), $D_f = (1.256R + D_r) f$ where D_f is the D value at applied frequency f (kHz); D_r is the D reading on the D scale; and R is the external resistor value in K ohms. For HIGH D (D of Cp),

$$D_f = \frac{1}{(1.256R + \frac{1}{D_r}) f}$$

For LOW Q (Q of Ls), $Q_f = (1.256R + Q_r) f$; where Q_f is the Q value at applied frequency f (kHz); Q_r is the Q reading on the Q scale; and R is the external resistor value in K ohms. For HIGH Q (Q of Lp),

$$Q_f = \frac{1}{(1.256R + \frac{1}{Q_r}) f}$$

3-54. C MEASUREMENTS WITH DC BIAS.

3-55. GENERAL. A dc bias voltage (6 vdc maximum) can be applied to capacitors such as electrolytic types during the C measurement. Figure 3-5 schematically illustrates the dc bias application. Operating procedure for dc-biased measurements is described below and pictorially shown in Figure 3-5. The following equipment will be required:

1. 6 Vdc battery or dry cell.
2. electrolytic capacitor (aluminum or tantalum) designated C_Y 6 Vdcw, more than 100 μ F at 1 kHz or more than (100 kHz/f) μ F.
3. dc voltmeter, VTVM not required.
4. electrolytic capacitor (aluminum or tantalum) designated (C_L) 6 Vdcw, more than (20 D_x^2) μ F for less than 1% error measurements. D_x is the D value of the unknown.

With the FUNCTION switch set to Cp HIGH D, the capacitance of C_L required depends upon the unknown D and desired accuracy. The error introduced by C_L is:

$$\text{measured } C = C_X \left(1 - \frac{C_L}{C_L} D_X^2 \right) \text{ and}$$

$$\text{measured } D = D_X \left(1 + \frac{C_L}{C_L} D_X^2 \right),$$

where $C_L = 0.2 \mu\text{F}$ and C_X or D_X is the correct C or D value of the unknown.

3-56. PROCEDURE.

a. Connect the measurement setup as shown in Figure 3-5. All instrument cabinets except 4260A must be isolated from power line ground.

b. Connect the unknown C to the UNKNOWN terminals.

CAUTION

The LOW UNKNOWN terminal is at dc positive potential. DO NOT APPLY A DC BIAS VOLTAGE GREATER THAN 6 VDC OR A DC BIAS CURRENT GREATER THAN 10 MILLIAMPERES.

c. Set FUNCTION switch to Cp AUTO position for measurements with the internal 1 kHz generator. Adjust RANGE switch and CRL control for bridge balance (meter null). Read the measured C value on the CRL counter.

3-57. L MEASUREMENTS WITH DC BIAS.

3-58. GENERAL. A de bias voltage (6 Vdc maximum) can be applied to an unknown inductor during the L

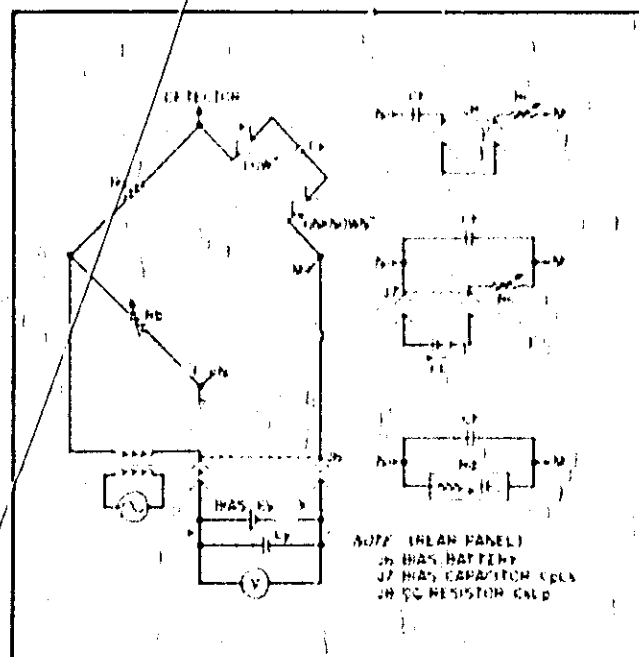


Figure 3-5. De Biased Capacitance Measurement

measurement. Figure 3-6 schematically illustrates the de bias application. Operating procedure for de-biased measurements is described below and pictorially shown in Figure 3-6. The following equipment will be required:

1. 6 Vdc battery or dry cell.
2. electrolytic capacitor (designated C_Y), aluminum or tantalum, 6 Vdcw, more than $100 \mu\text{F}$ at 1 kHz or more than $(100 \text{ kHz}/f) \mu\text{F}$.
3. dc milliammeter, VTVM not recommended, or clip-on milliammeter HP 428B.
4. electrolytic capacitor (designated C_L), aluminum or tantalum, 6 Vdcw, more than $(20/Q_X^2) \mu\text{F}$ to less than 1% error measurements; Q_X is the Q of the unknown L.

With the FUNCTION switch set to Lp HIGH Q, the capacitance of C_L depends upon the unknown Q and desired accuracy. The error introduced by C_L is:

$$\text{measured } L = L_X \left(1 - \frac{C_L}{C_L} Q_X^2 \right)$$

$$\text{measured } Q = Q_X \left(1 - \frac{C_L}{C_L} Q_X^2 \right), \text{ where } L_X \text{ or } Q_X \text{ is}$$

the correct L or Q value of the unknown.

3-59. PROCEDURE.

a. Connect the measurement setup as shown in Figure 3-6. Ground only the 4260A cabinet to power line ground.

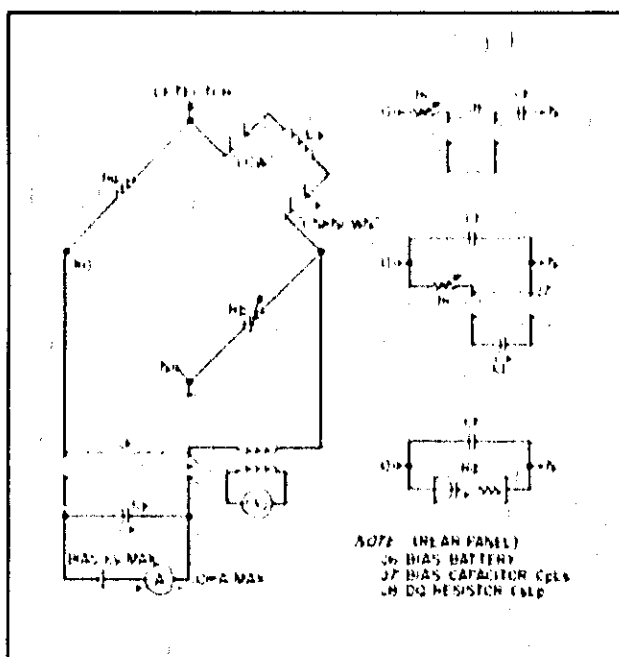


Figure 3-6. De Biased Inductance Measurement

b. Connect the unknown L to the UNKNOWN terminals.

CAUTION

DO NOT APPLY A DC BIAS VOLTAGE GREATER THAN 6 VDC OR A DC BIAS CURRENT GREATER THAN 10 MA.

c. Set FUNCTION switch to Ls AUTO position for measurements with the internal 1 kHz generator. Adjust RANGE switch and CRL control for bridge balance (meter null). Read the measured L value on the CRL counter.

3-60. RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT AT 1 KHZ.

3-61. To make AC resistance measurement at 1 kHz refer to Figure 3-1, and perform the following steps:

a. Remove shorting strap across DQ RESISTOR (CsLp) terminals on rear panel.

b. Connect accurate 500 ohm metal film resistor ($\pm 1\%$ or less) between right CsLp terminal and CpLs terminal immediately below. DO NOT REMOVE STRAP ON CpLs TERMINAL.

c. Set DQ knobs full counter clockwise.

d. Set FUNCTION switch to Lp HIGH Q.

e. Make measurement using RANGE switch and CRL dial.

f. Multiply inductance reading in Henries by 10,000 to convert to ohms. For example, 1 millihenry is 10 ohms.

NOTE

When measurement of a high loss capacitor or high loss inductor (which has a dissipation factor greater than 5) is made, it is difficult to bring the bridge directly into balance in the manual function mode of operation. This is because the CRL dial and DQ dial operations influence each other. The interaction of the CRL and DQ dial operations makes it more difficult to adjust for an optimum bridge null balance in higher loss factor measurements.

In obtaining a bridge null balance, the balancing operation is done so that the bridge approaches the balance by alternately operating the control dials several times. Consequently, the balance point can not be found when the balancing operation is begun from arbitrary control dial settings.

An operating procedure which facilitates such balancing operation in high dissipation factor capacitance measurements is outlined below:

a. Set FUNCTION switch to Cp AUTO position.

b. Connect sample to UNKNOWN terminals.

c. Perform balancing operation in a Ford with the capacitance measurement procedures steps e through g (paragraph 3-24).

d. Change FUNCTION switch setting to Cp HIGH D position.

e. Rotate DQ dial control until null meter pointer shows minimum deflection from its center (null) point.

f. Carefully rotate CRL dial control so that null meter pointer shows lesser deflection.

g. Repeat steps e and f until minimum meter pointer deflection is obtained.

h. Read capacitance value on CRL dial display and dissipation factor value on DQ dial.

The above procedure also applies to low Q inductance measurements. First measure the sample in Ls AUTO mode to roughly bring the bridge into balance with respect to the inductance, and then change function to Ls LOW Q position to measure its Q value.

SECTION IV

THEORY OF OPERATION

4-1. INTRODUCTION.

4-2. This section includes circuit operation details for the Universal Bridge. A general description of operation is given first, with details of the various circuits following. Each assembly in the instrument is discussed in the order of its assembly designation (A100, A200, etc.) as listed in Table 4-1.

Table 4-1. Assembly Designations

A100 Range and Function Switch	04260-7055
A200 Power Supply and 1 kHz Oscillator	04260-7022
A300 Reference Voltage	04260-7023
A400 Detector	04260-7724
A600 Decimal Point and Direction Indicator	04260-7026

4-3. DESCRIPTION.

4-4. GENERAL.

4-5. For capacitance and inductance measurements with the FUNCTION switch set to Cp AUTO or Ls AUTO, a 1 kHz signal drives the bridge and balance is achieved by selecting the proper range and adjusting only the CRL control. This is possible because a voltage-controlled resistor is substituted for one resistor in the bridge circuit. Thus, simultaneous adjustment of more than one control is eliminated.

4-6. BLOCK DIAGRAM.

4-7. Figure 8-2 illustrates the bridge and auto null circuits. The auto null circuits are used when the FUNCTION switch is set to Cp AUTO or Ls AUTO position. As seen in Figure 8-2, the phase detector receives two signals: 1) an error voltage from the detector amplifier which is proportional to bridge unbalance, and 2) a reference voltage derived from the 1 kHz signal source. The phase detector output voltage is therefore proportional to bridge unbalance. This proportional voltage is applied through a dc amplifier to the voltage-controlled resistor circuit. This controlled value is the resistance of the one arm of the bridge. As the CRL control is rotated to achieve bridge balance, the voltage-controlled resistor value electronically follows the CRL control. Thus, when bridge balance is achieved, no error voltage is present and the null meter indicates zero.

4-8. In generating the reference signal input to the phase detector, two voltages are applied to the reference phase comparator. The comparator voltage output has a phase relationship, θ , with respect to the driving signal. The phase multiplier translates this relationship to 2θ , since 2θ is the most effective

angle for maximum sensitivity in the circuit. This 2θ information is applied to the reference voltage generator and a 1 kHz square wave results which is displaced in phase by 2θ from the driving voltage. The generated 2θ reference signal is then applied to the phase detector for comparison with the bridge error voltage.

4-9. BASIC BRIDGE FOR RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS.

4-10. Figure 4-1A shows the basic bridge circuit used to measure resistance. A four-arm bridge circuit is formed by resistors R_a , R_x , R_s , and R_b . R_x is the fixed unknown R to be measured; R_a is determined by the value of R_x ; R_s is a fixed value; and R_b is variable to adjust for bridge balance. In actual use, the Model 4260A bridge circuit is adjusted for a null indication on the meter with the CRL control and the unknown resistance is read directly from the display with correct units and decimal point placement.

4-11. BASIC CIRCUITS FOR CAPACITANCE MEASUREMENTS.

4-12. Figure 4-1B illustrates the basic bridge circuit for parallel capacitance (Cp HIGH D) measurements at 1 kHz. Figure 4-1C illustrates a basic bridge circuit for series capacitance (Cs LOW D) measurements. For parallel capacitance measurements with the FUNCTION control set to Cp AUTO, the basic bridge circuit is shown in Figure 4-1D.

4-13. BASIC CIRCUITS FOR INDUCTANCE MEASUREMENTS.

4-14. Figure 4-1E illustrates the basic bridge circuit for series inductance (LOW Q) measurements at 1 kHz. Figure 4-1F illustrates the basic bridge circuit for parallel inductance (HIGH Q) measurements at 1 kHz. For series inductance measurements with the FUNCTION switch set to Ls AUTO, the basic bridge circuit is shown in Figure 4-1G.

4-15. RANGE AND FUNCTION SWITCH A100.

(Schematic Diagram, Figure 8-3)

4-16. Assembly A100 consists of RANGE switch S101, FUNCTION switch S102, and a printed circuit board for lead and component connections. The RANGE and FUNCTION switches route signals in the instrument for proper operation. RANGE switch S101 selects the resistor which forms one arm of the bridge circuit for balancing during a measurement. The selected resistor correctly attenuates the applied signal. Capacitors C101 through C105 provide frequency compensation for certain ranges when ac voltages are applied during L or C measurements.

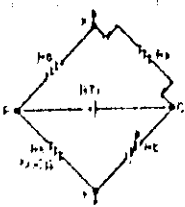
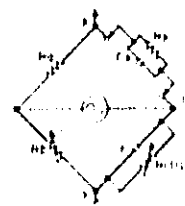
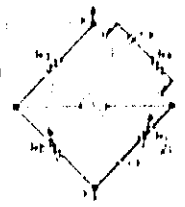
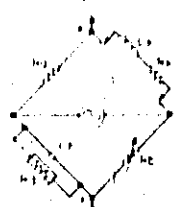
A  De Resistance R $R_x = R_a R_b / R_s$	A dc voltage from battery BT1 is applied between bridge points 0 and P. Variable resistors Ra and Rb are adjusted for a zero or null reading on the indicator. With a null condition, voltage drops across bridge arms XP and YP are equal and the bridge is said to be balanced. Thus, the value of unknown Rx can be determined from the basic relationship: $R_x = R_b / R_a \cdot R_s$.
B  Parallel Capacitance Cp (HIGH D: 0.05 to 50 at 1 kHz) $C_x = C_t R_b / R_a$ $D_x = \frac{1}{2\pi f C_x R_x} = \frac{1}{2\pi f C_t R_e}$ f = frequency	This circuit is similar to the basic R circuit, but note that capacitor Ct is inserted in parallel with Re (DQ control). Rx, in parallel with unknown capacitor Cx, represents the inherent resistance of any capacitor. A 1 kHz signal replaces the dc voltage used in R measurements. The relationships for this equivalent bridge circuit are given in B.
C  Series Capacitance Cs (LOW D: 0.001-0.12 at 1 kHz) $C_x = C_t R_b / R_a$ $D_x = 2\pi f C_x R_x = 2\pi f C_t R_e$ f = frequency	In this mode, Ct is in series with Re (DQ control) and loss resistance Rx is in series with unknown capacitor Cx.
D  Parallel Capacitance Cp AUTO $C_x = C_t R_b / R_a$	This circuit is similar to the circuit of B except that Re is replaced by Rd. Rd represents a voltage-adjustable resistor which electronically adjusts this bridge arm resistance and eliminates the need for simultaneous bridge adjustment with more than one control. Thus, with the Model 4260A, the capacitance measurement can be made quickly with only the CRL control.
E  Series Inductance Ls (LOW Q: 0.02 to 20 at 1 kHz) $L_x = L_t R_b / R_a$ $Q_x = \frac{R_x}{2\pi f L_x} = \frac{1}{2\pi f C_t R_e}$ f = frequency	Unknown inductance Lx has a series resistor Rx which represents the resistance of the coil windings and loss of inductor.
F  Parallel Inductance Lp (HIGH Q: 8 - 1000 at 1 kHz) $L_x = L_t R_b / R_a$ $Q_x = \frac{R_x}{2\pi f L_x} = \frac{1}{2\pi f C_t R_e}$ f = frequency	This circuit is similar to the series inductance equivalent circuit, except that loss resistance Rx is in parallel with Lx and Ct is in series with Re (DQ control).
G  Series Inductance Ls AUTO $L_x = L_t R_b / R_a$	This circuit is similar to E except that Re is replaced by Rd. Rd represents a voltage-adjustable resistor which electronically adjusts this bridge arm resistance and eliminates the need for simultaneous bridge adjustments with more than one control. Thus, with the Model 4260A, the inductance measurement can be made quickly with only the CRL control.

Figure 4-1. Basic Bridge Circuits

4-17. **FUNCTION switch S102** routes signals to and from various functional circuits in the instrument. When set to R position, 40 Vdc is routed through S102 and RANGE switch S101 to the unknown R. For L measurements, the bridge arm connections to the DQ and CRL controls are reversed from that for C measurements. This technique maintains the same phase relationship for the bridge error signal and the reference voltage for the AUTO null circuit. The CRL direction indicator lights are also energized for Cp AUTO or Ls AUTO position of the FUNCTION switch. R110 and R111 are fixed bridge resistors selected by FUNCTION switch S102.

4-18. POWER SUPPLY AND 1 kHz OSCILLATOR A200.

(Schematic Diagram, Figure 8-4)

4-19. Assembly A200 includes four power supply sections which generate operating dc voltages and also a 1 kHz oscillator circuit. The +13 Vdc and -12 Vdc outputs are regulated and the +40 Vdc and +110 Vdc outputs are not. The oscillator circuit generates the 1 kHz signal for driving the instrument bridge circuit during L or C measurements.

4-20. POWER SUPPLY.

4-21. **PRIMARY POWER.** As shown in the schematic of Figure 8-4, either 115 Vac or 230 Vac is applied through fuse F1 and LINE switch S1 to T1 primary. Rear-panel 115/230 switch S2 connects T1 primaries in parallel for 115 Vac operation or in series for 230 Vac operation.

4-22. **+13 VDC SUPPLY.** The regulated +13 Vdc supply consists of full-wave rectifier CR201, CR202 whose output is smoothed by C201, regulated by Q201, Q202, Q203, and further filtered by C203. Breakdown diode CR203 provides a 12.7 volt reference at Q203 emitter. Output voltage variations are sensed at Q203 base, amplified, and supplied to driver Q202 base. Q202 then controls regulator Q201 to oppose the output voltage change. Resistor R204 across Q201 collector-emitter provides protection for Q201 when the +13 Vdc output is overloaded.

4-23. **-12 VDC SUPPLY.** The regulated -12 Vdc supply consists of half-wave rectifier CR204 whose output is smoothed by C204, regulated by Q204, and further filtered by C205. Breakdown diode CR205 provides a 12.7 volt reference at Q204 base. When the output voltage starts to change, this change is sensed by regulator Q204 which changes its dynamic resistance to oppose the voltage change.

4-24. **+40 VDC SUPPLY.** The unregulated +40 Vdc supply consists of half-wave rectifier CR206 whose output is filtered by the RC combination of R207 and C206. Series resistor R207 limits the output voltage to the UNKNOWN terminals during R measurements.

4-25. **+110 VDC SUPPLY.** The unregulated +110 Vdc supply consists of half-wave rectifier CR207 whose output is filtered by C207. This +110 Vdc is supplied via pin P, FUNCTION switch S102, and RANGE switch S101 to the decimal point and direction indicator neons.

4-26. 1 kHz OSCILLATOR.

4-27. Transistors Q205, Q206, and associated components form a 1 kHz oscillator circuit. Emitter follower Q207 provides the buffered 1 kHz output to transformer T2 to drive the bridge circuit for L and C measurements. The oscillator is an RC type with positive feedback from Q206 collector to Q205 base to maintain oscillations. Operating frequency is primarily determined by C209, C210, R208, R209, and R210. Variable resistor R210 permits frequency adjustment. R213 is the output level control. Plus .3 Vdc is supplied from pin D via OSCILLATOR INT-EXT switch S3 to pin U. Thus, the oscillator circuit is energized only when S3 is set to INT. Capacitors C208 and C214 filter 1 kHz from the +13 Vdc line.

4-28. REFERENCE VOLTAGE ASSEMBLY A300. (Schematic Diagram, Figure 8-5)

4-29. INTRODUCTION.

4-30. The circuits of assembly A300 receive the 1 kHz signal from bridge transformer T2 and generate a negative output pulse. The duration of this pulse is equal to twice the phase angle (θ) between the bridge driving signal from T2 and the 1 kHz signal across one arm of the bridge circuit. This 2θ pulse duration thus represents a phase relationship in part of the bridge circuit and is used to detect the error signal component in phase with the reference voltage of the phase detector. Detector output drives the voltage-controlled resistor automatically for bridge balance. This automatic action occurs when the FUNCTION switch is set to Cp AUTO or Ls AUTO. The 2θ relationship is used because it provides maximum null resolution and stability for the loop circuit.

4-31. REFERENCE PHASE CIRCUITS.

4-32. The reference phase circuits reconstruct the bridge driving signal from T2 and compose a 1 kHz square wave which is in phase with this driving source. This reference square wave is applied to the phase comparator. The reference phase circuits include high-impedance amplifier No. 1 (Q305, Q306), differential amplifier (Q303, Q304), and limiting amplifier Q307.

4-33. The 1 kHz signal from T2(4) and switch assembly A100 is applied at A300(9). From pin 9 the signal is ac coupled through C307 to Q306 base. Q306 and Q305 amplify the signal current and apply it to differential amplifier transistor Q304. Capacitor C305 is selected to provide positive feedback to Q306. This compensates input capacitance of the amplifier and stray capacitance of CRL resistor R3. The other input to the differential amplifier is from Q301 emitter, which is the other signal from the bridge circuit. Thus the differentially summed output at Q303 collector is a reconstructed sine wave in phase with the bridge driving signal. From Q303 collector, the sine wave is ac coupled through C309 to Q307 base. Diodes CR301, CR302 limit peaks, so the output from Q307 collector is a squared wave. This squared wave is ac coupled through C317 to the phase comparator circuit.

4-34. VARIABLE PHASE CIRCUITS.

4-35. The variable phase circuits receive an ac voltage from one arm of the bridge circuit and supply a square wave which is out of phase with the bridge driving signal at T2. The variable phase circuits include high-impedance amplifier No. 2 (Q301, Q302) and limiting amplifiers Q308 and Q309.

4-36. The 1 kHz signal from T2(3) and switch assembly A100 is applied at A300(7). From pin 7 the signal is ac coupled through C301 to Q301 base. Q301 and Q302 amplify the signal and supply it to limiter amplifier Q308. (From Q301 emitter, the signal is also supplied to Q303 base in the reference phase circuit.) Diodes CR303, CR304 limit signal peaks, so Q309 input is a clipped sine wave. Limiting amplifier Q309 and diodes CR305, CR306 further limit peaks, so Q309 output is a square wave. This square wave is the second input to the phase comparator circuit.

4-37. PHASE COMPARATOR.

4-38. Phase comparator Q310, Q311 receives two square wave inputs: 1) one from the reference phase circuits which is in phase with the bridge driving signal, and 2) a second from the variable phase circuits which has a phase relationship θ with the bridge driving signal. The phase comparator output at Q311 collector is a negative pulse whose duration is equal to phase angle θ .

4-39. The phase comparator acts as an AND gate; that is, when the variable-phase square wave input at Q310 base is positive-going and the reference square wave at Q311 base is negative-going, a negative pulse results at Q311 collector. This negative pulse is θ wide; that is, its duration is equal to the phase difference between the two phase comparator inputs.

4-40. MILLER INTEGRATOR.

4-41. The Miller integrator circuit receives the negative pulse from the phase comparator and generates a positive "A" shaped waveform. The duration of the "A" shaped pulse is twice that of the input negative pulse. C318 is the integrating capacitor.

4-42. SWITCH.

4-43. Transistor switch Q313 makes a square wave from the "A" shaped input pulse. The square wave output duration is equal to the input pulse duration. Q313 is normally off. When the input pulse starts, Q313 saturates and remains on until the input pulse returns to its base line value. The switched output is supplied at pin 15 to drive the one-shot multivibrator on detector assembly A400.

4-44. DETECTOR ASSEMBLY A400.

(Schematic Diagram, Figure 8-6)

4-45. INTRODUCTION.

4-46. Assembly A400 circuits receive the bridge unbalance information and the 2 θ pulse from reference voltage assembly A300. These inputs are used to automatically adjust a variable resistance circuit

which replaces a resistance in one arm of the bridge for Cp AUTO or Ls AUTO functions. In addition, these inputs are used to control the direction indicator lights. The right or left direction light is on, depending on which way the CRL control must be rotated to balance the bridge. Detector circuits include the error signal amplifier, phase detector, one-shot multivibrator, differential amplifier, Miller integrator, variable resistance circuit, and CRL direction light control.

4-47. ERROR SIGNAL AMPLIFIER.

4-48. This 80 dB amplifier includes transistors Q401 through Q405 and associated components. Input at pin 1 is a 1 kHz sine wave (if internal oscillator is used; otherwise frequency of external oscillator) whose amplitude represents the amount of bridge unbalance (error signal). Sine wave outputs from Q404 drive part of the phase detector and also the meter circuit. An output from Q405 emitter (phase-shifted 90° leading) drives that part of the phase detector which controls the direction indicator light circuit. Thus, when an unknown L or C is connected across the UNKNOWN terminals, the bridge circuit is unbalanced and an error signal results. This causes a meter reading, a direction light to be on, and also controlled value for the variable resistance.

4-49. The error signal is applied at pin 1 and amplified by Q401, Q402, and Q403. Diodes CR402 through CR405 provide limiting at Q402 to obtain logarithmic amplifier characteristics. Also, when oscillator switch S3 is set to INT (pins 6 and 7 shorted), negative feedback occurs from Q404 emitter to Q403 base through a twin T filter. The T filter provides minimum negative feedback at 1 kHz, which peaks the amplifier at this frequency and it effectively becomes a tuned amplifier with overall loop gain maximum. Breakdown diode CR401 in Q403 emitter establishes the dc operating point for this transistor. Q404 is an emitter follower which supplies the amplified error signal to part of the phase detector. Phase-shifting network R420 and C412 cause the output voltage waveform at Q405 emitter to lead the error signal by 90°. Diodes CR406 through CR409 are a full-wave rectifier to provide a dc for the meter which is proportional to bridge unbalance.

4-50. ONE SHOT MULTIVIBRATOR.

4-51. The one-shot multivibrator (OS MV) receives the negative pulse via pin 12 from switching amplifier Q313 and generates 1 kHz square waves. Complementary square waves from both collectors of the OS MV are applied to phase detector diodes CR412 and CR413.

4-52. The quiescent state of the OS MV is Q406 off, Q407 on. RC combination C416, C417, R425 differentiates the positive-going trailing edge of the negative input pulse. The resulting positive pulse at Q406 base turns this transistor on. RC combination R428, C418 determines how long the Q407 off, Q406 on condition exists. Diodes CR410, CR411 provide a speed-up action for the OS MV when it changes states so that the square wave edges are sharpened.

4-53. PHASE DETECTOR.

4-54. The phase detector circuit receives square waves from the OS MV and sine wave from the error signal amplifier. A varying de output results at R435, R436 junction which is proportional to bridge unbalance. The phase detector is actually two phase detecting circuits: one for the variable resistance circuit, and a second for the CRL direction light control circuit.

4-55. The error signal sine wave from Q404 emitter is applied through C411 to CR412, CR413 junction. The complementary square waves from the OS MV are applied through R433 and R434 to the other ends of these diodes. When Q406 collector is positive (+4.4 volts), and Q407 collector is zero, diodes CR412 and CR413 conduct. Error signal amplifier output voltage appears at R435, R436 junction without attenuation. When Q406 collector voltage is zero and Q407 collector is +4.4 volts, CR412 and CR413 are cut off; error signal amplifier output voltage does not appear at R435, R436 and this junction is the same voltage level as the average voltage level of +2.2 volts. The voltage level at R430, R431 junction is the average level of +2.2 volts. Thus the differential output between R435, R436 junction and R430, R431 junction is the synchronized rectified output of the error signal. This output is supplied to Q408 for proportional control of the variable resistance circuit.

4-56. Operation of the CR414, CR415 light control section of the phase detector is similar, except that the error signal sine wave is phase-shifted 90° ahead by R420, C412, Q405 combination. When the bridge is unbalanced with the CRL counter too low, an error signal is applied and the de output to the light control differential amplifier is more positive. With the CRL counter too high, output is less positive.

4-57. DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER AND MILLER INTEGRATOR.

4-58. This circuit uses the phase detector output to control the variable resistance circuit. The Miller integrator provides stability for the overall feedback loop near null or bridge balance when least sensitivity is required. The differential amplifier output at Q408 collector is a de level which changes with the phase detector input at Q408 base. Integrator circuit Q410 and C420 amplifies Q408 output and stabilizes control of the variable resistance circuit. Near null or bridge balance point, noise and random variations are minimized by the integrator circuit.

4-59. VARIABLE RESISTANCE CIRCUIT.

4-60. The variable resistance circuit includes .6 Vdc regulator Q415, phase splitter Q411, and emitter followers Q412, Q413, Q414. Diodes CR419, CR420 are the heart of the variable resistance circuit, with their bias state controlling their resistance. In Cp or Ls AUTO position, this controlled resistance becomes the R value which replaces the DQ control in one arm of the bridge (see Block Diagram, Figure 8-2).

4-61. Phase splitter Q411 conduction controls CR419, CR420 bias through emitter followers Q412, Q413, and Q414. When Q411 base voltage decreases, current through R446 and R447 decreases; base voltage levels of Q412 and Q413 increase, and the forward current through CR419, CR420 increases. This causes the effective resistance of the diodes to become smaller. When Q411 input voltage causes Q411 to be cut off, current begins to flow through CR416, CR417, and CR418; base voltage level of Q412 and Q413 cannot increase. At this time, diodes CR419, CR420 have the minimum resistance for the bridge arm. When Q411 base voltage increases, Q411 turns on and Q411 collector to emitter voltage becomes small. Diodes CR419, CR420 are cut off and their effective resistance becomes several hundred megohms. Thus, the variable resistance circuit changes its resistance as controlled by bridge balance information from the phase detector.

4-62. DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER AND LAMP DRIVER.

4-63. This circuit uses information from the phase detector circuit (Paragraph 4-56) to light the correct CRL direction lamp. Figure 4-2 is a simplified diagram of the light control circuit. The error de level at Q416 base is added with the reference level at Q417 base by the differential amplifier to give a resulting de level at driver Q418 base. When the CRL control is set too low for bridge balance, Q416 is turned on; this causes Q418 to be off with its collector voltage rising to near +110 volts, and right CRL light V602 is energized through R456. With the CRL control too high, Q416 is off, Q418 is on, and left CRL light V601 is energized through R457, Q418, and R458.

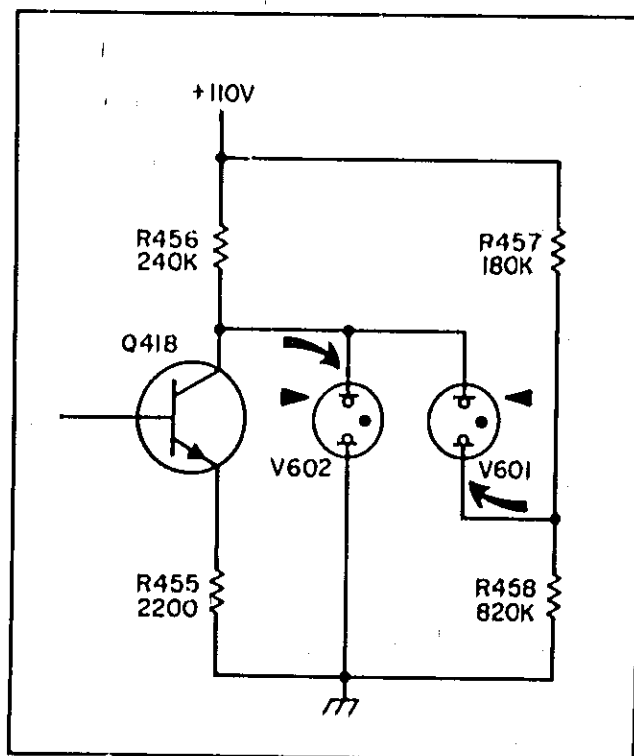


Figure 4-2. CRL Light Control

4-64. CHASSIS ASSEMBLY A500.

4-65. Chassis assembly A500 consists of the main mounting plate (top deck and rear panel) and those parts that are permanently riveted on it. These parts are identified as: J1, ac power input jack; J2, 18-pin connector for printed circuit assembly A200; J3, 15-pin connector for printed circuit assembly A300; J4, 15-pin connector for printed circuit assembly A400; and S2, 115/230 volt ac power slide switch.

4-66. DECIMAL POINT AND DIRECTION INDICATOR LAMP A600.

(Schematic Diagram, Figure 8-3)

4-67. This assembly includes decimal point neons V603, V604, V605, series resistor R601 and CRL direction neons V601, V602. Decimal point lights are controlled by the position of the RANGE and FUNCTION switches. CRL direction light control is explained in Paragraph 4-63.

SECTION V MAINTENANCE

5-1. INTRODUCTION.

5-2. This section provides maintenance and adjustment information for the Model 4260A. The section contains four areas of information as follows:

- a. performance checks are included in Table 5-2 to verify operation of instrument circuits;
- b. troubleshooting and repair information is intended to aid systematic troubleshooting and repair;
- c. adjustment procedures are given in the order recommended for use; these adjustments include checks of critical components in the bridge circuit and also selection procedures for factory-selected components;
- d. operation checks of printed circuit assemblies.

5-3. TEST EQUIPMENT.

5-4. Recommended test equipment for performing the checks and adjustments outlined in this section is listed in tabular form with the procedure to be performed. Test instruments other than those listed can be used if their specifications equal or exceed the listed characteristics.

5-5. INSTRUMENT COVER REMOVAL.

5-6. To remove top or bottom cover, remove two screws at rear of cover, slide cover toward rear of instrument, and lift cover off. Slide covers are removed by taking out four screws in each cover and lifting cover off.

WARNING

115 or 230 volt ac terminals are exposed when bottom or side covers are removed. Exercise caution during troubleshooting, adjustments, or repair. To avoid damage, disconnect power during adjustment or repair.

5-7. ASSEMBLY IDENTIFICATION.

5-8. Table 4-1 lists the assemblies in the Universal Bridge. Assemblies are identified by assembly number: for example, A200.

5-9. PERFORMANCE CHECK.

5-10. Performance checks outlined in Table 5-2 can be used as an operating check for the instrument. These checks can also be used:

- a. as part of an incoming inspection check of instrument specifications;
- b. periodically, for instruments used in systems where reliability is of utmost importance;
- c. as part of a troubleshooting procedure to locate operation problems, and
- d. after any repairs or adjustments, before returning instrument to regular service.

Table 5-1. Performance Check
Test Equipment

Recommended Unit	Model or Part Number
C: 1 μ F $\pm 0.2\%$, sil mica	4440B
C: 0.1 μ F $\pm 0.2\%$, sil mica	4440B
C: 0.01 μ F $\pm 0.2\%$, sil mica	4440B
C: 1000 pF $\pm 0.2\%$, air	16380A
C: 100 pF $\pm 0.2\%$, air	16380A
C: 10 pF $\pm 2.5\%$, 500 WV, cer	16380A
C: 1 pF $\pm 10\%$, 500 WV, mica	16380A
L: 1 mH $\pm 0.5\%$	GR-1482-E
L: 10 mH $\pm 0.2\%$	GR-1482-II
L: 100 mH $\pm 0.2\%$	GR-1482-I
These resistors can be used for resistance (R) and dissipation factor (D) checks. One per cent resistors are used with capacitors for D checks and 1/2% (or better) are used for resistance checks.	
carb flm, 10 M, 1/4%, 1W	0760-0025
met flm, 1 M 1/2%, 1/2W	0757-0017
met flm, 99K, 1/2%, 1/2 W	0757-0010
carb flm, 29.9K 1%, 1/2W	0727-0185
carb flm, 15K 1%, 1/2W	0727-0168
met flm, 10K 1/2%, 1/4W	0698-4203
ww 7.5K 1/4%, 1/8W	0811-0046
met flm, 5K 1/4%, 1/8W	0698-3237
carb flm, 3K, 1%, 1/2W	0727-0124
ww, 2K, 1/2%, 1/2W	0811-0285
carb flm, 1.5K, 1%, 1/2W	0727-0110
carb flm, 1K, 1/2%, 1/2W	0727-0451
carb flm, 300 Ω , 1%, 1/2W	0727-0065
met flm, 150 Ω , 1%, 1/8W	0757-0284
met flm, 100 Ω , 1/4%, 1/2W	0757-1012
carb flm, 78.7 Ω , 1%, 1/8W	0698-4395
carb flm, 30 Ω , 1%, 1/2W	0727-0991
ww, 9 ohms, 1/2%, 1/2W	0811-0294
carb flm, 7.5 Ω , 1%, 1/2W	0727-0705
ww, 1.1 Ω , 1/2%, 1/2W	0811-0284
DC Null Voltmeter Range: 1 mV to 300 Vrms Input R: 1 megohm	HP 413A
AC Voltmeter Range: 1 mV to 10 V Input Impedance: 1 megohm	HP 403B
Electronic Counter Sensitivity: 50 mV Freq: Dc to 100 kHz Display: 4 digits minimum	HP 5245L with HP 5261A Plug-In

Table 5-2. Performance Checks

1. CAPACITANCE MEASUREMENT.

C Range: 1 pF to 1000 μ F; C Accuracy: $\pm (1\% + 1 \text{ digit})$, 1 nF to 100 μ F

D Range: 0.001 to 0.12 for LOW D; 0.05 to 20 for HIGH D

D Accuracy: LOW D -- $\pm \frac{2}{\sqrt{D \text{ of Reading}}} \%$

HIGH D -- $\pm (10 D \text{ of Reading} + 4) \%$
 $\pm (10 \sqrt{D \text{ of Reading}} + 2) \%$

(C greater than 100pF and at 1kHz; an additional error $\pm$ ONE DIAL DIVISION is required at frequencies other than 1kHz.)

a. Connect equipment as shown in Figure 5-1.

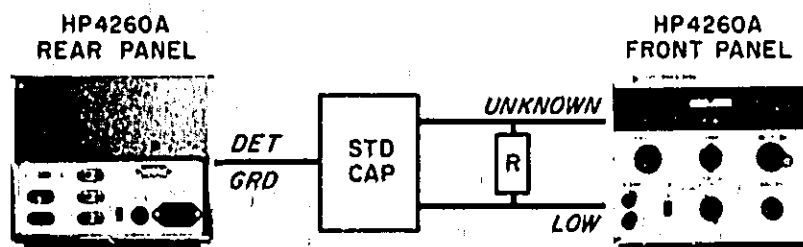


Figure 5-1. Capacitance and D Accuracy Check

b. For this check, locate the following components:

Standard Capacitor	Connect Resistor for Standard D	Function	C Readings	D Readings	C Readings in Cp-AUTO
1 μ F	-	Cs	0989 - 1011 nF	less than 0.002	0984 - 1016 nF
0.1 μ F	-	Cs	098.9 - 101.1 nF	less than 0.002	098.4 - 101.6 nF
0.1 μ F	series 7.5 Ω	Cs	098.9 - 101.1 nF	0.0024 - 0.007	098.4 - 101.6 nF
0.1 μ F	series 30 Ω	Cs	098.9 - 101.1 nF	0.0159 - 0.022	098.4 - 101.6 nF
0.1 μ F	series 150 Ω	Cs	098.9 - 101.1 nF	0.088 - 0.099	097.5 - 100.7 nF
0.1 μ F	parallel 30K Ω	Cp	098.9 - 101.1 nF	0.056 - 0.05	098.4 - 101.6 nF
0.1 μ F	parallel 15K Ω	Cp	098.9 - 101.1 nF	0.112 - 0.1	098.4 - 101.6 nF
0.1 μ F	parallel 3K Ω	Cp	098.9 - 101.1 nF	0.575 - 0.29	098.4 - 101.6 nF
0.1 μ F	parallel 1.5 K	Cp	098.9 - 101.1 nF	1.2 - 0.95	098.4 - 101.6 nF
0.1 μ F	parallel 300 Ω	Cp	098.9 - 101.1 nF	10 - 4	-
0.1 μ F	parallel 78.7	Cp	098.9 - 101.1 nF	10.6 - 50	-
0.01 μ F	-	Cs	09.89 - 10.11 nF	less than 0.002	09.84 - 10.16 nF
1000 pF	-	Cs	0979 - 1021 pF	less than 0.002	0974 - 1026 pF
100 pF	-	Cs	0097 - 0103 pF*	less than 0.002	0097 - 0103 pF*
10 pF	-	Cs	0009 - 0011 pF*	-	0009 - 0011 pF*
1 pF	-	Cs	0000 - 0002 pF*	-	0000 - 0002 pF*

* For calibration, subtract residual capacitance from measured value.

c. Set FUNCTION switch to Cp AUTO.

d. Connect 1 μ F standard capacitor to UNKNOWN terminals.

e. Set CRL counter to 1000. Set RANGE switch on nF range to light right decimal point light.

Table 5-2. Performance Checks (cont'd)

f. Rotate CRL control for meter null at center and observe that CRL direction lights change at null position.

g. Set FUNCTION switch to Cs LOW D and adjust DQ dial for meter null. (Slight adjustment of CRL control may give best null.) Read the measured C and D values. These values should be within the values listed above for the standard capacitors.

h. Repeat the procedure for the other standard capacitors listed and connect resistors as indicated.

2. INDUCTANCE MEASUREMENT

L Range: 1 μ H to 1000 H

L Accuracy: $\pm (1\% + 1 \text{ Digit})$, from 1 mH to 100 H.

$\pm (2\% + 1 \text{ Digit})$, from 1 μ H to 1 mH and 100 H to 1000 H.

a. For this check, locate the following inductors:

Standard Inductor	L Readings in Ls-Low Q	L Readings in Ls - AUTO
1 mH	0979 - 1021 μ H	0974 - 1026 μ H
10 mH	09.89 - 10.11 mH	09.84 - 10.16 mH
100 mH	098.9 - 101.1 mH	098.4 - 101.6 mH

Note: Lp: L readings in Lp-High Q should be as follows:

$$L_p = L_s (1 + 1/Q^2)$$

where Ls = L readings in Ls-Low Q

Q = Q readings in Ls-Low Q or Lp-High Q

b. Set FUNCTION switch to Ls AUTO.

c. Connect 1 mH standard inductor to UNKNOWN terminals.

d. Set CRL counter to 1000. Set RANGE switch on μ H range to light right decimal point light.

e. Rotate CRL control for meter null at center and observe that CRL direction lights change at null position.

f. Set FUNCTION switch to Ls LOW Q or Lp HIGH Q and adjust DQ dial for meter null. (Slight adjustment of CRL control may give best null.) Read the measured L and Q values. These values should be within the values listed above for the standard inductors.

g. Repeat the procedure for the other standard inductors listed.

3. DC RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT.

Range: 10 milliohms to 10 megohms

Accuracy: $\pm (1\% + 1 \text{ digit})$ from 10 ohms to 1 megohm

$\pm (2\% + 1 \text{ digit})$ from 10 milliohms to 10 ohms and 1 megohm to 10 megohms

Residual Resistance: approximately 3 milliohms or less

a. Use an external voltmeter such as the HP 413A DC Null Voltmeter for maximum resolution of the bridge balance point. Remove the shorting strap on the Voltmeter rear panel to isolate the Voltmeter from power line ground. Connect the Voltmeter low or ground input terminal to the 4260A rear-panel DETECTOR ground terminal. Connect the other Voltmeter input terminal to the UNKNOWN LOW terminal on the 4260A.

b. Set the FUNCTION switch to R.

c. Set RANGE switch full cw.

d. Rotate CRL control to 1000.

e. Connect 10 megohm standard resistor to UNKNOWN terminals.

f. Adjust CRL control for null on voltmeter and increase SENSITIVITY control cw for maximum resolution. Read measured R value from CRL counter and decimal point displayed.

g. Repeat the procedure for the other standard resistors.

Table 5-2. Performance Checks (cont'd)

h. Remove resistor from UNKNOWN terminals. With a short, heavy piece of wire, short UNKNOWN terminals. Set RANGE switch full ccw. Measure residual resistance by adjusting CRL control for null indication on Voltmeter. Residual resistance should be less than 1 digit.

Standard Resistors	Model 4260A Readings
Resistor, 10 M Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, metal film	09.79 - 10.21 M Ω
Resistor, 1 M Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, metal film	098.9 - 101.1 K Ω
Resistor, 100K Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, metal film	098.9 - 101.1 K Ω
Resistor, 10K Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, metal film or WW	09.89 - 10.11 K Ω
Resistor, 7.5K Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, metal film or WW	07.42 - 07.58 K Ω
Resistor, 5K Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, metal film or WW	04.94 - 05.06 K Ω
Resistor, 2K Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, metal film or WW	01.97 - 02.03 K Ω
Resistor, 1K Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, metal film or WW	098.9 - 101.1 Ω
Resistor, 100 Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, WW	098.9 - 101.1 Ω
Resistor, 10 Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, WW	09.79 - 10.21 Ω
Resistor, 1 Ω $\pm$ 0.5%, 1.4W, WW	00.97 - 01.03 Ω

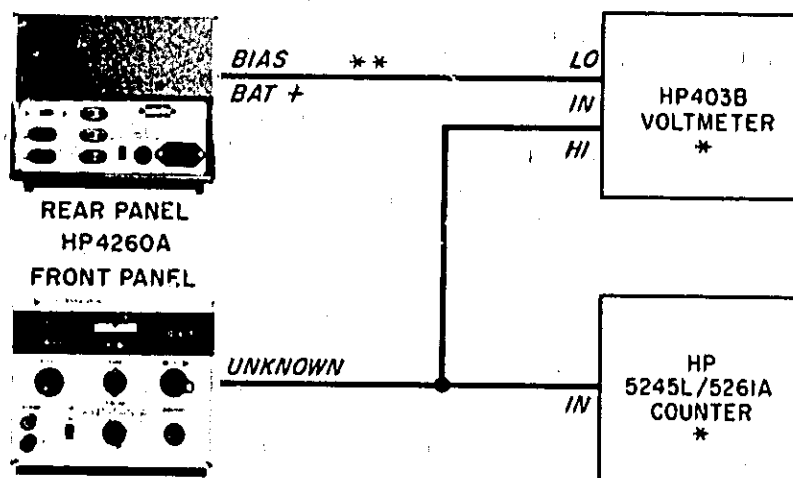
i. To measure the maximum dc voltage at the UNKNOWN terminals for R measurements, connect only a Voltmeter to these terminals.

j. Set FUNCTION to R, RANGE full ccw, and rotate CRL to 1030.

k. Voltmeter should indicate between 30 and 40 Vdc for 115 or 230 volts ac power.

4. INTERNAL OSCILLATOR: Frequency: 1 kHz $\pm$ 2%
Voltage: 100 mV rms $\pm$ 20%

- Connect equipment as shown in Figure 5-2.
- Set FUNCTION switch to 1- LOW Q position.
- Rotate CRL control to 1030.
- Rotate DQ control full ccw.
- Read frequency displayed on counter and voltage indicated on voltmeter. Counter should display between 980 Hz and 1020 Hz and meter should indicate between 80 and 120 millivolts rms.



* DO NOT GROUND TO POWER LINE GROUND
** USE SHIELDED CABLE AND CONNECT BIAS BAT + TO UNKNOWN CABLE SHIELD

Figure 5-2. Internal Oscillator Check

Hewlett-Packard Model 4260A
Instrument Serial No. _____

Tests Performed by _____
Date _____

PERFORMANCE CHECK TEST CARD

Description	Check
1. Capacitance Measurement	Accuracy $\pm (1\% + 1 \text{ digit})$ LOW D $\pm \frac{2}{\sqrt{D \text{ of Reading}}} \%$ HIGH D $\pm (10 D \text{ of Reading} + 4) \%$ $- (10 \sqrt{D \text{ of Reading}} + 2) \%$
2. Inductance Measurement	Accuracy $\pm (1\% + 1 \text{ digit})$
3. Dc Resistance Measurement	Accuracy 10 ohms to 1 megohm $\pm (1\% + 1 \text{ digit})$ Accuracy 10 milliohms to 10 megohms $\pm (2\% + 1 \text{ digit})$
4. Internal Oscillator	Frequency 980 Hz 1020 Hz Voltage 80 mV rms 120 mV rms

5-11. TROUBLESHOOTING.

5-12. The best approach to isolating trouble is to first ensure that the trouble is not a result of conditions external to the 4260A; then obtain all possible information from the controls and indicators and logically apply this information to locate the defective unit or component. Figure 3-1 (Controls and Indicators, front panel, Controls and Connectors, rear panel), and component location figures and schematic diagrams can be used to understand operation and locate parts. Table 5-3 lists test equipment required for troubleshooting. Table 5-4 (Troubleshooting) lists possible trouble symptoms and checks for their cause. Table 5-5 shows decimal point and units indication logic. Troubleshooting of printed circuit assemblies is simplified if a suspected assembly is replaced with an operating assembly. Printed circuit operation checks are outlined in Paragraphs 5-39 through 5-51.

5-13. As a general check procedure, the following questions are a guide for isolating trouble:

- a. Are external instruments operating and connected correctly?
- b. Is the unknown component connected correctly?
- c. Are rear-panel shorting straps in place?

5-14. REPAIR.**5-15. COVER AND FRONT PANEL REMOVAL.**

5-16. Instrument covers are removed by taking out screws in each cover. To remove front panel, remove all front-panel knobs and side covers. In Figure 5-3 locate the four screws "A" which hold the side frames; loosen these screws. Carefully pull front panel towards front while holding side frames apart to release panel. Loosen deck side screws also.

5-17. PRINTED CIRCUIT COMPONENT REPLACEMENT.

5-18. To replace components on printed circuit boards, the following procedure is recommended:

- a. Clip leads of defective component and remove.
- b. With toothpick and soldering iron, clean component mounting holes.
- c. Insert replacement component leads into holes. Use heat and solder sparingly and solder leads in place.
- d. Refer to Paragraphs 5-39 through 5-51 for operation checks of printed circuit assemblies.

5-19. CRL COUNTER AND R3 REPLACEMENT.

5-20. CRL COUNTER. To remove this counter, remove two screws "B" in Figure 5-3 and lift out counter. Refer to Paragraph 5-27 (CRL ADJUSTMENTS) before installing counter.

5-21. CRL RESISTOR R3. For R3 replacement, remove CRL knob and four screws "C" in Figure 5-3.

Install replacement R3. Adjustment is required; refer to Paragraph 5-27 (CRL ADJUSTMENTS).

5-22. DQ DIAL AND R5 REPLACEMENT.

5-23. The DQ dial and resistor R5 are installed as a calibrated unit and therefore not separately replaceable. Contact the nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales/Service Office for service assistance (see lists at the back of this manual).

5-24. ADJUSTMENTS.

5-25. 1 kHz OSCILLATOR LEVEL & FREQUENCY. With 4260A top cover removed, connect oscilloscope and electronic counter to pin T of J2. Adjust R213 for level between 4.5 and 6.7 volts peak-to-peak, with positive peak clipped not more than 100 microseconds. Adjust frequency with R210 for 995 to 1005 Hz. Repeat level and frequency adjustments until both are within these values.

5-26. ERROR SIGNAL PHASE AND GAIN. To check phase and gain of the error signal amplifier on detector assembly A400, the test setup of Figure 5-4 is required.

- a. Disconnect the shielded cable from pin 1 of J4.
- b. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 5-4.
- c. Set 4260A LINE switch to ON.
- d. Adjust the oscillator output voltage to 1 volt peak-to-peak on the oscilloscope. Set oscillator frequency to 1000 Hz, ± 1 Hz.
- e. Alternately adjust R415 and R417 so that oscillator output voltage and J4 pin 7 voltage are in phase and J4 pin 7 voltage level is between 0.9 and 1.1 volt peak-to-peak.

f. Turn off 4260A LINE switch and disconnect equipment. Connect shielded cable to J4 pin 1. This completes the adjustment.

5-27. CRL COUNTER ADJUSTMENT.

- a. Remove power cable from the 4260A to unground the instrument.
- b. Disconnect shielded cable from CRL resistor R3.
- c. Set CRL counter to 0001.
- d. Loosen screws "B" in Figure 5-3 and separate counter gear from gear train.
- e. With a 1" meter or another 4260A with external null meter, adjust resistance of R3 to be 5.0 ohms.
- f. Set CRL counter to 0001 and engage counter with gear train.
- g. Tighten screws loosened in step d and check to ensure that CRL control operates gear train easily without slippage. If too stiff, loosen screws and readjust.

h. Connect shielded cable to R3. This completes the adjustment.

Table 5-3. Test Equipment Required for Troubleshooting

Item	Description	HP Model
De Voltmeter	Range: 1 mV to 300 Vdc Input R: 1 megohm	413A
Oscillator	Frequency: 20 Hz to 20 kHz Output Level: 2 volts rms max.	200CD
Oscilloscope	Vertical Sensitivity: 50 mV/cm	175A with 1780A Horizontal and 1750B Dual Trace Vert. Ampl. Plug-ins.
Standard Components	See Table 5-1, Performance Check Test Equipment	

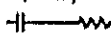
Table 5-4. Trouble Symptoms and Possible Causes

Symptom	Normal Operation	Possible Cause	Check
No lamps light	One of the decimal point indicator lamps should light when the 4260A is turned on.	Fuse blown Defective lamps 110V supply Switch contacts	Fuse Lamps Power supply - CR207 S101, S102
No meter deflection for R measurements	Meter should deflect either right or left when S102 set to R position.	Defective meter circuit 40V de supply Switch contacts Bridge circuit	Meter, CR1, CR2 Power supply - CR208 S101, S102 R3, R110
No meter deflection for C & L measurements	Meter should deflect right when S102 set to Cs, Cp, Cp AUTO, Ls AUTO, Ls or Lp position.	1 kHz oscillator Error signal amplifier Switch contacts Bridge circuit	Oscillator - Q205 to Q27 Amplifier - Q401 to Q405 S101, S102, S3 C1, R3 to R5
Noisy null or no bridge null obtained for R measurements	Bridge null should be obtained when S102 is set to R position	Switch contacts Bridge circuit	S101, S102 R3, R101 to R110 C101 to C105
Noisy null or no bridge null obtained for C and L measurements (without AUTO)	Bridge null should be obtained when S102 set to Cs, Cp, Ls or Lp position.	Switch contacts Bridge circuit Error signal amplifier oscillation High impedance amplifier oscillation	S101, S102, S3 C1, R3 to R5, R101 to R109, R111, C101 to C105 Amplifier - Q401 to Q405 Amplifier - Q301, Q302, Q305, Q306
Noisy null or no bridge null obtained for C AUTO and L AUTO measurements	Bridge null should be obtained when S102 set to Cp AUTO or Ls AUTO position.	Switch contacts Auto null circuits	S102 Check voltages and waveforms to determine faulty circuit
Abnormal operation on direction indicator. Auto null obtained properly.	Direction indicator light should shift from left to right or from right to left in the vicinity of bridge null.	Switch contacts Neon lamp driver Differential amplifier Phase detector Error signal amplifier	S103, S3 Q418 Q416, Q417 CR414, CR415 Q405
Display out of specifications (not AUTO measurements)	CRL and DQ readings within specifications.	Switch contacts Bridge circuit Low impedance of high impedance amplifier	S101, S102 R3 to R5, R101 to R111, C1 to C4, C101 to C105 Amplifier - Q301, Q302 Amplifier - Q305, Q306
Display in AUTO measurements out of specifications	CL readings in AUTO measurements within specifications.	Variable resistance circuit.	Q411 to Q414, CR416 to CR420, C421, L401



Figure 5-3. Right and Left Side Internal Component Location

Table 5-5. Decimal Point and Units Indication Logic

Function S102 Range S101	Cs LOW D (ccw) 	Cp HIGH D 	Cp AUTO 	R 				Ls AUTO 	Ls LOW Q 	Lp HIGH Q (cw) 		
	Decimal Lights			Units	Decimal Lights			Units	Decimal Lights			Units
1 (ccw)	OFF	OFF	ON	μ F	ON	OFF	OFF	Ω	OFF	OFF	ON	μ H
2	OFF	ON	OFF	μ F	OFF	ON	OFF	Ω	ON	OFF	OFF	mH
3	ON	OFF	OFF	μ F	OFF	OFF	ON	Ω	OFF	ON	OFF	mH
4	OFF	OFF	ON	nF	ON	OFF	OFF	k Ω	OFF	OFF	ON	mH
5	OFF	ON	OFF	nF	OFF	ON	OFF	k Ω	ON	OFF	OFF	H
6	ON	OFF	OFF	nF	OFF	OFF	ON	k Ω	OFF	ON	OFF	H
7 (cw)	OFF	OFF	ON	pF	ON	OFF	OFF	M Ω	OFF	OFF	ON	H

5-28. DQ DIAL MECHANICAL ZERO.

- With instrument power off and top cover removed, rotate DQ control full ccw.
- Loosen two allen drive set screws on R5 pulley.
- Rotate DQ control ccw until the black line on the right off-scale end of DQ dial aligns with red index line on front panel window. Dual wire-wound resistor R5A, B should also be full ccw.
- Tighten two set screws. This completes the adjustment.

5-29. BRIDGE CIRCUIT COMPONENT CHECKS.

5-30. INTRODUCTION. The procedures in Paragraphs 5-31 through 5-38 outline checks and adjustments for the components in the bridge circuit. These include fixed 0.2 μ F capacitor C1, compensating capacitor C305, CRL resistor R3, trimmers C103, C104, C3, and accuracy of resistors in the RANGE switch. The test equipment setup is shown in Figure 5-5. These checks and adjustments should be performed in the order listed when a comprehensive overall instrument checkout is desired. Test equipment for these checks is listed in Table 5-6.

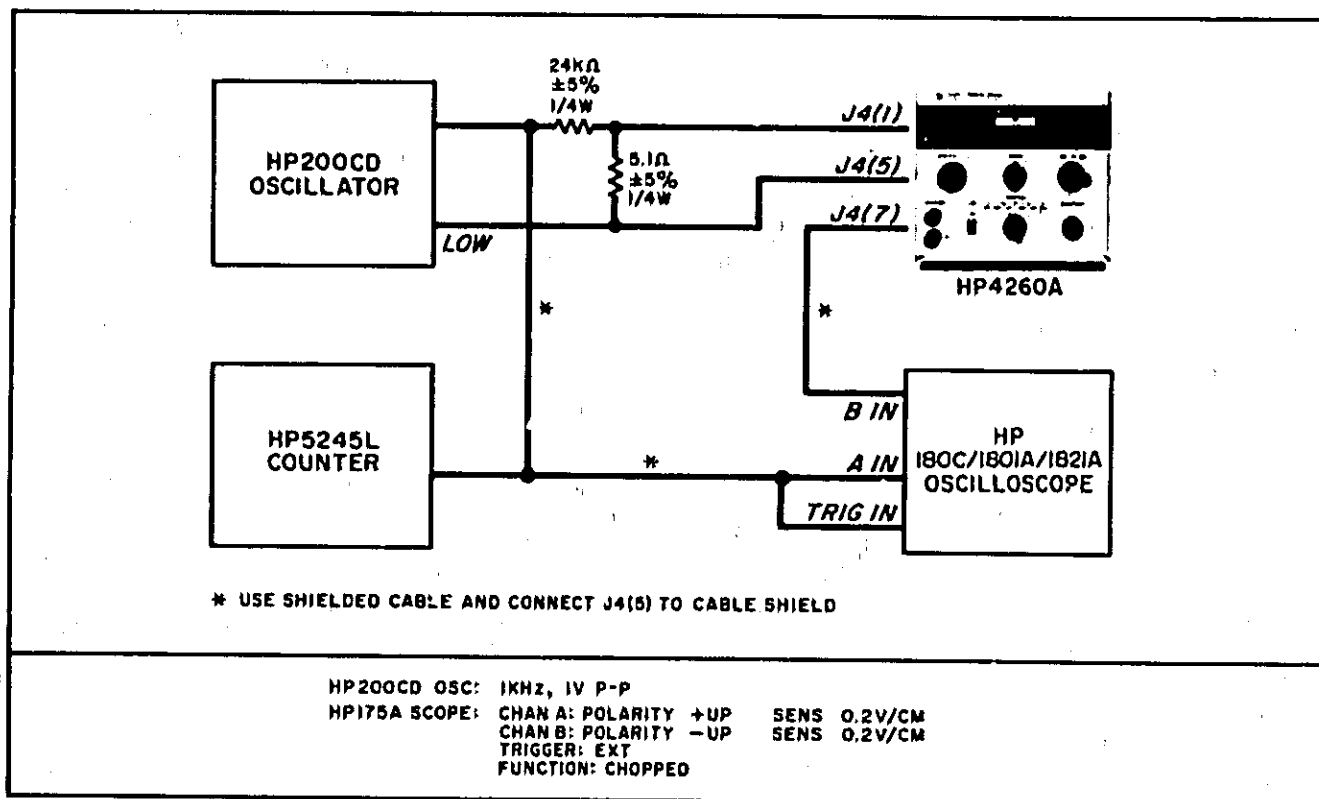


Figure 5-4. Error Signal Amplifier Phase and Gain Test Setup

Table 5-6. Test Equipment for Bridge Circuit Checks.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	MODEL OR PART NO.
Oscillator	Frequency: 20 Hz to 20 kHz Output Level: 2 volts rms	200CD
Oscilloscope	Vertical Sensitivity: 100 μ V/cm	140 A with 1400A Diff. Ampl. plug in
Standard C	0.1 microfarad, $\pm 0.1\%$	YHP CS-0.1
Silvered Mica C	0.01 microfarad, $\pm 0.2\%$	YHP CS-0.01
Silvered Mica C	1000 picofarads, $\pm 1\%$	YHP CS-1000A
Standard L	1 millihenry, $\pm 0.1\%$	General Radio 1482-E
Resistance Bridge	Range: 10 ohms to 10K ohms Accuracy: $\pm 1\%$	HP 4260A
Resistors	fxd, comp, 16 ohms, $\pm 5\%$, 1/2 W fxd, comp, 16K ohms, $\pm 5\%$, 1/4 W fxd, comp, 33 ohms, $\pm 5\%$, 1/4 W fxd, comp, 160K ohms, $\pm 5\%$, 1/4 W fxd, comp, 330 ohms, $\pm 5\%$, 1/4 W fxd, comp, 1.6 Meg, $\pm 5\%$, 1/4 W fxd, comp, 3.3K ohms, $\pm 5\%$, 1/4 W Met film, 15.0K ohms, $\pm 0.5\%$; use 14K ohms, $\pm 0.25\%$ and 1.01K ohms, $\pm 1\%$	0686-1605 0683-1635 0683-3305 0683-1645 0683-3315 0683-1655 0683-3325 0698-3371 0698-4631

5-31. C1 CHECK. To check fixed bridge capacitor C1, connect the instruments as shown in Figure 5-5.

a. Connect a standard 0.1 μ F capacitor such as the YHP Model Cs-0.1 and a 16 ohm 5% 1/4 watt resistor (HP #0686-1605) in series across the UNKNOWN terminals. The guard terminal of the standard capacitor should be connected to the rear-panel ground terminal of the DETECTOR jack.

b. Set FUNCTION switch to Cs LOW D.

c. Set RANGE switch to display XXX. X nF.

d. Set rear-panel INT-EXT switch to EXT and set oscillator to 1 kHz.

e. Balance the bridge and read the measured C value. C value should be: standard value $\pm 0.3\%$; for example 999.7 to 100.3 nF.

5-32. C305 SELECTION. Capacitor C305 compensates for amplifier stray input capacity and the capacity of the CRL control. The procedure for selecting the correct value for C305 is as follows:

a. Connect the test setup as shown in Figure 5-5.

b. Connect a standard capacitor such as the YHP Model CS-0.1 μ F and a 16K ohm 5% 1/4 watt resistor in parallel to the UNKNOWN terminals.

c. Set FUNCTION switch to Cp HIGH D.

d. Set RANGE switch for XXX. X nF display.

e. Set rear-panel INT-EXT switch to EXT and set oscillator to 1 kHz.

f. Balance the bridge and read measured C value. Measured C nF.

g. Disconnect the parallel 16K ohms resistor from the UNKNOWN terminals. Connect a 33 ohms 5% 1/4 watt resistor in parallel with the standard capacitor.

h. Change oscillator frequency to 20 kHz.

i. Balance the bridge and read measured C value. Measured C nF.

j. Calculate the difference between 1 kHz value and 20 kHz value (steps f and i). Difference should be within ± 0.2 nF. If not within this tolerance, change value of C305 and repeat.

5-33. CRL RESISTANCE (R3) AT 500 OHMS. For maximum accuracy during measurements, CRL resistor R3 should introduce no errors. C305 selection provides high frequency compensation at the high resistance end of R3. The R3 check at 500 ohms is an additional check to ensure that R3 resistance is correct.

a. Connect test equipment setup as shown in Figure 5-5.

b. Connect the 0.01 μ F silvered mica capacitor with a 160K ohms 5% 1/4 watt resistor in parallel to the UNKNOWN terminals.

c. Set FUNCTION switch to Cp HIGH D.

- d. Set RANGE switch for XXX, X nF display.
- e. Set INT-EXT switch on rear panel to EXT.
- f. Set Oscillator frequency to 1 kHz.
- g. Balance the bridge and read the measured C value. Measured C = _____ nF.
- h. Disconnect parallel 160K resistor and connect a 330 ohm $\pm 5\%$ 1/4 watt resistor in parallel with the standard silvered mica capacitor.
- i. Change oscillator frequency to 20 kHz.
- j. Balance the bridge and read measured C value. Measured C = _____ nF. Capacitance difference between values obtained in steps g and i should be within a half digit on the CRL counter.

5-34. C103 CHECK AND ADJUSTMENT. Trimmer capacitor C103 is inside switch assembly A100. The adjustment can be done through the access hole in the switch assembly.

- a. Connect test equipment as shown in Figure 5-5.
- b. Connect the 0.01 μ F silvered mica capacitor with a parallel 160K ohms $\pm 5\%$ 1/4 watt resistor to the UNKNOWN terminals.
- c. Set FUNCTION switch to Cp HIGH D.
- d. Set RANGE switch for XX, XX nF display.
- e. Set oscillator INT-EXT switch to EXT. and adjust oscillator frequency to 1 kHz.
- f. Balance the bridge and read measured C value. Measured C = _____ nF.
- g. Disconnect the 160K ohms resistor and connect a 330 ohms $\pm 5\%$ 1/4 watt resistor in parallel with the silvered mica capacitor.
- h. Change oscillator frequency to 20 kHz.
- i. Balance the bridge and read measured C value. Measured C = _____ nF. Difference between C values of steps f and i should be made minimum by adjusting C103.
- j. Adjust C103 slightly and repeat procedure. C103 adjustment is correct when difference between the two measured C values is minimum.

5-35. C104 CHECK AND ADJUSTMENT. Trimmer capacitor C104 is inside switch assembly A100. The adjustment can be done through the access hole in the switch assembly.

- a. Connect test equipment setup as shown in Figure 5-5.
- b. Connect the 1000 pF silvered mica capacitor with a 1.6 megohm $\pm 5\%$ 1/4 watt resistor in parallel to the UNKNOWN terminals.

- c. Set FUNCTION switch to Cp HIGH D.
- d. Set RANGE switch for XXXX, pF display.
- e. Set oscillator INT-EXT switch to EXT. and set oscillator frequency to 1000 Hz.
- f. Balance the bridge and read measured C value. Measured C = _____ pF.
- g. Disconnect the 1.6 megohm resistor and connect a 3300 ohm $\pm 5\%$ 1/4 watt resistor in parallel with the 1000 pF capacitor.

- h. Change oscillator frequency to 20 kHz.

i. Balance the bridge and read measured C value. Measured C = _____ pF. Difference between C values for steps f and i should be made minimum by adjusting C104.

j. Adjust C104 slightly and repeat procedure. Adjustment is correct when difference between the two measured C values is minimum. This completes C104 adjustment.

5-36. C3 ADJUSTMENT. Trimmer capacitor C3 is adjusted to compensate for transformer T2 capacitance. The procedure is as follows:

- a. Connect test equipment setup as shown in Figure 5-5.
- b. Connect the 0.01 μ F $\pm 0.2\%$ with a parallel 15.9 K ohms $\pm 0.5\%$ 1/4 watt resistor to the UNKNOWN terminals.
- c. Set FUNCTION switch to Cp HIGH D.
- d. Set RANGE switch for XX, XX nF display.
- e. Set oscillator INT-EXT switch to EXT.
- f. Set oscillator frequency to 1000 Hz ± 5 Hz.
- g. Balance the bridge and read measured D value. D reading should be 1 $\pm$ 0.05.
- h. Remove ac power from the 4260A.
- i. Remove shorting strap across Cp Ls DQ RESISTOR terminals on rear panel. With another 4260A measure the dc resistance between the ungrounded Cp Ls DQ RESISTOR terminal and the white-black lead end of C1.
- j. Adjust DQ control so that the second 4260A measures 812 ohms. Disconnect measuring 4260A and connect shorting strap across Cp Ls DQ RESISTOR terminals.
- k. Apply ac power to 4260A.
- l. Without moving DQ control, balance the bridge by adjusting CRL control and C3. Adjustment is correct when bridge null is obtained.

5-37. FIRST RANGE CHECK (FULL CCW). The following procedure checks 1 ohm resistor R101 inside the RANGE switch.

- a. Connect test setup as shown in Figure 5-5.
- b. Connect a standard 1 mH inductor such as a General Radio 1482E. The inductor high terminal is connected to the unmarked UNKNOWN terminal and the inductor low and guard terminals should be connected to the UNKNOWN LOW terminal. The inductor case should be isolated from ground.
- c. Set FUNCTION switch to Ls LOW Q.
- d. Set RANGE switch for XXXX, μ H.
- e. Set oscillator INT-EXT switch to EXT and set oscillator frequency to 1 kHz.
- f. Balance the bridge and read the measured L value. Measured L value = _____ μ H.
- g. Install a 330 ohm $\pm 5\%$ 1/4 watt resistor in series between the inductor high terminal and the unmarked UNKNOWN.
- h. Set oscillator frequency to 20 kHz.
- i. Balance the bridge and read measured L value. Measured L value = _____ μ H. Inductance difference between L values obtained in steps f and i should be within $\pm 0005 \mu$ H. If not within 0005, measure the resistance between UNKNOWN LOW terminal and terminal 40 (see Page 8-4) as follows:

- 1) Remove instrument top, bottom, and right side covers. Remove two screws in printed circuit hold-down cover and lift off.

- 2) Remove all three printed circuit assemblies.
- 3) Set FUNCTION switch to Lp LOW Q.
- 4) Remove shorting strap from BIAS BATTERY terminals.
- 5) Measure the dc resistance between UNKNOWN LOW terminal and terminal 40 (Page 8-4). If this value is 1 ohm $\pm 0.5\%$, select C101 for L difference readings within 0005 as discussed in step 1. If the R value is not 1 ohm $\pm 0.5\%$, check contacts of S101 and S102.

5-38. SECOND RANGE CHECK. The following procedure checks 10 ohm resistor R102 inside RANGE switch A100.

- a. Connect test setup as shown in Figure 5-5.
- b. Connect a standard 1 mH inductor such as a General Radio 1482E. The inductor high terminal is connected to the unmarked UNKNOWN terminal and the inductor low and guard terminals should be connected to the UNKNOWN LOW terminal. The inductor case should be isolated from ground.
- c. Set FUNCTION switch to Ls LOW Q.
- d. Set RANGE switch for XX, XX mH display.
- e. Set oscillator INT-EXT switch to EXT and adjust oscillator frequency to 1 kHz.
- f. Balance the bridge and read the measured L value. Measured L value = _____ mH.
- g. Disconnect the standard inductor from the UNKNOWN unmarked terminal and connect a 330 ohm 5% 1/4 watt resistor in series.

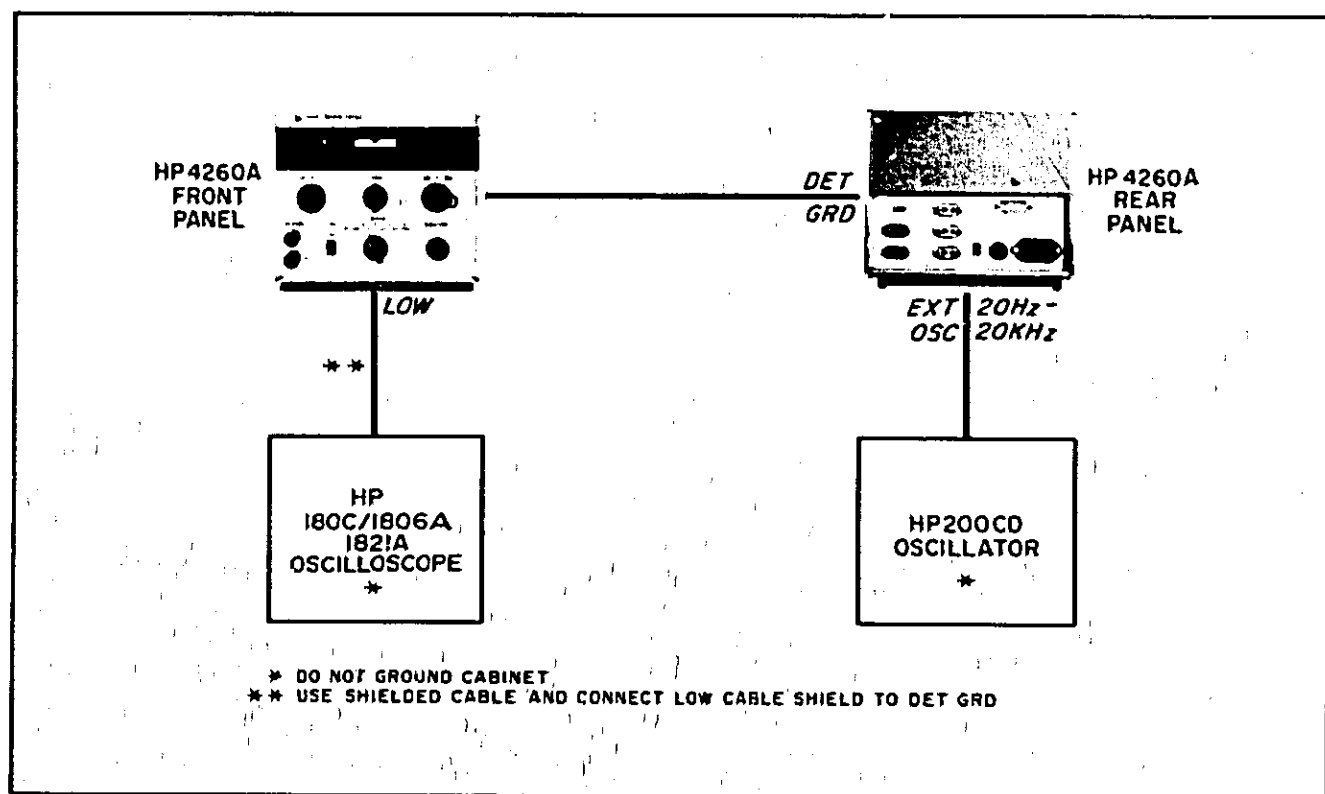


Figure 5-5. Test Setup for Adjustments

h. Set oscillator frequency to 20 kHz.

i. Balance the bridge and read measured L value. Measured L value = _____ mH. Inductance difference between measured L values in steps f and i should be within half a digit. If not within half a digit on the CRL counter, the measured dc resistance of R102 should be 10 ohms $\pm$ 0.5% (see Paragraph 5-37, step i).

5-39. OPERATION CHECKS OF PRINTED CIRCUIT ASSEMBLIES.

5-40. The following paragraphs outline operating checks for printed circuit assemblies A200, A300, and A400.

5-41. POWER SUPPLY AND 1 KHZ OSCILLATOR ASSEMBLY A200.

5-42. POWER SUPPLY.

a. With LINE switch ON, connect dc voltmeter to J2 pin D (test point 1). Voltmeter should indicate between +12.0 and +13.5 Vdc.

b. Connect dc voltmeter to J2 pin F (test point 2). Voltmeter should indicate between -11.0 and -12.5 Vdc.

c. Connect dc voltmeter to J2 pin P (test point 3). Voltmeter should indicate between +95 and +115 Vdc.

5-43. 1 KHZ OSCILLATOR.

a. With LINE switch ON, set rear-panel oscillator switch to INT.

b. Connect oscilloscope to J2 pin T (test point 4). Voltage level should be between 4.5 and 6.7 volts peak-to-peak. Waveform is shown in Figure 8-4.

c. Connect electronic counter to J2 Pin T. Counted frequency should be between 995 and 1005 Hz.

5-44. REFERENCE VOLTAGE ASSEMBLY A300.

5-45. Operation checks of this assembly are best made by waveforms. Test points 5 through 16, Figure 8-5, indicate waveforms for these circuits to be used with the following procedures. Remove power.

a. Disconnect white-green-blue wire from J4, pin 10, and connect this wire to terminal 3 of DQ resistor R5A.

b. Set FUNCTION switch to Cp AUTO position.

c. Set RANGE switch to display XXX.X nF.

d. Connect a 100 nF (0.1 μ F) $\pm$ 5% capacitor (HP 0170-0001) and a 27K ohm $\pm$ 5% resistor (0689-2735) in parallel across the UNKNOWN terminals.

e. Remove detector assembly A400 and install 15-pin extender board (HP 5060-0049) in A400 jack J4. Observe correct orientation and insert A400 in extender board. Connect oscilloscope to test point 19 (R430, R431 junction).

f. Apply power to 4260A and adjust CRL and DQ controls for minimum amplitude of waveform at test point 19 (bridge balanced). CRL counter should read between 095.0 nF and 105.0 nF and D reading should be between 0.053 and 0.065 on HIGH D scale.

g. With the bridge balanced, the waveforms of Figure 8-5 for test points 5 through 16 should now result. Turn power off and remove reference voltage assembly A300 from J3 and install a 15-pin extender board in J3. Observe correct orientation and insert A300 in 15-pin extender.

h. Apply power, connect oscilloscope to test points 5 through 16 and compare each waveform with those shown in Figure 8-5.

5-46. DETECTOR ASSEMBLY A400.

5-47. Conditions for observing waveforms at test points on A400 are the same as outlined in Paragraph 5-45, steps a through f.

5-48. PHASE DETECTOR CIRCUIT. Waveforms shown in Figure 8-6 for test points 17 and 18 indicate normal operation. The difference between dc voltages at test points 19 and 20, or 19 and 21 is less than 10 millivolts. These voltages must be measured using a dc voltmeter with an input impedance greater than 10 megohms.

5-49. ERROR SIGNAL AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT. Waveforms for test points 22 and 23 are shown in Figure 8-6. The changes at these test points when the CRL control is increased or decreased 0.2% from bridge balance point are shown as 22a, b and 23a, b. These waveforms indicate that error signal amplifier gain is normal and phase relationship is correct.

5-50. VARIABLE RESISTANCE CIRCUIT.

a. Conditions for selecting value of R442 are the same as outlined in Paragraph 5-45, steps a. through f. in the "Operating and Service Manual".

b. Connect resistance network as shown in Fig. 5-6.

c. Connect Oscilloscope Probe (10:1) to Test Point 30 (J4 PIN 10) and set the vertical sensitivity to 0.005v/div (0.05v/div with probe).

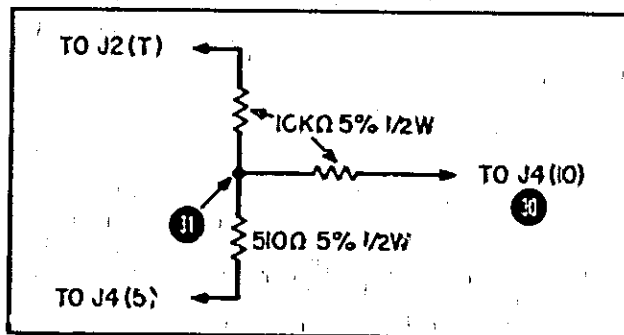


Figure 5-6. Resistance Network for Checks

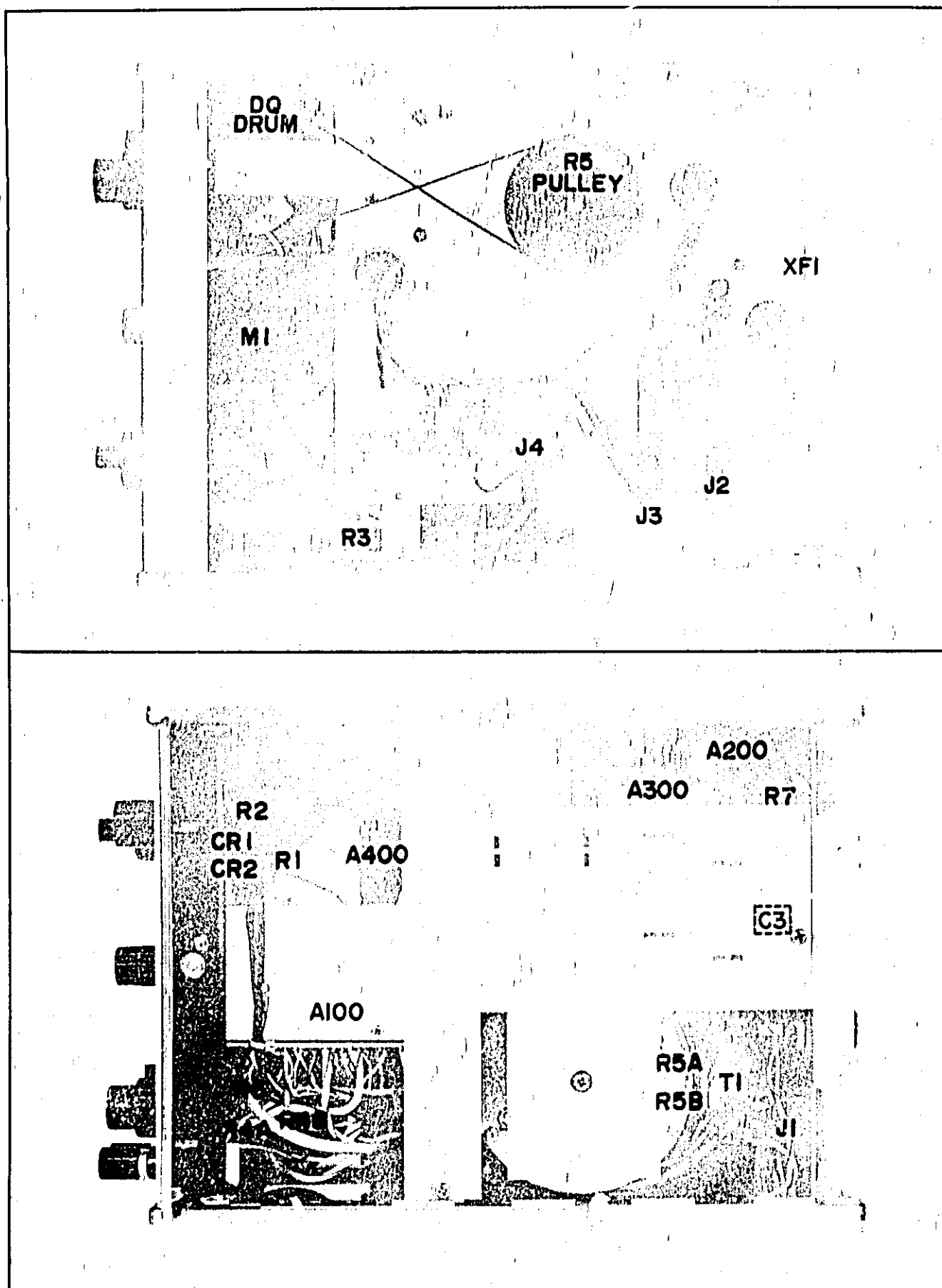


Figure 5-7. Top and Bottom Internal Component Location

d. Adjust CRL and DQ controls for bridge balance (For example, assume the CRL reading is 102.0 nF and D reading is 0.062).

e. Change CRL control to +0.2% from bridge balance point and set CRL counter to 102.2 nF. Verify that the 1kHz signal on the oscilloscope is no more than 30 mV p-p.

f. Quickly shift CRL control by -0.2% of balance reading (to 101.8 for above example). Observe the oscilloscope. At first there is no 1kHz signal but after about 10 seconds it will appear.

g. Quickly shift CRL control by +0.270 of balance reading (to 102.2 for above example). After a few seconds the 1kHz will disappear.

h. Select the value of R442 so that the time constants of the changes at Test Point 30 when the CRL control is increased or decreased are almost same. The selected value for R442 is not critical.

5-51. NEON LAMP DRIVER. Dc voltage changes at test points 32 and 33 are shown in Figure 8-6 for a CRL control change of +0.2% or -0.2% from bridge balance point.

SECTION VI

REPLACEABLE PARTS

6-1. INTRODUCTION.

6-2. This section contains information for ordering replacement parts. Table 6-1 lists parts in alpha-numerical order of their reference designators and indicates the description and HP stock number of each part, together with any applicable notes. Table 6-2 lists parts in alpha-numerical order of their HP stock number and provides the following information on each part;

- a. Description of the part (see list of abbreviations below).
- b. Typical manufacturer of the part in a five-digit code; see list of manufacturers in Table 6-3.
- c. Manufacturer's part number.
- d. Total quantity used in the instrument (TQ column).

6-3. Miscellaneous parts are listed at the end of Table 6-1.

6-4. ORDERING INFORMATION.

6-5. To obtain replacement parts, address order or inquiry to your local Hewlett-Packard Field Office (see lists at rear of this manual for addresses). Identify parts by their Hewlett-Packard stock numbers.

6-6. To obtain a part that is not listed, include:

- a. Instrument model number.
- b. Instrument serial number.
- c. Description of the part.
- d. Function and location of the part.

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS

A	assembly	E	misc electronic part	P	plug	V	vacuum, tube, neon bulb, photocell, etc.
B	motor	F	fuse	Q	transistor	VR	voltage regulator
BT	battery	FL	filter	R	resistor	W	wire
C	capacitor	J	jack	RT	thermistor	X	socket
CP	coupler	K	relay	S	switch	Y	crystal
CR	diode	L	inductor	T	transformer		
DL	delay line	M	meter	TB	terminal board		
DS	device signaling (lamp)	MP	mechanical part	TP	test point		

ABBREVIATIONS

A	amperes	H	henries	NPN	negative-positive-negative	RMS	root-mean square
A.F.C.	automatic frequency control	HX	hexagonal	NRFR	not recommended for field replacement	RWV	reverse working voltage
AMPL	amplifier	HR	hour(s)	NSR	not separately replaceable	S-B	slow-blow
B.F.O.	beat frequency oscillator	IF	intermediate freq			SCR	silicon controlled rectifier
BE CU	beryllium copper	IMPG	impregnated			SE	section(s)
BH	binder head	INCD	incandescent			SECT	semiconductor
BP	bandpass	INCL	include(s)	OBD	order by description	SEMICON	semiconductor
BRS	brass	INS	insulation(s)	OH	oval head	SI	silicon
BWO	backward wave oscillator	INT	internal	OX	oxide	SIL	slide
		K	kilo = 1000			SL	slide
CCW	counter-clockwise	LH	left hand	P	peak	SPG	spring
CER	ceramic	LIN	linear taper	PC	printed circuit	SPL	special
CMO	cabinet mount only	LK WASH	lock washer	PF	picofarads = 10 ⁻¹² farads	SST	stainless steel
COEF	coefficient	LOG	logarithmic taper			SH	split ring
COM	common	LPF	low pass filter	PH BRZ	phosphor bronze	STL	steel
COMP	composition	M	mil(s) = 10 ⁻³	PHL	Phillips	TA	tantalum
COMPL	complete	MEG	meg = 10 ⁶	PIV	peak inverse voltage	TD	time delay
CONN	connector	MET FLM	metal film	PNP	positive-negative-positive	TGL	toggle
CP	cadmium plate	MET OX	metallic oxide			THD	thread
CRT	cathode-ray tube	MFR	manufacturer	P/O	part of	TI	titanium
CW	clockwise	MINAT	miniature	POLY	polystyrene	TOL	tolerance
DEPC	deposited carbon	MOM	momentary	PORC	porcelain	TRIM	trimmer
DR	drive	MTG	mounting	POS	position(s)	TWT	travelling wave tube
ELECT	electrolytic	MY	"mylar"	POT	potentiometer		
ENCAP	encapsulated			PP	peak-to-peak	U	micro = 10 ⁻⁶
EXT	external			PT	point	VAR	variable
F	farads	N	nano (10 ⁻⁹)	PWV	peak working voltage	VDCW	dc working volts
FH	flat head	N/C	normally closed			W/	with
FIL H	filament head	NE	neon	RECT	rectifier	W	waits
FXD	fixed	NI PL	nickel plate	RF	radio frequency	WTV	working inverse voltage
GE	germanium	N/O	normally open	RH	round head or right hand	WW	wirewound
GL	glass	NPO	negative positive zero (zero temperature coefficient)	RMO	rack mount only	W/O	without
GRD	ground(ed)						

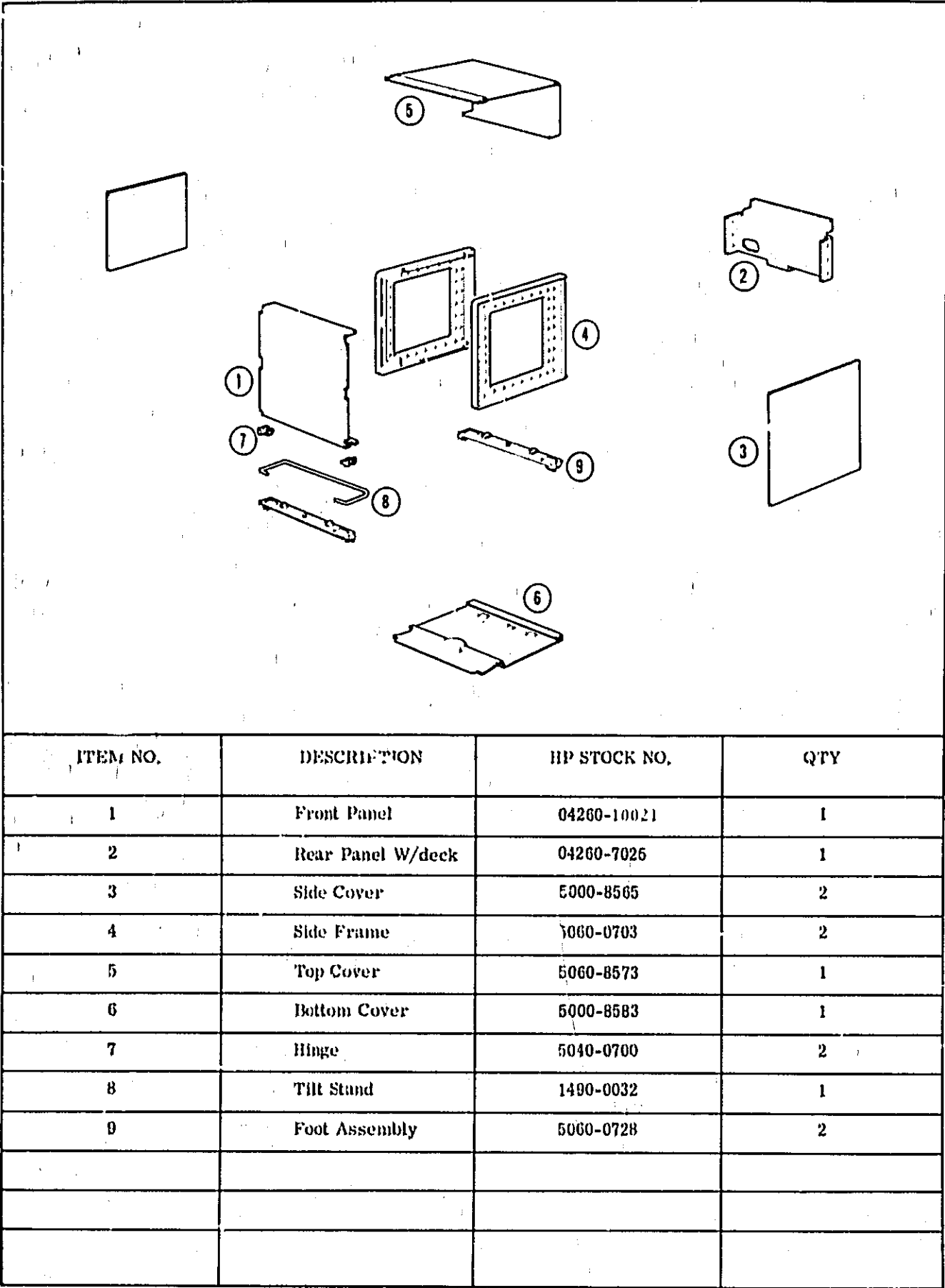


Figure 6-1. Modular Cabinet Parts

Table 6-1. Reference Designation Index.

Reference Designation	HP Part No.	Description #	Note
A100	04260-70020	ASSY:RANGE AND FUNCTION SWITCH	
C101	0160-1548	C:FXD MY 0.22 μ F 10% 200VDCW FACTORY SELECTED PART:TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
C102	0160-1161	C:FXD PAPER 2000pF 10% 600VDCW FACTORY SELECTED PART:TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
C103	0121-0039	C:VAR CER 8-50pF 350VDCW FACTORY SELECTED PART:TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
C104	0121-0039	C:VAR CER 8-50pF 350VDCW	
C105	0160-1045	C:FXD CER 4pF 10.25pF 500VDCW FACTORY SELECTED PART:TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
R101	04260-8604	R:FXD WW 0.986 Ω 0.3% FACTORY SELECTED PART:TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
R102	04255-8604	R:FXD WW 10 Ω 0.1%	
R103	0698-1381	R:FXD MET FLM 100 Ω 0.1% 1/2W	
R104	0698-1380	R:FXD MET FLM 1k Ω 0.1% 1/2W	
R105	0698-1268	R:FXD MET FLM 10k Ω 0.1% 1/2W	
R106	0698-1376	R:FXD MET FLM 97k Ω 0.1% 1/4W	
R107	0698-1375	R:FXD MET FLM 3k Ω 1% 1/4W	
R108	0698-1377	R:FXD MET FLM 970k Ω 0.1% 1/4W	
R109	0698-1374	R:FXD MET FLM 30k Ω 1% 1/4W	
R110	0698-1400	R:FXD MET FLM 500 Ω 0.1% 1/2W	
R111	0698-4142	R:FXD MET FLM 15.8 Ω 1% 1/4W	
S101	04260-70021	SWITCH:ROTARY FOR RANGE, FUNCTION	
S102		PART OF S101	
A200	04260-7022	ASSY:POWER SUPPLY AND 1kHz OSC	
C201	0180-0967	C:FXD ELECT 500 μ F 25VDCW	
C202	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20 μ F 15VDCW	
C203	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20 μ F 15VDCW	
C204	0180-0965	C:FXD ELECT 200 μ F 25VDCW	
C205	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20 μ F 15VDCW	
C206	0180-0964	C:FXD ELECT 100 μ F 50VDCW	
C207	0180-0981	C:FXD ELECT 22 μ F 160VDCW	
C208	0180-0291	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F 10% 35VDCW	
C209	0160-1610	C:FXD MY 4700pF 5% 100VDCW	
C210	0160-1610	C:FXD MY 4700pF 5% 100VDCW	
C211	0180-1026	C:FXD TANT 47 μ F 20% 6VDCW	
C212	0180-0291	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F 10% 35VDCW	
C213	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20 μ F 15VDCW	
C214	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20 μ F 15VDCW	
CR201	1901-0028	SEMICON DEVICE:DIODE SILICON	
CR202	1901-0028	SEMICON DEVICE:DIODE SILICON	
CR203	1902-0031	DIODE:BREAKDOWN 12.7V 5% 400MW	
CR204	1901-0028	SEMICON DEVICE:DIODE SILICON	
CR205	1902-0031	DIODE:BREAKDOWN 12.7V 5% 400MW	
CR206	1901-0028	DIODE:SILICON 400 PIV 0.5 AMP	
CR207	1901-0028	DIODE:SILICON 400 PIV 0.5 AMP	
Q201	1854-0003 1205-0033	TRANSISTOR:NPN SILICON HEAT DISSIPATOR FOR Q201	

See list of abbreviations in introduction to this section

Table 6-1. Reference Designation Index (Cont'd).

Reference Designation	HP Part No.	Description #	Note
Q202	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q203	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q204	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q205	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q206	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q207	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
R201	0683-2725	R:FXD COMP 2700 Ω 10% 1/4W	
R202	0683-2725	R:FXD COMP 2700 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R203	0683-6825	R:FXD COMP 6800 Ω 10% 1/4W	
R204	0683-6815	R:FXD COMP 680 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R205	0683-4725	R:FXD COMP 4700 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R206	0683-2235	R:FXD COMP 22k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R207	0690-1821	R:FXD COMP 1800 Ω 10% 1W	
R208	0757-0454	R:FXD MET FLM 33k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R209	0757-0453	R:FXD MET FLM 30k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R210	2100-1761	R:VAR WW 10k Ω 10% LIN 1/2W	
R211	0757-0438	R:FXD MET FLM 5.1k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R212	0757-0274	R:FXD MET FLM 1.2k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R213	2100-1762	R:VAR WW 20k Ω 10% LIN 1/2W	
R214	0683-2745	R:FXD COMP 270k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R215	0757-0278	R:FXD MET FLM 1.8k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R216	0683-6835	R:FXD COMP 68k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R217	0683-2025	R:FXD COMP 2000 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R218	0683-5635	R:FXD COMP 56k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R219	0683-1235	R:FXD COMP 12k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R220	0683-8215	R:FXD COMP 820 Ω 5% 1/4W	
A300	04260-7023	ASSY:REFERENCE VOLTAGE	
C301	0180-0291	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F 20% 35VDCW	
C302	0180-0773	C:FXD ELECT 50 μ F 15VDCW	
C303	0180-1026	C:FXD TANT 47 μ F 20% 6VDCW	
C304	0160-0207	No change	
C305	0160-2199	C:FXD MICA 30pF $\pm$ 10% 300VDCW FACTORY SELECTED PART:TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
C306	0150-1026	C:FXD TANT 47 μ F 20% 6VDCW	
C307	0180-0973	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F $\pm$ 75-15% 50VDCW	
C308	0180-0773	C:FXD ELECT 50 μ F 15VDCW	
C309	0180-0291	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F 20% 35VDCW	
C310	0180-0291	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F 20% 35VDCW	
C311	0180-0945	C:FXD ELECT 50 μ F 6VDCW	
C312	0180-0291	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F 20% 35VDCW	
C313	0180-0291	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F 20% 35VDCW	
C314	0180-0945	C:FXD ELECT 50 μ F 6VDCW	
C315	0180-0291	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F 20% 35VDCW	
C316	0180-0291	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F 20% 35VDCW	
C317	0180-0291	C:FXD TANT 1 μ F 20% 35VDCW	
C318	0160-1543	C:FXD MY 2200pF 5% 50VDCW	
C319	0180-0945	C:FXD ELECT 50 μ F 6VDCW	
CR301	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR302	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30MA AT 1V 30 PIV	

See list of abbreviations in introduction to this section

Table 6-1. Reference Designation Index (Cont'd).

Reference Designation	HP Part No.	Description #	Note
CR303	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR304	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR305	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR306	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR307	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60PIV	
CR308	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60PIV	
Q301	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
Q302	1853-0010	TRANSISTOR:SILICON PNP	
Q303	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
Q304	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
Q305	1853-0010	TRANSISTOR:SILICON PNP	
Q306	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
Q307	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
Q308	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
Q309	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
Q310	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
Q311	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
Q312	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
Q313	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN	
R301	0683-1235	R:FXD COMP 12k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R302	0683-7515	R:FXD COMP 750 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R303	0757-0461	R:FXD MET FLM 68k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R304	0683-4735	R:FXD COMP 47k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R305	0757-0445	R:FXD MET FLM 13k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R306	0683-5625	R:FXD COMP 5600 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R307	0683-1225	R:FXD COMP 1200 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R308	0683-5625	R:FXD COMP 5600 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R309	0683-2035	R:FXD COMP 20k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R310	0757-0427	R:FXD MET FLM 1.5k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R311	0757-0427	R:FXD MET FLM 1.5k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R312	0683-5135	R:FXD COMP 51k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R313	0757-0274	R:FXD MET FLM 1.2k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R314	0683-5625	R:FXD COMP 5600 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R315	0757-0274	R:FXD MET FLM 1.2k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R316	0683-4735	R:FXD COMP 47k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R317	0757-0445	R:FXD MET FLM 13k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R318	0683-7515	R:FXD COMP 750 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R319	0757-0461	R:FXD MET FLM 68k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R320	0683-1235	R:FXD COMP 12k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R321	0683-2235	R:FXD COMP 22k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R322	0683-6825	R:FXD COMP 6800 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R323	0683-6825	R:FXD COMP 6800 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R324	0683-2725	R:FXD COMP 2700 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R325	0684-8225	R:FXD COMP 8200 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R326	0683-1035	R:FXD COMP 10k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R327	0684-1525	R:FXD COMP 1500 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R328	0683-2745	R:FXD COMP 270k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R329	0683-6825	R:FXD COMP 2700 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R330	0683-2725	R:FXD COMP 2700 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R331	0683-5625	R:FXD COMP 5.6k Ω 5% 1/4W	

See list of abbreviations in introduction to this section

Table 6-2. Reference Designation Index (Cont'd)

Reference Designation	HP Part No.	Description	Note
R332	0683-1225	R:FXD COMP 1200Ω 5% 1/4W	
R333	0684-4721	R:FXD COMP 4700Ω 10% 1/4W	
R334	0683-5625	R:FXD COMP 5600Ω 5% 1/4W	
R335	0683-8225	R:FXD COMP 8200Ω 5% 1/4W	
R336	0683-6825	R:FXD COMP 6800Ω 5% 1/4W	
R337	0684-4721	R:FXD COMP 4700Ω 10% 1/4W	
R338	0683-3025	R:FXD COMP 3000Ω 5% 1/4W	
R339	0683-3625	R:FXD COMP 3600Ω 5% 1/4W	
R340	0683-2425	R:FXD COMP 2400Ω 5% 1/4W	
R341	0683-1335	R:FXD COMP 15kΩ 5% 1/4W	
R342	0683-1235	R:FXD COMP 12kΩ 5% 1/4W	
R343	0683-3015	R:FXD COMP 300Ω 5% 1/4W	
R344	0683-5635	R:FXD COMP 56kΩ 5% 1/4W	
R345	0684-4721	R:FXD COMP 4700Ω 10% 1/4W	
A400	04260-7724	ASSY:DETECTOR	
C401	0180-0708	C:FXD ELECT 3μF 15VDCW	
C402	0160-0207	No change	
C403	0160-1542	C:FXD MY 1500pF 10% 50VDCW	
C404	0180-1032	C:FXD TANT 10μF 20% 15VDCW	
C405	0160-0207	No change	
C406	0160-1545	C:FXD MY 0.022μF 5% 50VDCW	
C407	0160-0207	No change	
C408	0180-1029	C:FXD TANT 1μF 20% 15VDCW	
C409	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20μF 15VDCW	
C410	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20μF 15VDCW	
C411	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20μF 15VDCW	
C412	0160-0207	No change	
C413	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20μF 15VDCW	
C414	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20μF 15VDCW	
C415	0180-0756	C:FXD ELECT 20μF 15VDCW	
C416	0140-0204	C:FXD MICA 47pF 5% NPO 500VDCW	
C417	0140-0194	C:FXD MICA 110pF 5% 300VDCW	
C418	0160-1544	C:FXD MY 4700pF 5% 50VDCW	
C419	0180-0945	C:FXD ELECT 50μF 6VDCW	
C420	0180-1032	C:FXD TANT 10μF 20% 15VDCW	
C421	0180-0966	C:FXD TANT 220μF 10% 10VDCW	
C422	0180-1025	C:FXD TANT 22μF 20% 6VDCW	
C423	0160-1038	C:FXD CER 20pF 10% 500VDCW	
C424	0160-0168	C:FXD MYLAR 0.1μF 10%	
CR401	1902-0037	SEMICON DEVICE:DIODE	
CR402	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR403	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR404	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR405	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR406	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60 PIV	
CR407	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60 PIV	
CR408	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60 PIV	
CR409	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60 PIV	
CR410	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60 PIV	
CR411	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60 PIV	
CR412	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60 PIV	

Table 6-1. Reference Designation Index (Cont'd).

Reference Designation	HP Part No.	Description #	Note
CR413	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100 MA AT 0.85V 60 PIV	
CR414	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100 MA AT 0.85V 60 PIV	
CR415	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100 MA AT 0.85V 60 PIV	
CR416	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR417	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR418	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR419	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR420	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR421	1902-0057	SEMICON DEVICE:DIODE SILICON	
CR422	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
CR423	1901-0040	DIODE:SILICON 30 MA AT 1V 30 PIV	
L401	9100-0729	INDUCTOR:FXD 100 μ F 10%	
Q401	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q402	1853-0010	TRANSISTOR:SILICON PNP	
Q403	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q404	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q405	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q406	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q407	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q408	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q409	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q410	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q411	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q412	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q413	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q414	1854-0854	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2SC1364	
Q415	1854-0003	TRANSISTOR:NPN SILICON	
Q416	1854-0071	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2N3391	
Q417	1854-0071	TRANSISTOR:SILICON NPN 2N3391	
Q418	1854-0022	TRANSISTOR:NPN SILICON	
R401	0683-1855	R:FXD COMP 1.8M Ω 5% 1/4W	
R402	0683-2735	R:FXD COMP 27k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R403	0683-1235	R:FXD COMP 12k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R404	0683-4715	R:FXD COMP 470 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R405	0683-2235	R:FXD COMP 22k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R406	0684-1045	R:FXD COMP 100k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R407	0683-8225	R:FXD COMP 8200 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R408	0683-1535	R:FXD COMP 15k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R409	0683-1045	R:FXD COMP 100k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R410	0683-3045	R:FXD COMP 300k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R411	0683-1035	R:FXD COMP 10k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R412	0683-8225	R:FXD COMP 8200 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R413	0757-0446	R:FXD MET FLM 15k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R414	0757-0449	R:FXD MET FLM 20k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R415	0683-5635	R:FXD COMP 56k Ω 5% 1/4W FACTORY SELECTED PART:TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
R416	0757-0288	R:FXD MET FLM 9.1k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R417	0683-1045	R:FXD COMP 100k Ω 5% 1/4W FACTORY SELECTED PART:TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
R418	0683-2715	R:FXD COMP 270 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R419	0683-3315	R:FXD COMP 330 Ω 5% 1/4W	

See list of abbreviations in introduction to this section

Table 6-1. Reference Designation Index (Cont'd).

Reference Designation	HP Part No.	Description #	Note
R420	0757-0447	R:FXD MET FLM 10k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R421	0683-1225	R:FXD COMP 1200 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R422	0683-1225	R:FXD COMP 1200 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R423	0683-2725	R:FXD COMP 2700 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R424	0683-2745	R:FXD COMP 270k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R425	0683-1045	R:FXD COMP 100k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R426	0757-0288	R:FXD MET FLM 9.1k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R427	0757-0288	R:FXD MET FLM 9.1k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R428	0683-3645	R:FXD COMP 360k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R429	0683-2745	R:FXD COMP 270k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R430	0757-0273	R:FXD MET FLM 3.0k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R431	0757-0273	R:FXD MET FLM 3.0k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R432	0684-1525	R:FXD COMP 1500 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R433	0757-0454	R:FXD MET FLM 33k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R434	0757-0454	R:FXD MET FLM 33k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R435	0757-0436	R:FXD MET FLM 4.3k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R436	0757-0436	R:FXD MET FLM 4.3k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R437	0684-1525	R:FXD COMP 1500 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R438	0757-0454	R:FXD MET FLM 33k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R439	0757-0454	R:FXD MET FLM 33k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R440	0757-0436	R:FXD MET FLM 4.3k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R441	0757-0436	R:FXD MET FLM 4.3k Ω 1% 1/8W	
R442	0684-1045	R:FXD COMP 100k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R443	0683-6835	R:FXD COMP 68k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R444	0683-6825	R:FXD COMP 6800 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R445	0684-1041	R:FXD COMP 100k Ω 10% 1/4W	
R446	0683-6215	R:FXD COMP 620 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R447	0683-6215	R:FXD COMP 620 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R448	0683-6215	R:FXD COMP 620 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R449	0683-6815	R:FXD COMP 680 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R450	0683-1215	R:FXD COMP 120 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R451	0683-2725	R:FXD COMP 2700 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R452	0684-1045	R:FXD COMP 100k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R453	0683-6835	R:FXD COMP 68k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R454	0683-5625	R:FXD COMP 5600 Ω 5% 1/4W	
R455	0683-2225	R:FXD COMP 2.2k Ω 5% 1/4W FACTORY SELECTED PART; TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
R456	0683-1645	R:FXD COMP 160k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R457	0683-1545	R:FXD COMP 150k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R458	0698-0060	R:FXD COMP 3.6k Ω 5% 1/4W	
R459	0683-2725	R:FXD COMP 2.7k Ω 5% 1/4W	
A500	04260-7053	CHASSIS ASSY INCL: S2, J1-J4 115/230V ONLY * FACTORY SELECTED PART, TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	

Table 6-1. Reference Designation Index (Cont'd).

Reference Designation	HP Part No.	Description #	Note
A600	04260-7026	ASSY:DECIMAL POINT AND DIRECTION IND	
R601	0687-8231	R:FXD COMP 82k Ω 10% 1/2W	
V601	2140-0127	LAMP:GLOW 1/10W	
V602	2140-0127	LAMP:GLOW 1/10W	
V603	2140-0018	LAMP:GLOW 1/10W	
V604	2140-0018	LAMP:GLOW 1/10W	
V605	2140-0018	LAMP:GLOW 1/10W	
C1	0160-1540	C:FXD MICA 0.2 μ F 0.2%	
C2	0160-1515	C:FXD MICA 2200pF 10% 500VDCW FACTORY SELECTED PART;TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
C3	0121-0236	C:VAR CER 0.8~8.5pF 250VDCW	
C4	0160-1031	C:FXD CER 10pF 10% 500VDCW FACTORY SELECTED PART;TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	
C5	0160-1510	C:FXD MICA 1200pF 10% 500VDCW	
C6	0160-1654	C:FXD METAL PAPER .047 μ F 10% 250VDCW	
CR1	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60PIV	
CR2	1910-0016	DIODE:GERMANIUM 100MA AT 0.85V 60PIV	
F1	2110-0234 2110-0311	FUSE:CARTRIDGE SLO-BLO 0.1A FOR 115V OPERATION FUSE:CARTRIDGE SLO-BLO 62mA FOR 230V OPERATION	
J1	1251-0148	CONNECTOR:POWER 3 PIN MALE	
J2	1251-0141	CONNECTOR:18-CONTACT	
J3	1251-0135	CONNECTOR:PRINTED CIRCUIT 15 CONTACTS	
J4	1251-0135	CONNECTOR:PRINTED CIRCUIT 15 CONTACTS	
J5		CONNECTOR, INCLUDES:	
	1510-0011	BINDING POST:BLACK (2 USED)	
	04260-5021	INSULATOR:2 EACH	
	04260-5022	INSULATOR:2 EACH	
J6	04260-5028	CONNECTOR:FOR BIAS BATTERY	
	04260-1049	SHORTING BAR FOR J6	
J7	04260-5028	CONNECTOR:FOR EXT RESISTOR CP, LS AND BIAS CAPACITOR	
	04260-1049	SHORTING BAR FOR J7	
J8	04260-5028	CONNECTOR:FOR EXT RESISTOR, CS, LP	
	04260-1049	SHORTING BAR FOR J8	
J9	04260-5028	CONNECTOR:FOR EXT OSCILLATOR	
J10	04260-5028	CONNECTOR:FOR DETECTOR	
M1	1120-0768	METER:50 μ A	
R1	2100-1172	R:VAR DEPC 5k Ω 10% 0.3W	
R2	0684-1521	R:FXD COMP 1500 Ω 10% 1/4W	
R3	04260-7040	R:VAR WW 5k Ω , CONNECTED TO CRL DIAL	
R4	2100-1171	R:VAR WW 10 Ω 10% 1.2W (R4A:4 Ω , R4B:10 Ω DQ VERNIER)	
R5	04260-7031	R:VAR WW 16k Ω +100 Ω (R5A:16k Ω , R5B:100 Ω DQ DIAL) replace only with D/Q dial	
		* FACTORY SELECTED PART;TYPICAL VALUE GIVEN	

See list of abbreviations in introduction to this section

Table 6-1. Reference Designation Index (Cont'd).

Reference Designation	HP Part No.	Description #	Note
R6	0698-1373	R:FXD DEPC 1 Ω 5% 1/2W	
R7	0684-1041	R:FXD COMP 100k Ω 10% 1/4W	
S1	04260-70022	SWITCH:POWER PUSHBUTTON AND KNOB	
S2	3101-1234	SWITCH:SLIDE DPDT(115/230V)	
S3	3101-0244	SWITCH:SLIDE(INT-EXT OSC)	
T1	04260-8602	TRANSFORMER:POWER	
T2	04260-8603	TRANSFORMER:OSC	
W1	8120-1378	CABLE ASSY:POWER CORD	
XFI	1400-0084	HOLDER:FUSE POST TYPE 3AG	
		MISCELLANEOUS	
	04260-1086	BRACKET	
	04260-1071	BRACKET:COUNTER	
	1410-0033	BUSHING FOR CRL CONTROL	
	04260-8542	CABLE:DIAL	
	1140-0030	COUNTER:CRL	
	04260-7027	GEAR ASSY:CRL COUNTER DRIVE	
	04260-5030	INDEX	
	0370-0050	KNOB FOR CRL CONTROL	
	0370-0275	KNOB FOR CRL CONTROL	
	0370-0272	KNOB:DQ CONTROL	
	0370-0267	KNOB:DQ VERNIER	
	0370-0077	KNOB:FUNCTION	
	0370-0077	KNOB:RANGE	
	0370-0256	KNOB:SENSITIVITY	
	5040-1124	KNOB FOR POWER SWITCH	
	0370-0914	BEZEL FOR POWER SWITCH	
	04260-5024	LENS:FINDER	
	04260-5059	PULLEY FOR R5	
	04260-5027	WINDOW GLASS	
	04260-7037	D/Q SCALE DRUM ASS'Y	
	04260-1082	BRACKET:METER	
		Note	
		D/Q Scale Drum Ass'y (HP P/N: 04260-7057) and R5 (HP P/N: 04260-7031) are a matched pair. When one is to be replaced, the other must be replaced also. To obtain both the D/Q Scale Drum assembly and R5, order HP P/N: 04260-7031.	
		ITEMS BELOW FOR 100 VAC OR 200 VAC ONLY	
	1251-0048	ADAPTER:PLUG (100/200V ONLY)	
	04260-7032	CHASSIS ASSY:INCL S2:J1-J4	
	7120-0492	NAMEPLATE:100/200V	
	7120-0495	NAMEPLATE:100V ONLY	

The following code numbers are from the Federal Supply Code for Manufacturers Cataloging Handbooks H4-1 (Name to Code) and H4-2 (Code to Name) and their latest supplements. The date of revision and the date of the supplements used appear at the bottom of each page. Alphabetical codes have been arbitrarily assigned to suppliers not appearing in the H4 handbooks.

[illegible]

1000000
1000000 1000000

第一、第二、第三、第四、第五、第六、第七、第八、第九、第十、第十一、第十二、第十三、第十四、第十五、第十六、第十七、第十八、第十九、第二十、第二十一、第二十二、第二十三、第二十四、第二十五、第二十六、第二十七、第二十八、第二十九、第三十、第三十一、第三十二、第三十三、第三十四、第三十五、第三十六、第三十七、第三十八、第三十九、第四十、第四十一、第四十二、第四十三、第四十四、第四十五、第四十六、第四十七、第四十八、第四十九、第五十、第五十一、第五十二、第五十三、第五十四、第五十五、第五十六、第五十七、第五十八、第五十九、第六十、第六十一、第六十二、第六十三、第六十四、第六十五、第六十六、第六十七、第六十八、第六十九、第七十、第七十一、第七十二、第七十三、第七十四、第七十五、第七十六、第七十七、第七十八、第七十九、第八十、第八十一、第八十二、第八十三、第八十四、第八十五、第八十六、第八十七、第八十八、第八十九、第九十、第九十一、第九十二、第九十三、第九十四、第九十五、第九十六、第九十七、第九十八、第九十九、第一百。

Table 6-2. Manufacturer's Code List (cont'd)

[illegible]

1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 26

11. a. $f(x) = 0.0001x^4 - 0.001x^3 + 0.01x^2 - 0.1x + 1$
 b. $f(x) = 0.0001x^4 - 0.001x^3 + 0.01x^2 - 0.1x + 1$
 c. $f(x) = 0.0001x^4 - 0.001x^3 + 0.01x^2 - 0.1x + 1$

SECTION VII
MANUAL CHANGES AND OPTIONS

7-1. OPTIONS

7-2. Options are standard modifications performed on -hp- instruments at the factory. No options for the Model 4260A are offered at the present time.

7-3. SPECIAL INSTRUMENTS

7-4. "Specials" are standard -hp- instruments that are modified according to customer specifications. A separate insert sheet is included with the manual for special instruments having electrical changes. Make the changes specified in addition to any other changes that are necessary.

7-5. MANUAL CHANGES

7-6. This manual applies directly to the Model 4260A with serials prefixed 1539J. The following paragraphs explain how to adapt this manual to apply to later instruments with higher serial prefix, or earlier instruments with lower serial prefix. Technical corrections to this manual (if any) are called out and are listed on a separate "Manual Changes" sheet supplied with this manual.

7-7. LATER INSTRUMENTS: If the serial prefix of your Model 4260A is above 1539J, refer to a separate "Manual Changes" sheet supplied with this manual. Locate the serial prefix of your instrument and make the indicated changes.

7-8. EARLIER INSTRUMENTS (Backdating Changes): If the serial prefix of your Model 4260A is below 1539J, refer to Table 7-1 for the changes necessary to adapt this manual to your particular instrument. Locate the serial prefix of your instrument in this table and make the indicated changes. Note that instrument-component values that differ from those in this manual, yet are not listed in this backdating changes, should be replaced using the part number given in this manual.

Serial Prefix or Number	Make Following Changes
601/602-	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7
711/712- and below	2, 3, 5, 6, 7
845/846- and below	3, 5, 6, 7
1023/1024 and below	4, 6, 7
1111J/1112J and below	5, 6, 7
1133J/1134J and below	6, 7
1214J and below	7

Table 7-1. Manual Backdating Changes

CHANGE 1

Delete: C423 0160-1038 20pF

CHANGE 2

Delete: C7 0160-1303 0.1 μ F
CR3, CR4 1910-0040
R8 0684-2721 2700 OHM

CHANGE 3

Page . Figure 3-1
Cha. the picture of Rear Panel as
show n Figure 7-1.

Page 6-8, Table 6-1
Change A500 to 04260-7025.

Page 6-9, Table 6-1
Change F1 to 2110-0010, FUSE;
CARTRIDGE SLO-BLO 0.1A.

Page 6-10, Table 6-1
Change W1 to 8120-0078.
Change 04260-1085 to 04260-1080.
Change 7120-0492 to 7120-0445.
Delete 7120-0495.

Page 6-13, Table 6-2
Change 8120-1348 to 8120-0078.
Change 04260-1085 to 04260-1080.

Page 6-14, Table 6-2
Change 04260-7053 to 04260-7025.

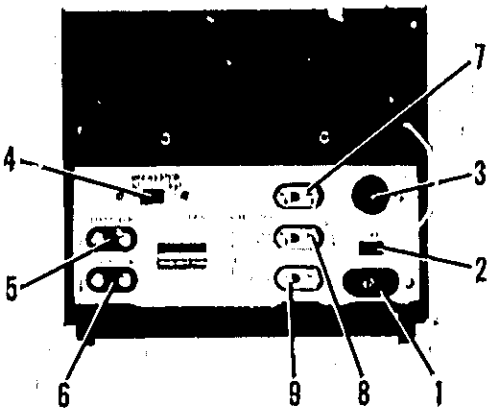


Figure 7-1

CHANGE 4

Page 6-13, Table 6-2
Change 04260-1086 to 04260-1085.

CHANGE 5

Page 6-8, Table 6-1
Change R458 to 0683-8245, R:FXD COMP
820k Ω 5% 1/4W.

Page 6-9, Table 6-1
Change V601 and V602 to 2140-0018.
Change R601 to 0687-1541, R:FXD COMP
150k Ω 10% 1/2W.

Page 8-5, 8-6, Figure 8-3
Change value of R601 to 150k Ω .

Page 8-11, 8-12, Figure 8-6
Change value of R458 to 820k Ω .

Figure 7-2

CHANGE 6

Page 6-2, Figure 6-1
Change 04260-1240 to 04260-1140.
Change 5000-8565 to 5000-0703.
Change 5000-8583 to 5000-0717.
Change 5060-8573 to 5060-0718.

Page 6-3, Table 6-1
Change 04260-7055 to 04260-7021.
Change S101 to 04260-7021.

Page 6-6, Table 6-1
Change 04260-7724 to 04260-7024.
Delete: C424, 0160-0168.

Page 6-7, Table 6-1
Delete: CR422, 1901-0040.
Delete: CR423, 1901-0040.

Page 6-8, Table 6-1
Delete: R459, 0684-2721.

Page 6-9, Table 6-1
Change M1 to 1120-0761.

Page 6-10, Table 6-1
Change 04260-7057 to 04260-7030.
Add: 04260-1082: METER BRACKET.

Page 6-13, Table 6-2
Change 04260-1240 to 04260-1140.
Change 1120-0768 to 1120-0761.
Add: 04260-1082: METER BRACKET.

Page 6-14, Table 6-2
Change 04260-7055 to 04260-7021.
Change 04260-7724 to 04260-7024.
Change 04260-7057 to 04260-7030.
Change 3101-0880 to 3101-0206.

Page 8-11/8-12, Figure 8-6
Change 04260-7724 to 04260-7024.
Change circuit of A400 as shown in partial
schematic, Figure 7-2.

Page 6-3, Table 6-1
Change CR206 to 1901-0026 DIODE:SILICON
200PIV 0.5 AMP.

Page 6-13, Table 6-2
Add: 1901-0026 DIODE:SILICON 200PIV 0.5
AMP.
Change Total Quantity of 1901-0026 to 1.

CHANGE 7

Brief Summary of A100 Range and Function
Switch Ass'y.

Refer to the table below for part numbers of
A100 Range and Function Switch Ass'y and its
two major components: Range and Function
and D/Q Scale Drum Ass'y.

Serial Number	P/N of A100	P/N of Range and Function switch	P/N of D/Q Scale Drum Ass'y
1530J and above	04260-70020	04260-70021	04260-7057
1214J and above	04260-7055	04260-7056	04260-7057
1134J and below	04260-7021	04260-7056	04260-7030

Table 7-2. Part Number of A100 and Its Components.

SECTION VIII CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS

8-1. INTRODUCTION.

8-2. This section includes the following:

- a. General Notes for Schematic Diagrams (Figure 8-1).
- b. Block Diagram (Figure 8-2).
- c. Schematic Diagrams and part location illustrations. Waveforms and voltages at indicated test points are also included.

8-3. The Block Diagram or schematic diagrams can be unfolded and used with any other portion of the manual.

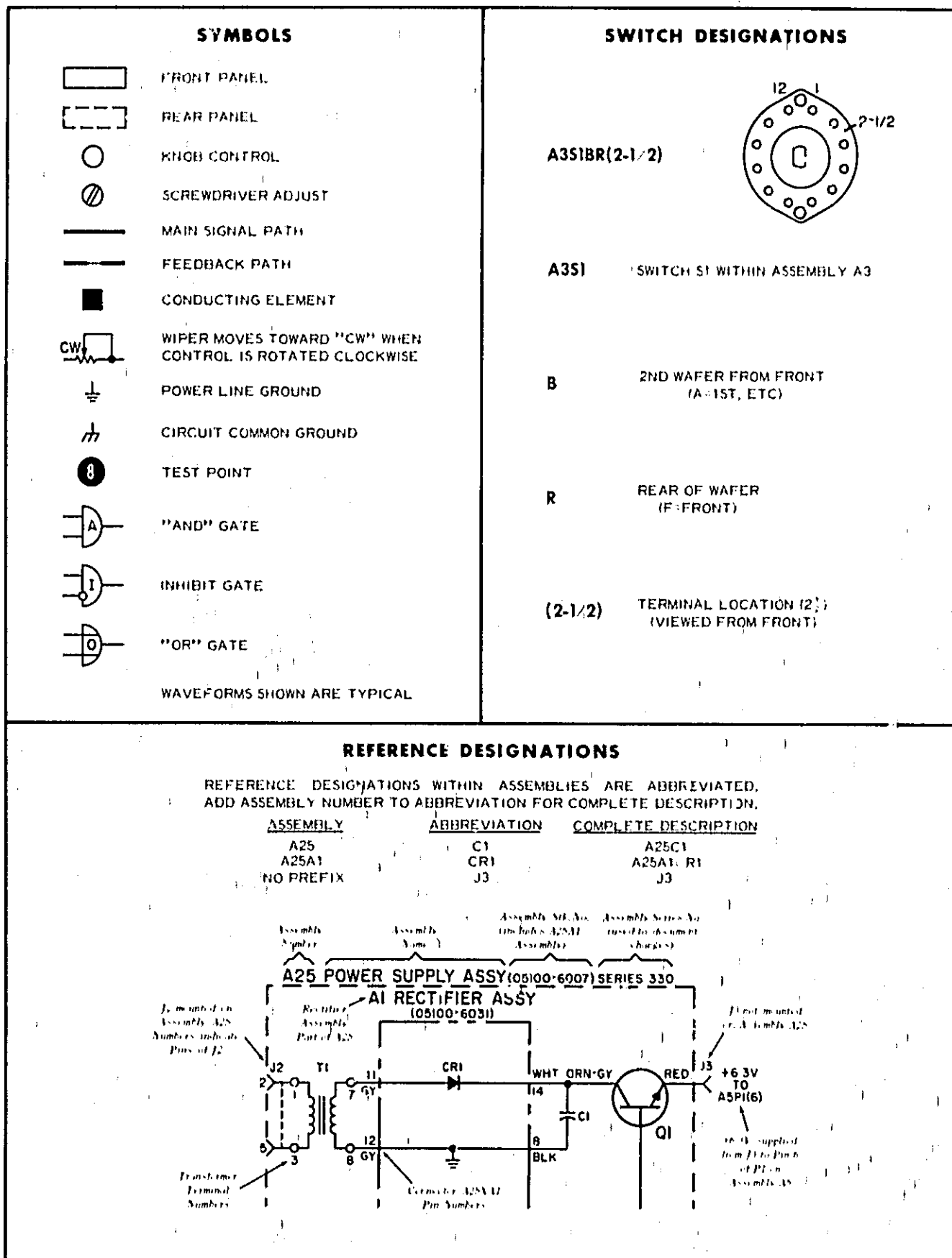


Figure 8-1. Schematic Diagram Notes

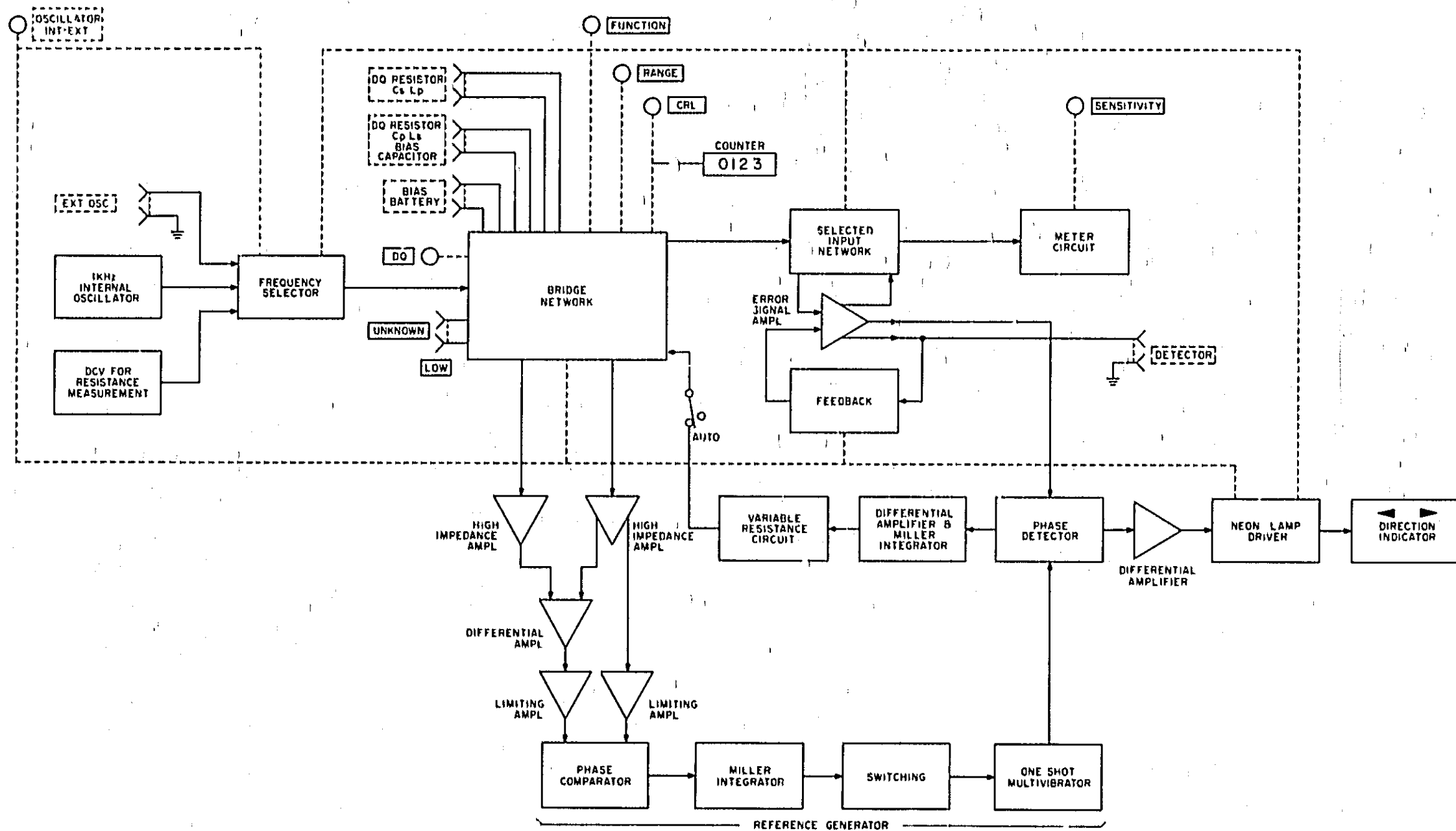
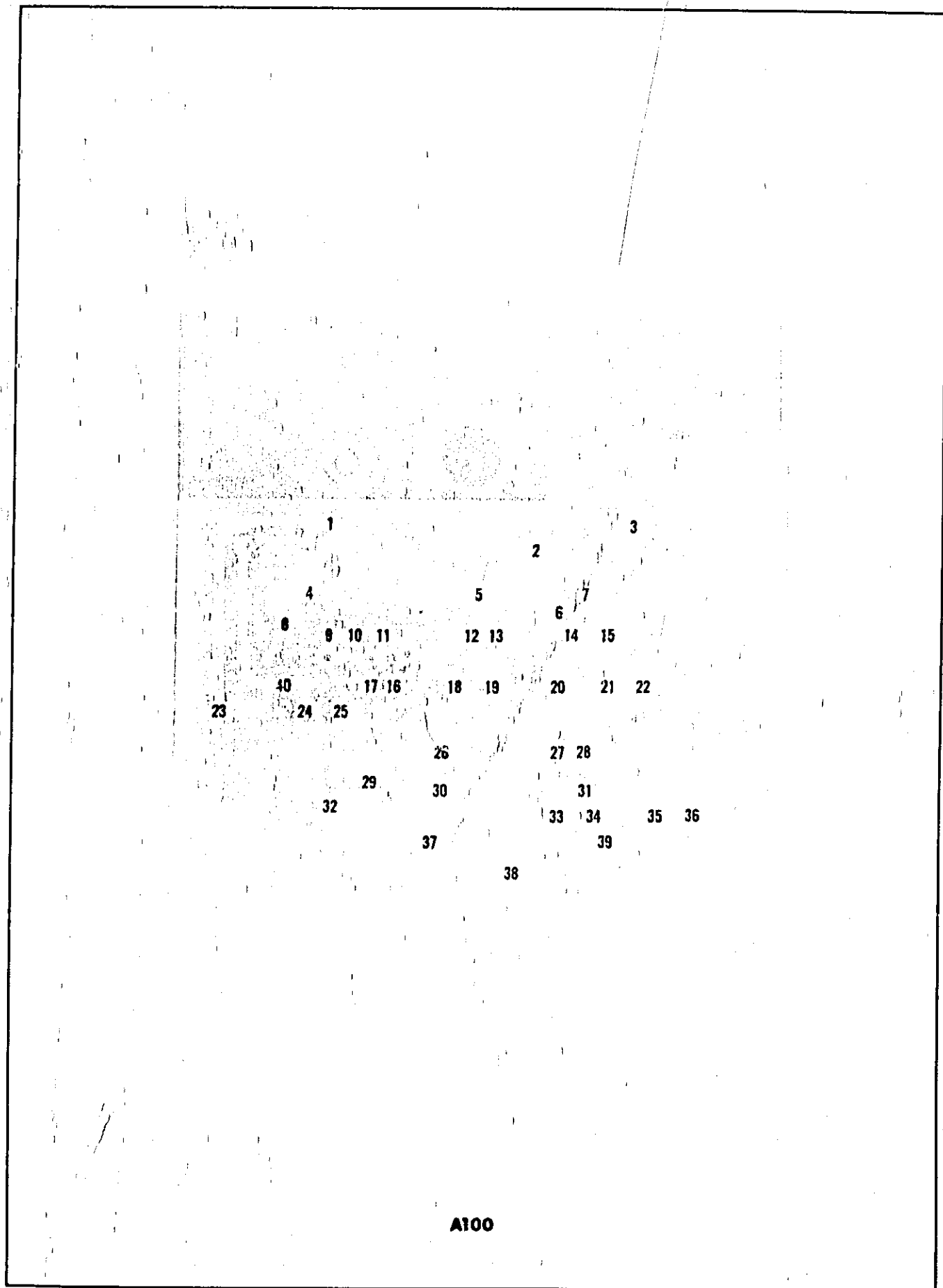


Figure 8-2. Overall Block Diagram



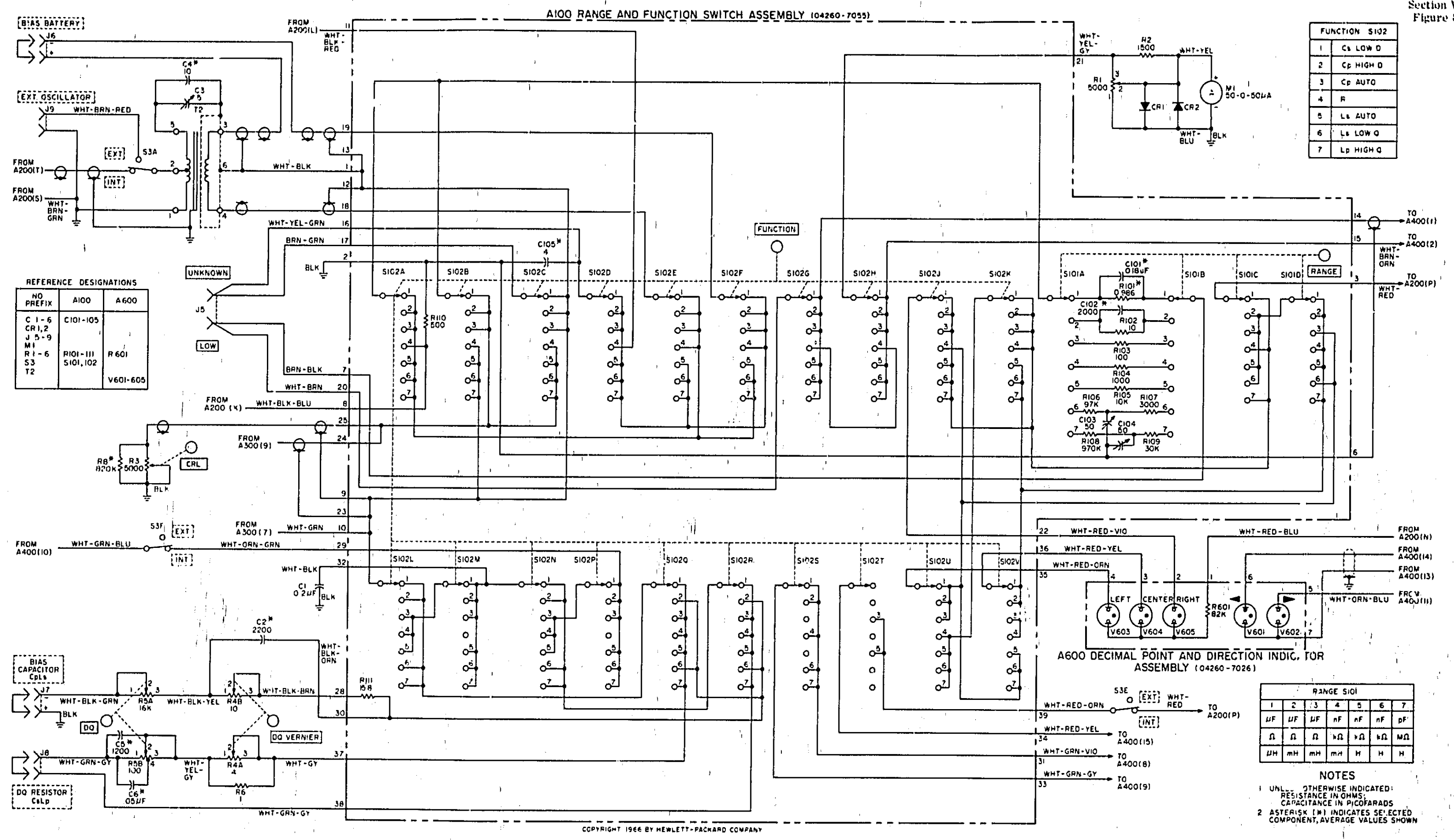
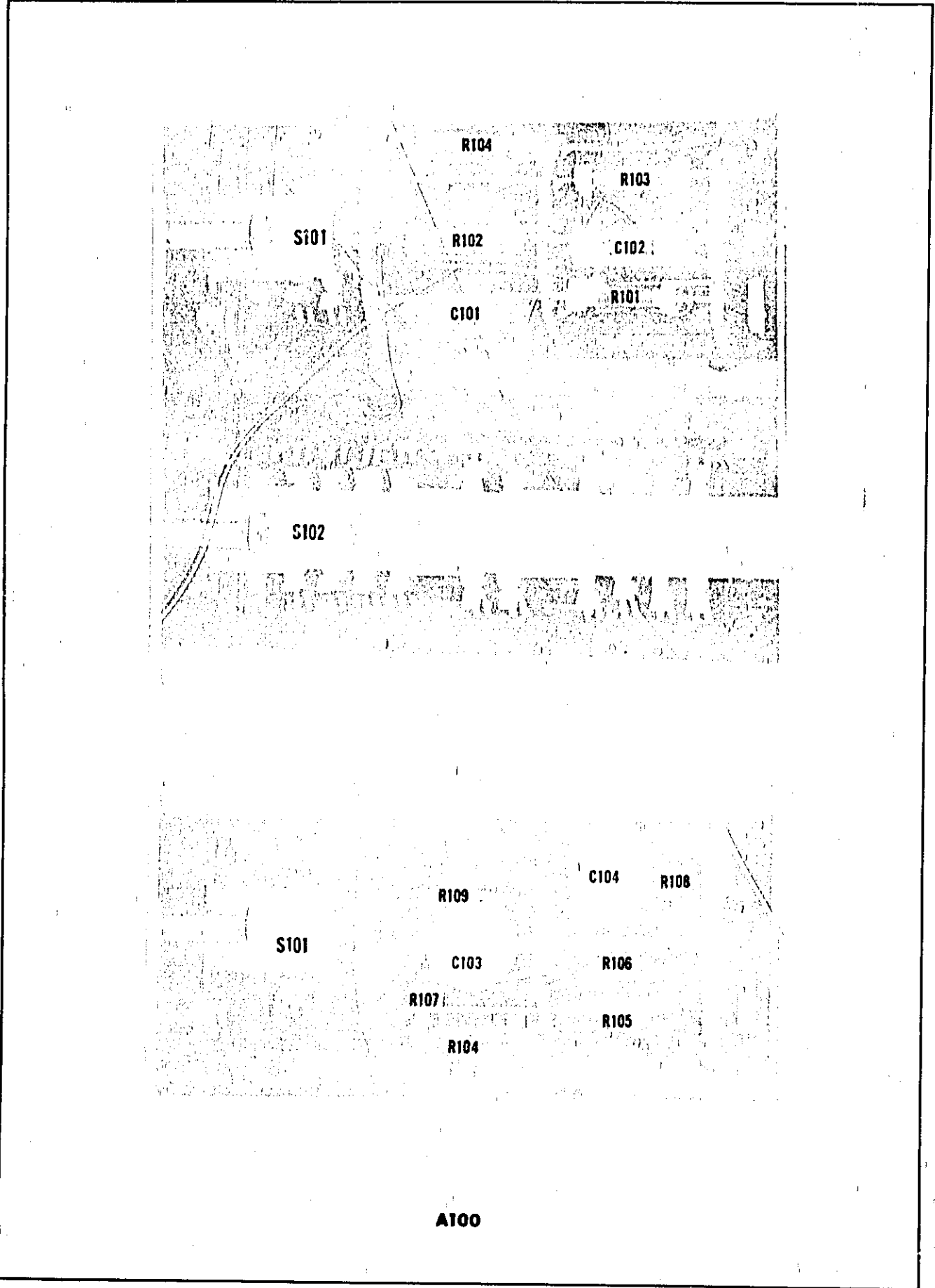
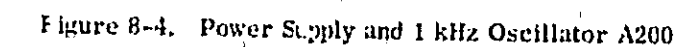
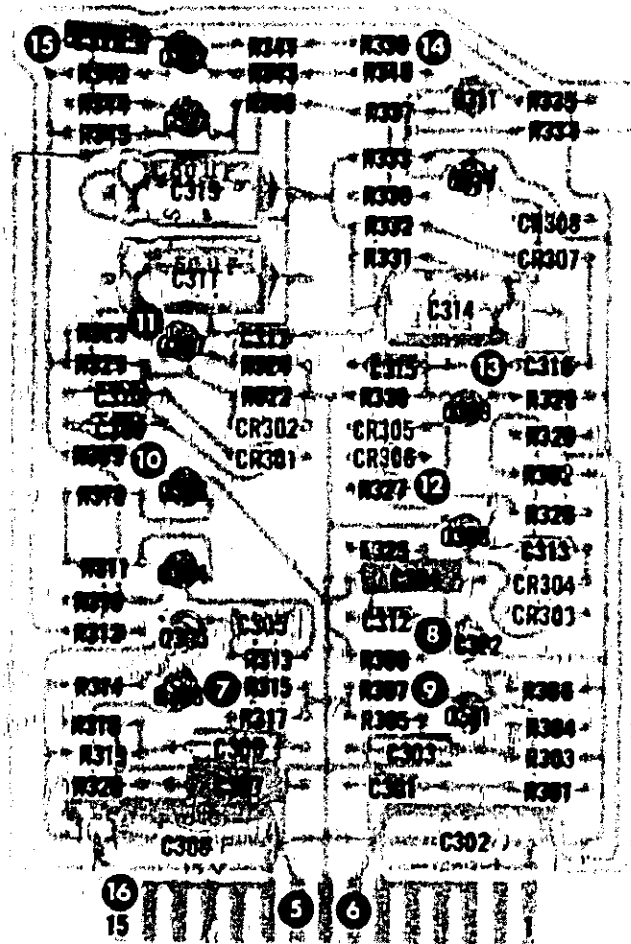
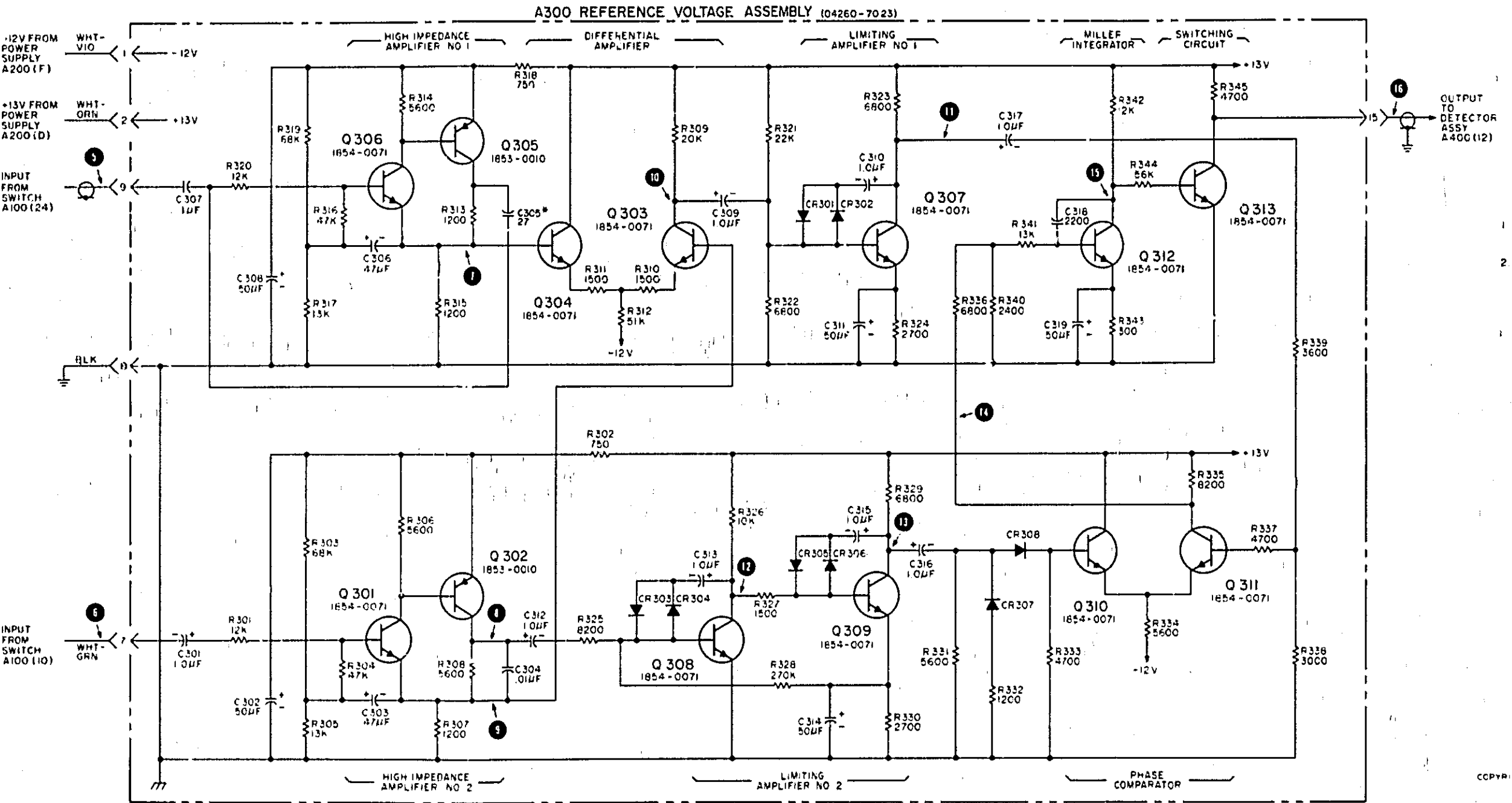
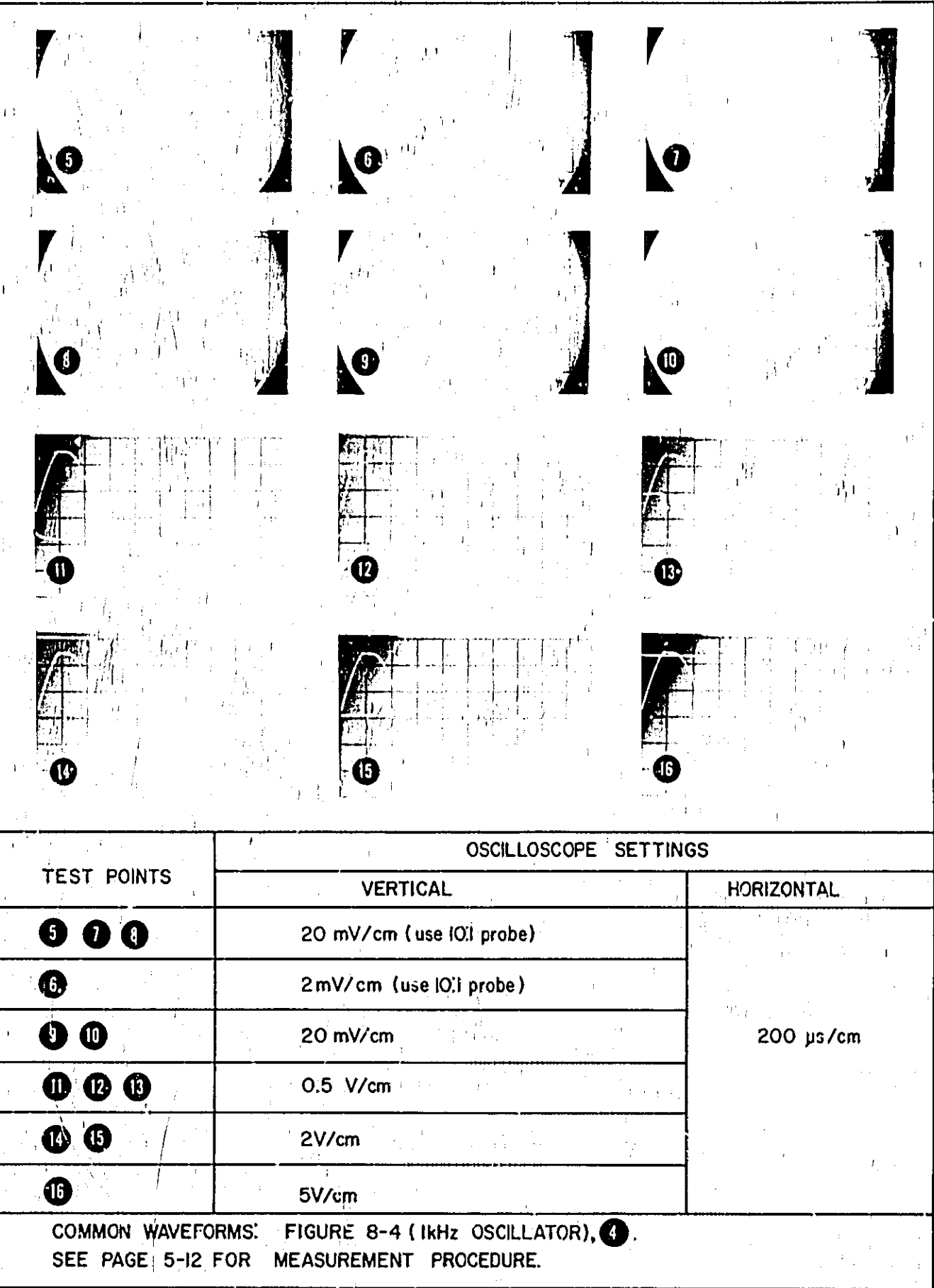


Figure 8-3. Range and Function Switch A100
Decimal Point and Direction Light A600





A300



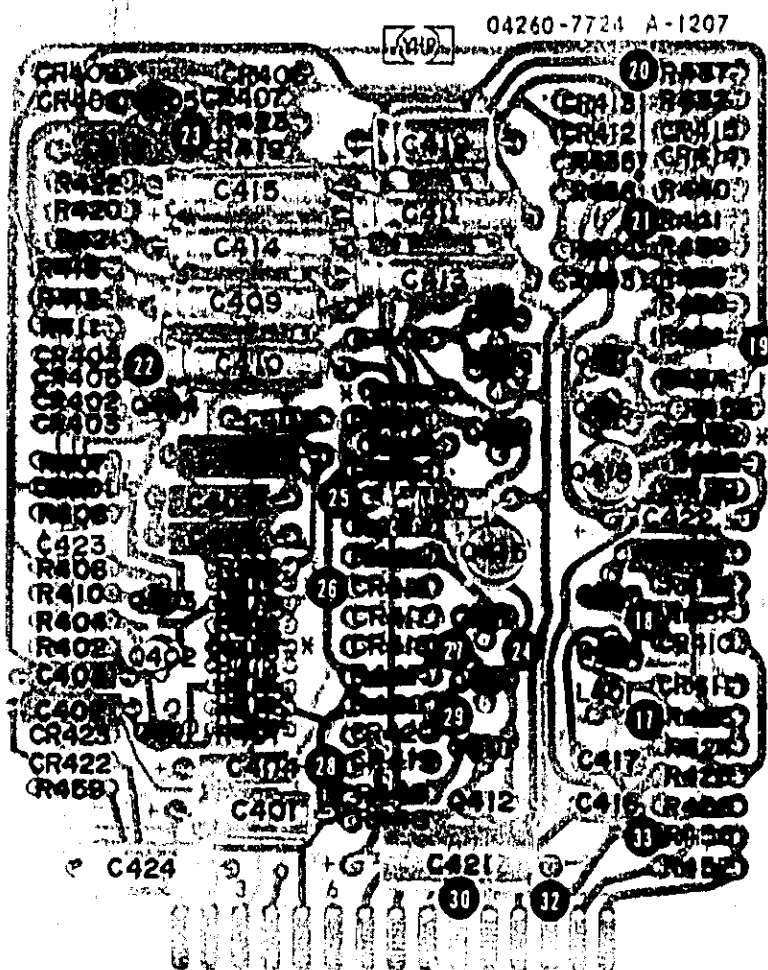
- NOTES
- 1 UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED RESISTANCE IN OHMS, CAPACITANCE IN PICOFARADS
 - 2 ASTERISK (*) INDICATES SELECTED COMPONENT, AVERAGE VALUES SHOWN

REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS

A 300
C 301 - 319
CR 301 - 308
Q 301 - 313
R 30 - 345

COPYRIGHT 1966 BY HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY

Figure 8-5. Reference Voltage Assembly A300
B-9



A400

17 AND 18
OSCILLOSCOPE*:
VERT = 2V/cm
HORIZ = 200μs/cm



28 AND 29
+1.3V TO -0.4V BIAS
RANGE FOR CR419
AND CR420

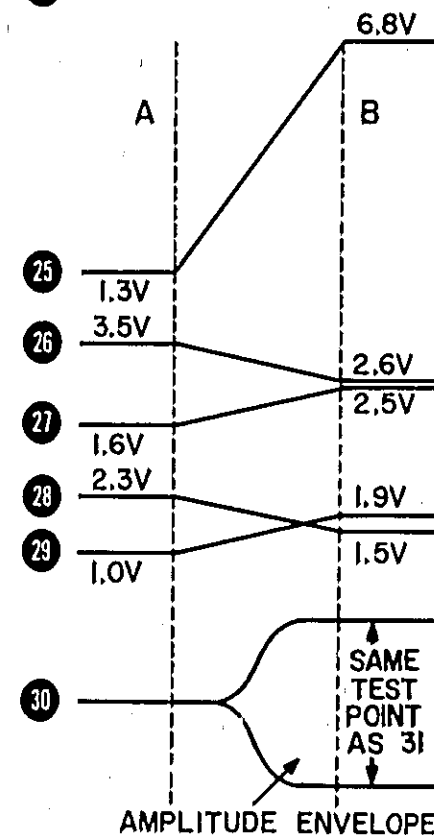
DC VOLTAGE DIFFERENCE
BETWEEN 19 AND 20 OR
19 AND 21 IS LESS THAN
10mV WHEN BRIDGE IS
BALANCED



22 AND 23
A. CRL DIAL 0.2% HIGH FROM BALANCE
B. POLARITY REVERSED WITH CRL DIAL 0.2% LOW
OSCILLOSCOPE*: VERT = 1V/cm HORIZ = 200μs/cm

*SEE FIG 8-4 (1kHz OSCILLATOR) 4 FOR COMMON WAVEFORM SETTINGS.
SEE PAGE 5-12 FOR MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE.

24 5.3 TO 6.1VDC



31 SEE PARAGRAPH 5-50

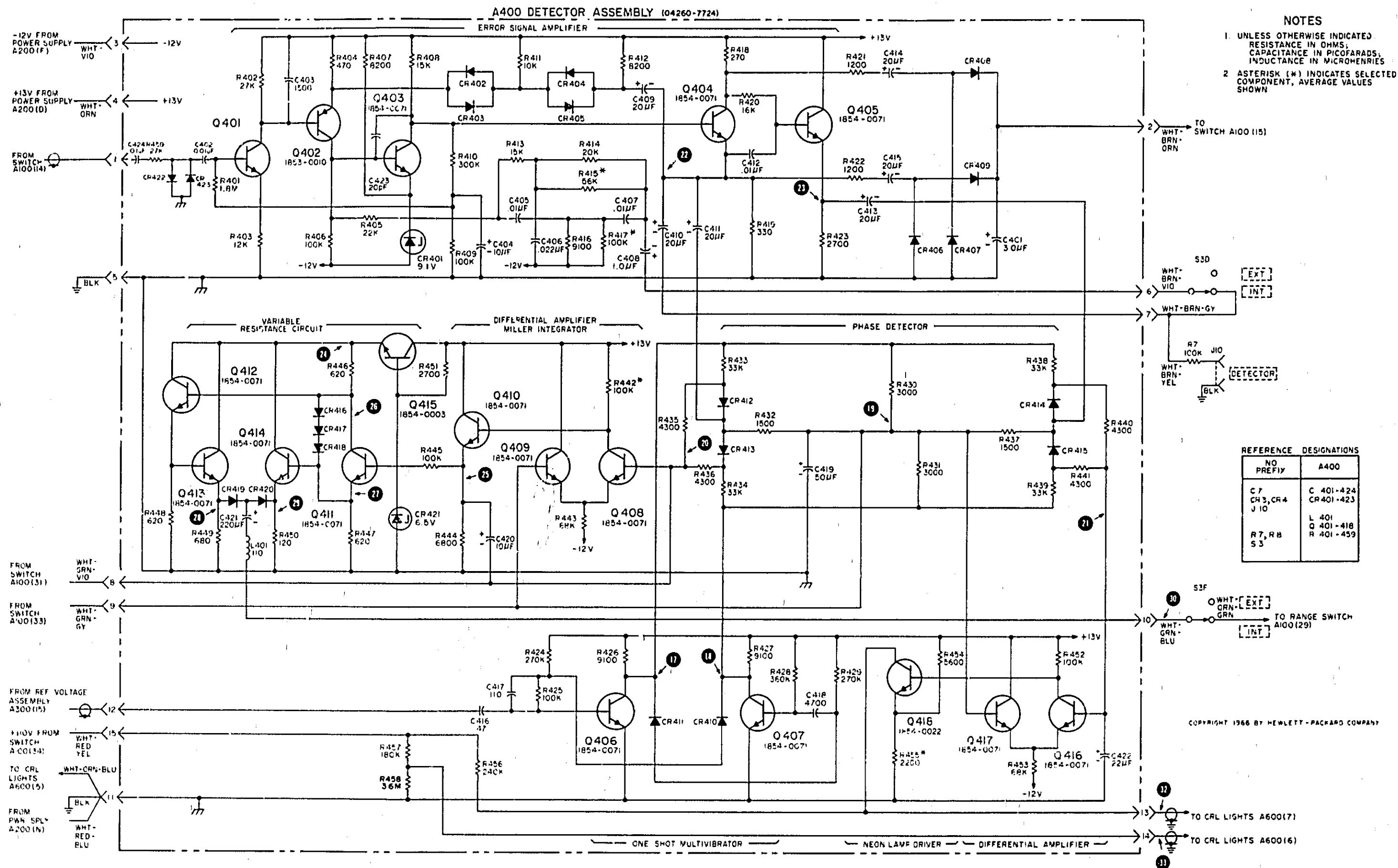
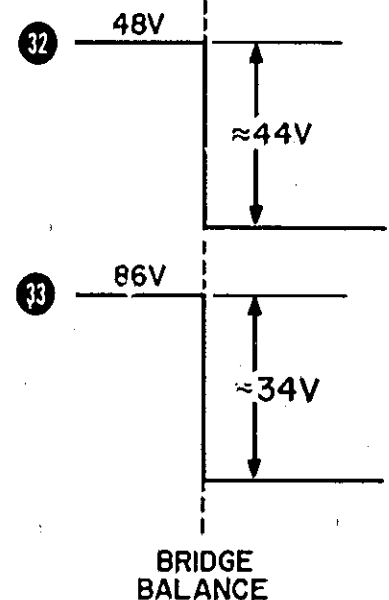


Figure 8-6. Detector Assembly A400

8-11/8-12

MANUAL CHANGES

4260A

UNIVERSAL BRIDGE

MANUAL IDENTIFICATION

Model Number: 4260A

Date Printed: OCT. 1982

Part Number: 04260-90011

This supplement contains important information for correcting manual errors and for adapting the manual to instruments containing improvements made after the printing of the manual.

To use this supplement:

Make all ERRATA corrections.

Make all appropriate serial number related changes indicated in the tables below.

SERIAL PREFIX OR NUMBER	MAKE MANUAL CHANGES	SERIAL PREFIX OR NUMBER	MAKE MANUAL CHANGES
ALL	1		

► NEW ITEM

ERRATA

Pages 6-4 and 6-6, Table 6-1 Reference Designation Index:
See Table 1, Parts Information.

CHANGE 1

Page 2-3, Paragraph 2-13. 3-CONDUCTOR POWER CABLE:
Change step "b" as follow:

- b. Connect plug (two-blade male with round grounding pin) to three-wire (grounded) power outlet. Exposed portions of the instrument are grounded through the round pin on the plug for safety; when operating the instrument from a two contact outlet, use a three prong-to-two prong adapter (HP Part No. 1251-8196) and connect the green grounding tab on the adapter to power line ground to preserve the protection feature.

NOTE

Manual change supplements are revised as often as necessary to keep manuals as current and accurate as possible. Hewlett-Packard recommends that you periodically request the latest edition of this supplement. Free copies are available from all HP offices. When requesting copies quote the manual identification information from your supplement, or the model number and print date from the title page of the manual.

Date/Div: Aug. 1, 1984/33

Page of 2



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

Page 6-9, Table 6-1. Reference Designation Index:
See Table 1, Parts Information.

Table 1. Parts Information

CHANGE	Page	Note	Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Description
ERRATA	6-4	C	C304	0160-0207	C: FXD MY 0.01μF ±5% 200VDCW
		C	C402	0160-0207	C: FXD MY 0.01μF ±5% 200VDCW
	6-6	C	C405	0160-0207	C: FXD MY 0.01μF ±5% 200VDCW
		C	C407	0160-0207	C: FXD MY 0.01μF ±5% 200VDCW
		C	C412	0160-0207	C: FXD MY 0.01μF ±5% 200VDCW
	1	6-9	C	C2	0160-2288
C			C5	0160-2030	C: FXD MICA 1200pF ±5% 500VDCW
		▶ C	V603	2140-0535	LAMP: GLOW 1/10W
		▶ C	V604	2140-0535	LAMP: GLOW 1/10W
		▶ C	V605	2140-0535	LAMP: GLOW 1/10W

►: New Item C: Change

SECTION VIII CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS

8-1. INTRODUCTION.

8-2. This section includes the following:

- a. General Notes for Schematic Diagrams (Figure 8-1).
- b. Block Diagram (Figure 8-2).
- c. Schematic Diagrams and part location illustrations. Waveforms and voltages at indicated test points are also included.

8-3. The Block Diagram or schematic diagrams can be unfolded and used with any other portion of the manual.

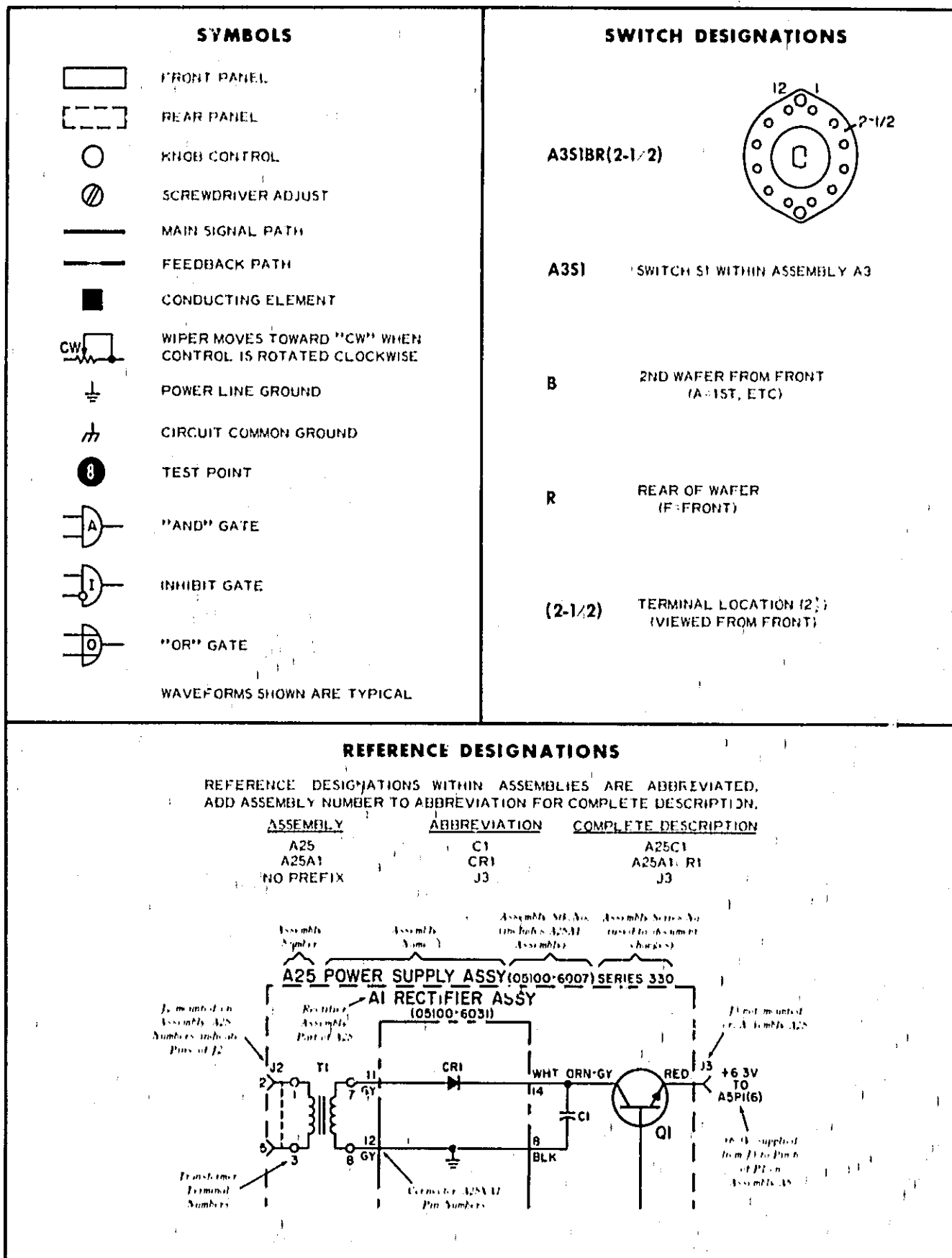


Figure 8-1. Schematic Diagram Notes

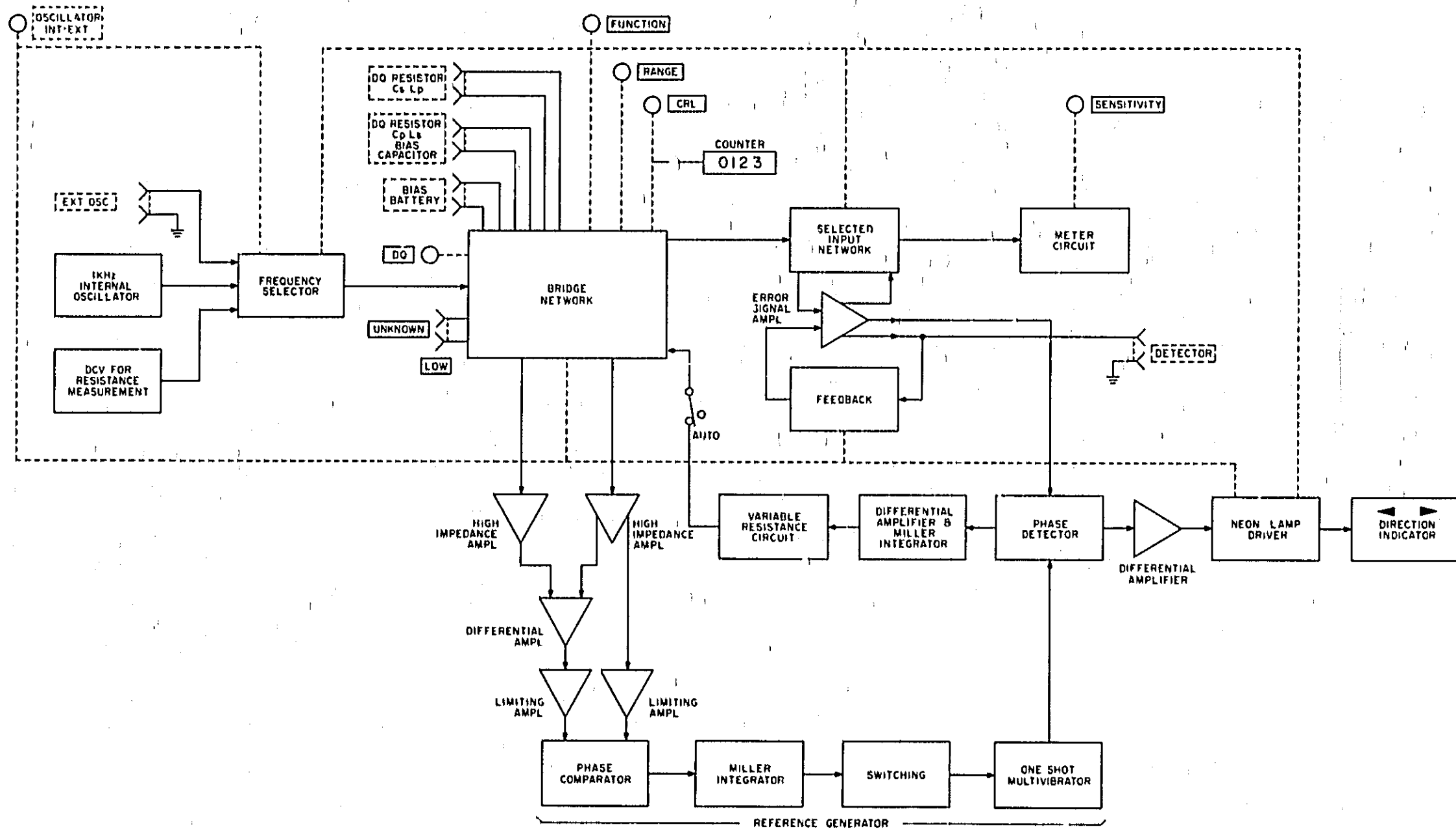
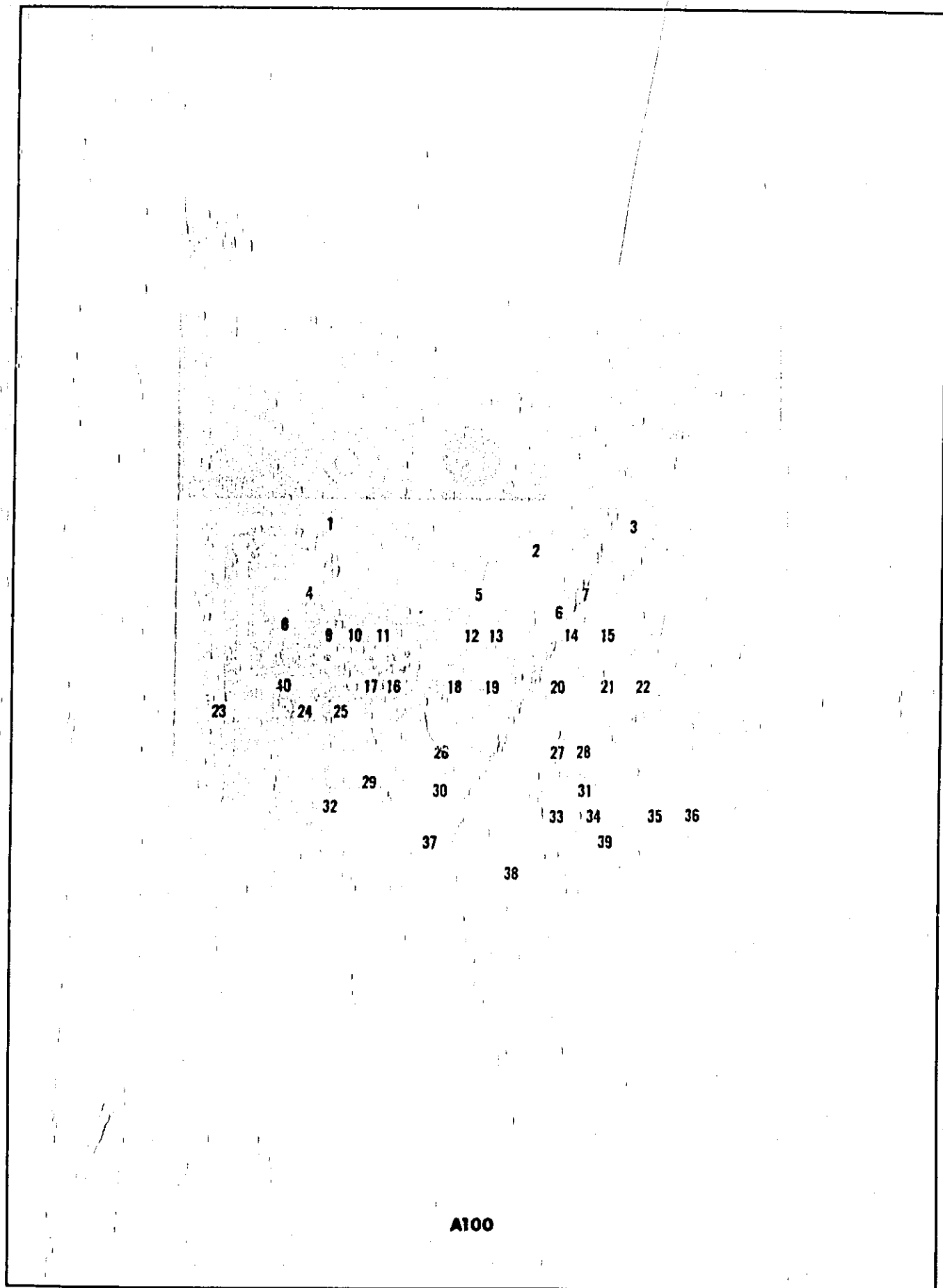
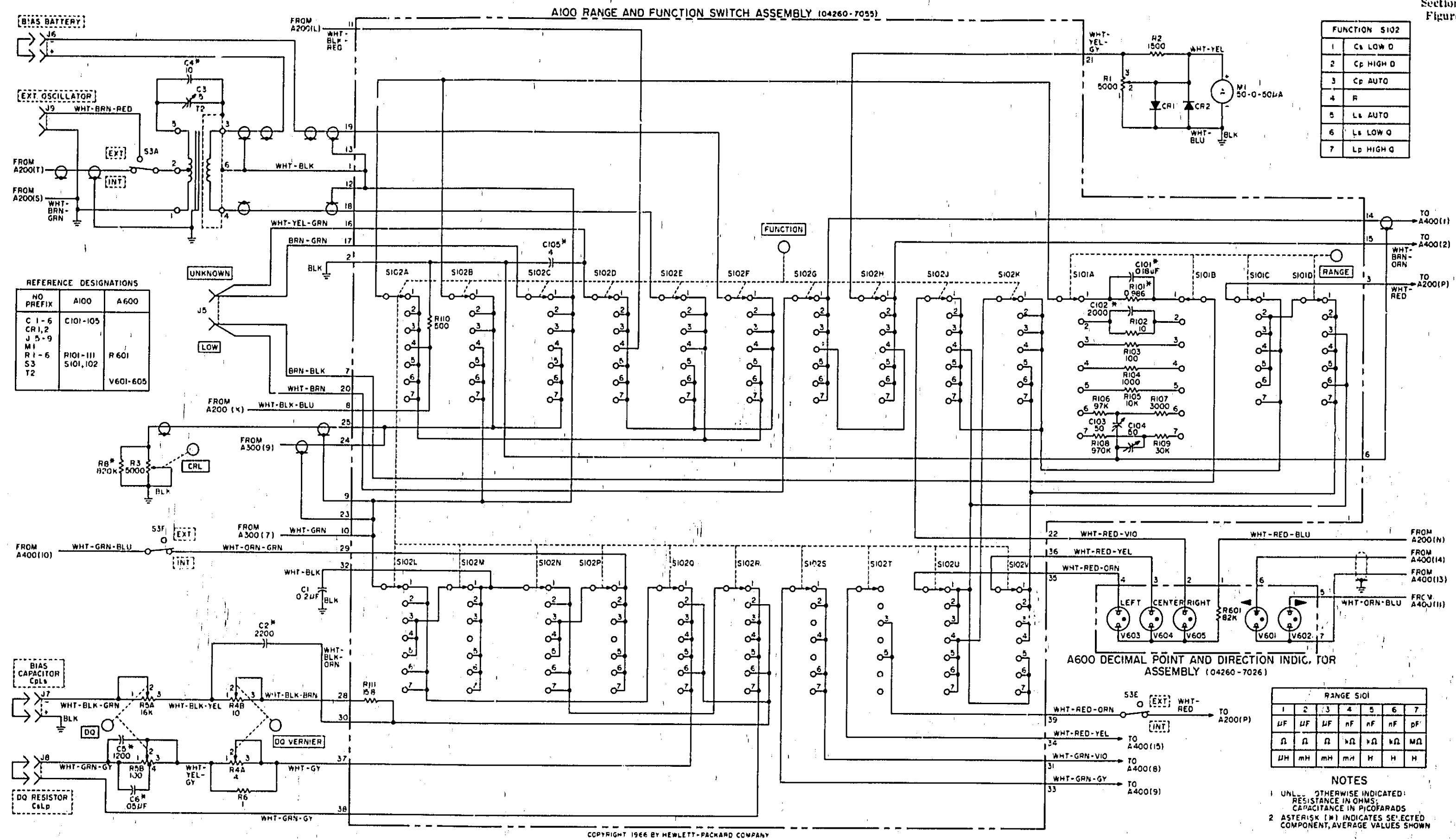
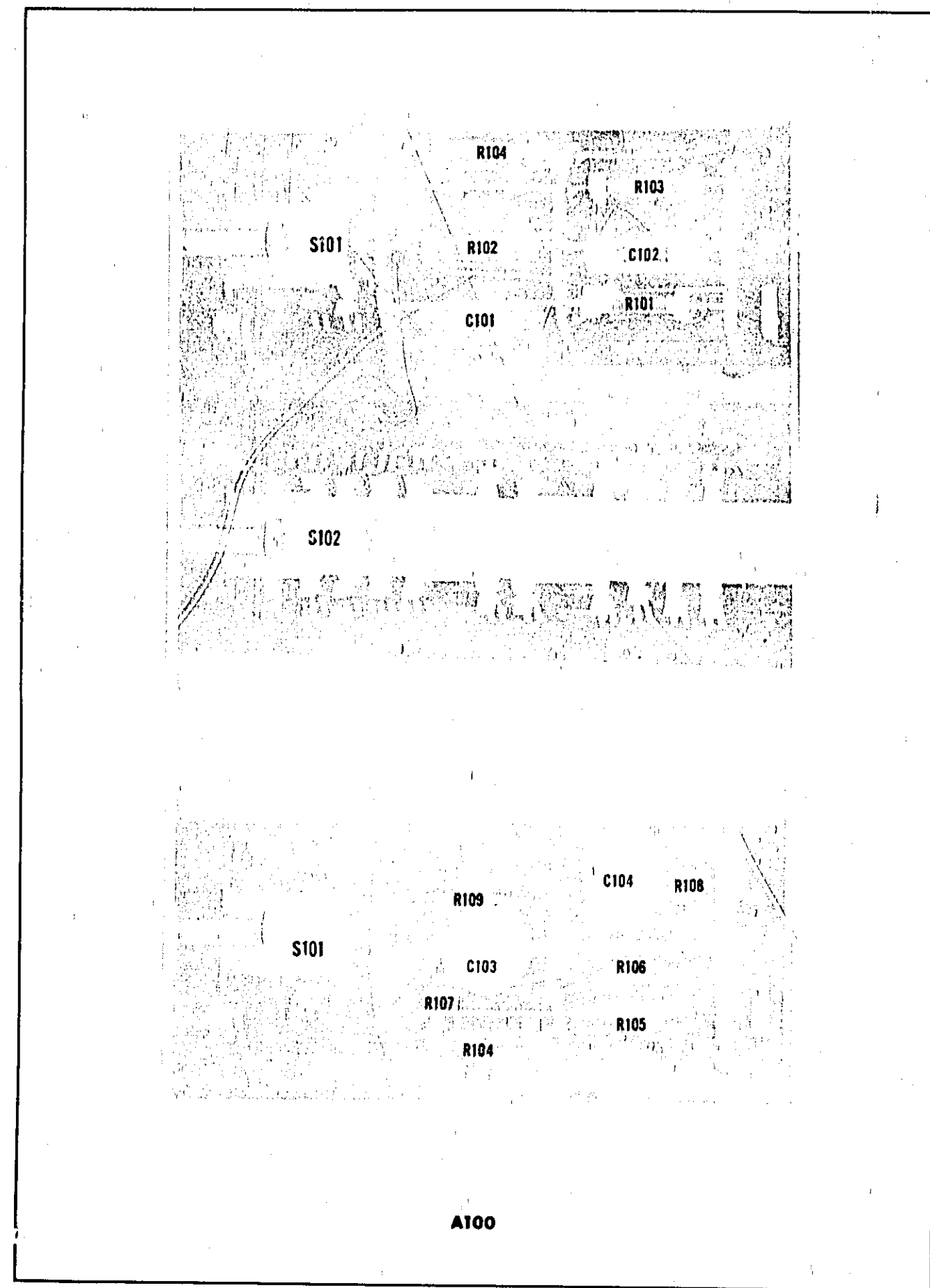
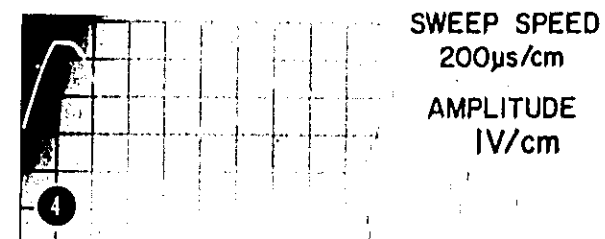


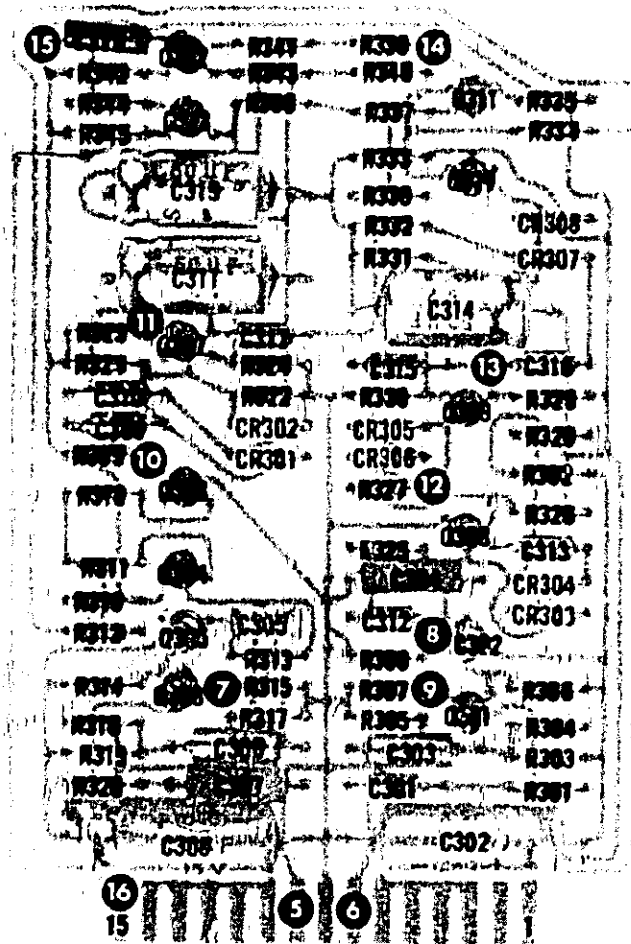
Figure 8-2. Overall Block Diagram



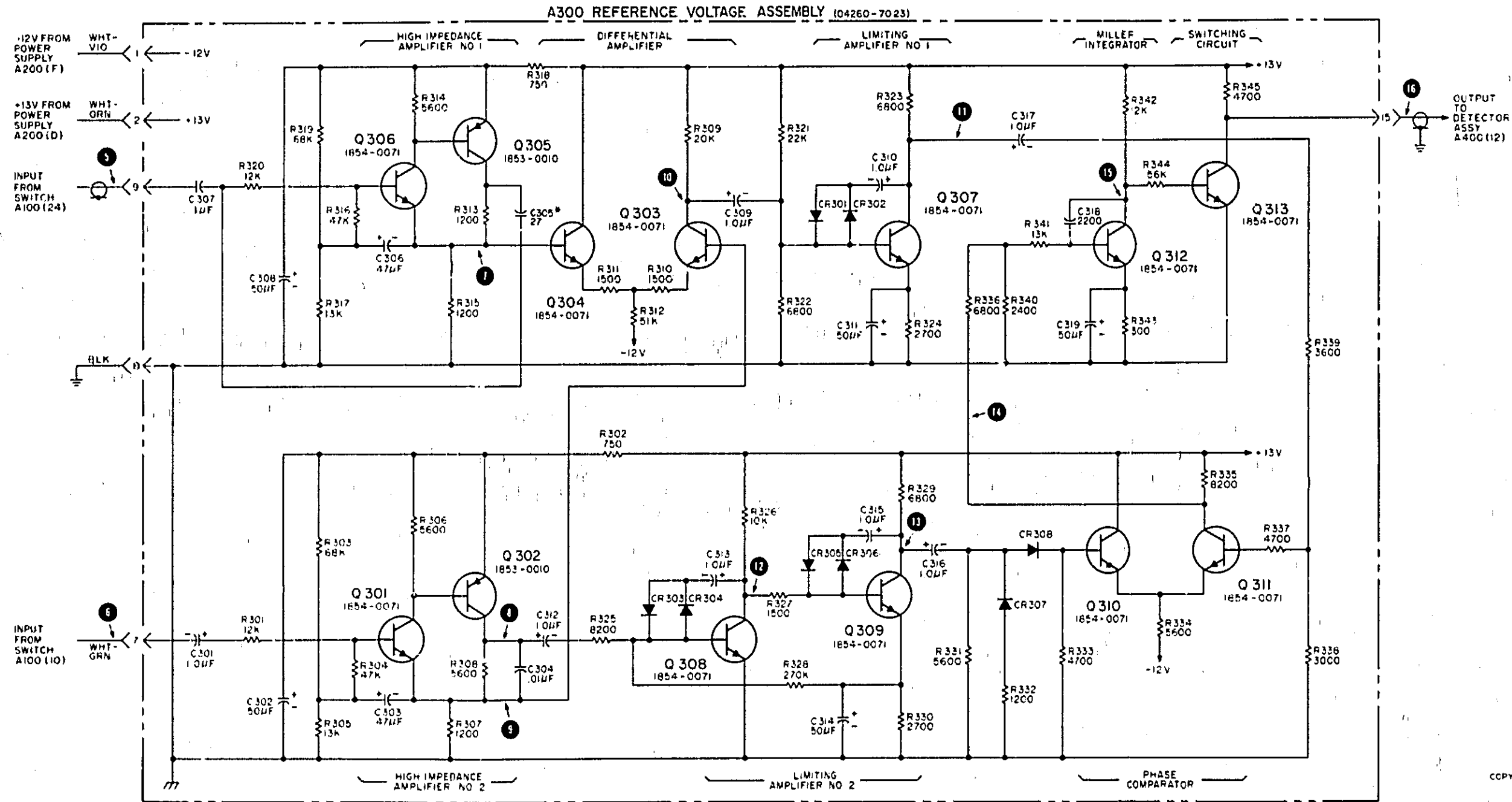
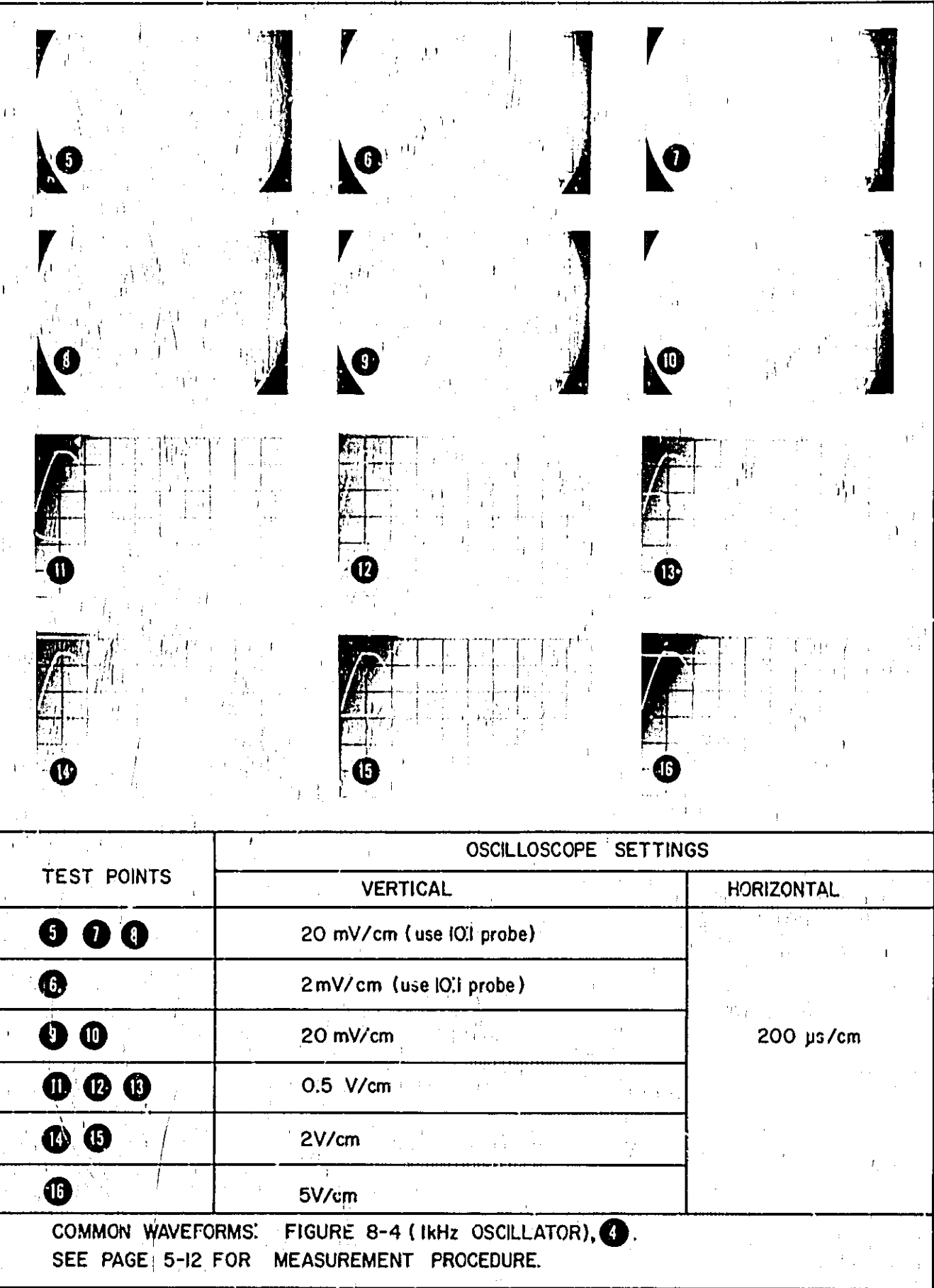
Figure 8-3. Range and Function Switch A100
Decimal Point and Direction Light A600



8-7



A300



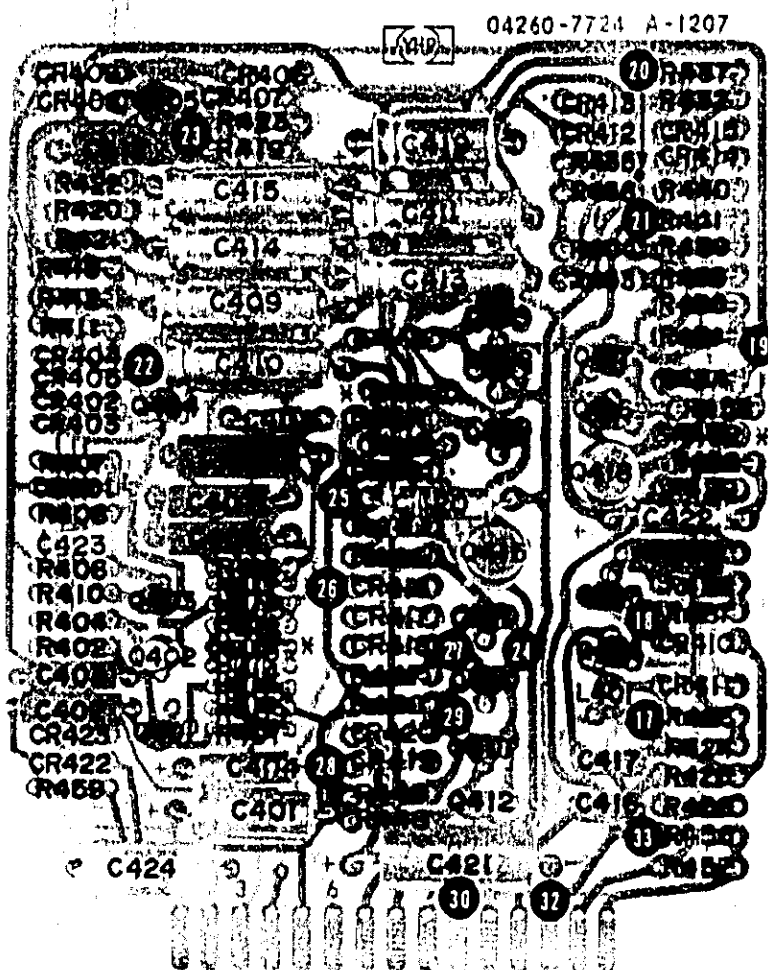
- NOTES
- 1 UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED RESISTANCE IN OHMS, CAPACITANCE IN PICOFARADS
 - 2 ASTERISK (*) INDICATES SELECTED COMPONENT, AVERAGE VALUES SHOWN

REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS

A 300
C 301 - 319
Q 301 - 313
R 301 - 345

COPYRIGHT 1966 BY HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY

Figure 8-5. Reference Voltage Assembly A300

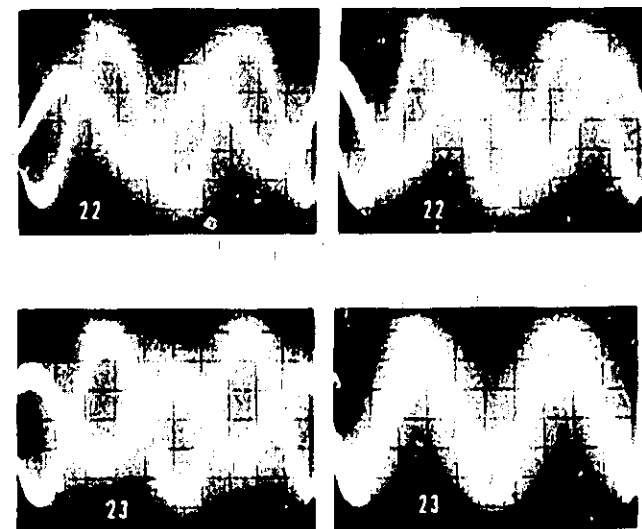


A400

17 AND 18
OSCILLOSCOPE*:
VERT = 2V/cm
HORIZ = 200μs/cm



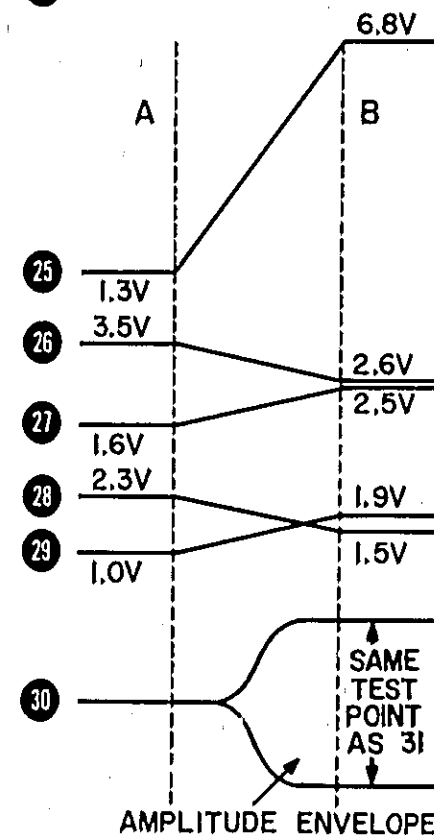
DC VOLTAGE DIFFERENCE
BETWEEN 19 AND 20 OR
19 AND 21 IS LESS THAN
10mV WHEN BRIDGE IS
BALANCED



22 AND 23
A. CRL DIAL 0.2% HIGH FROM BALANCE
B. POLARITY REVERSED WITH CRL DIAL 0.2% LOW
OSCILLOSCOPE*: VERT = 1V/cm HORIZ = 200μs/cm

*SEE FIG 8-4 (1kHz OSCILLATOR) 4 FOR COMMON WAVEFORM SETTINGS.
SEE PAGE 5-12 FOR MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE.

24 5.3 TO 6.1VDC



31 SEE PARAGRAPH 5-50

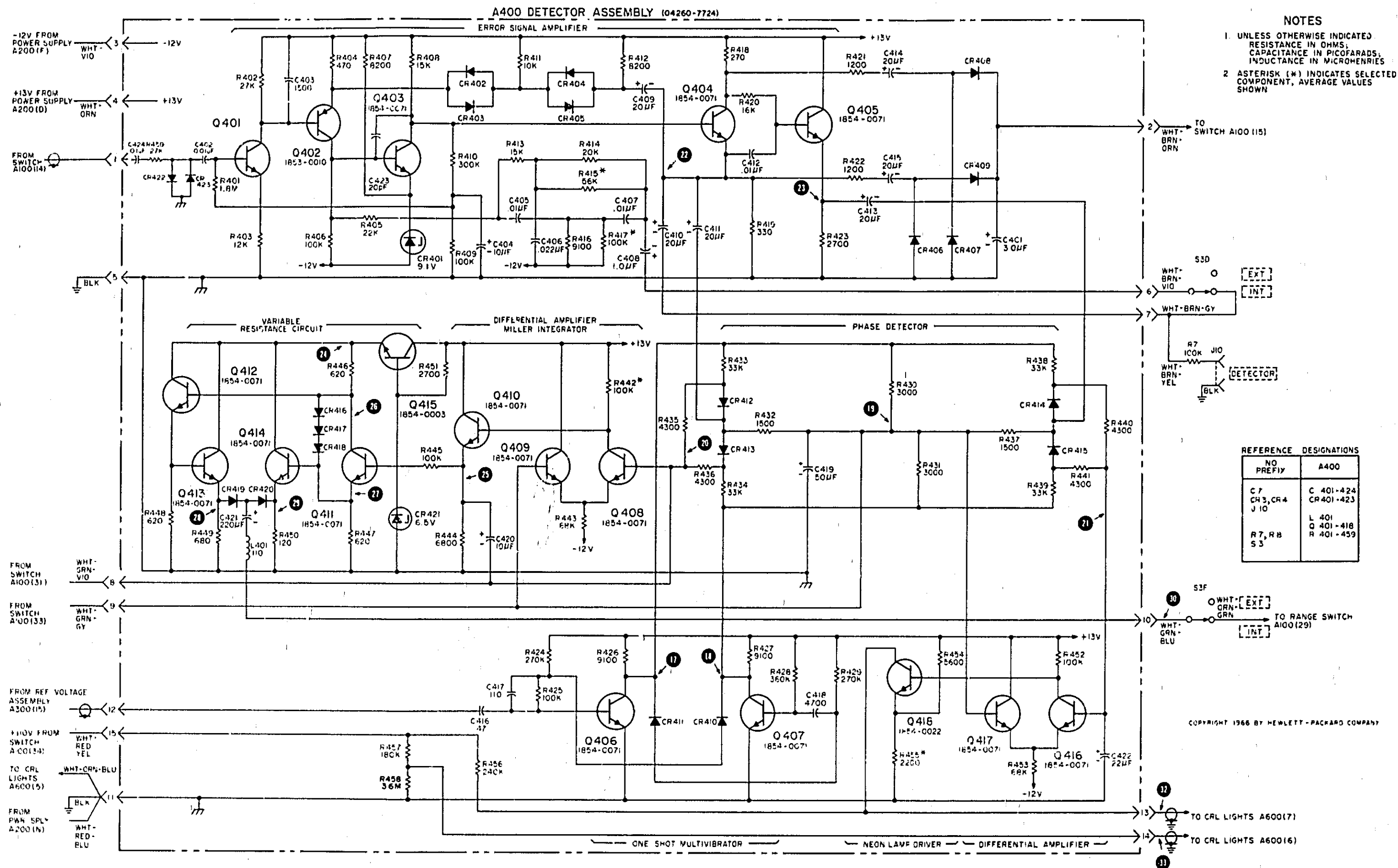
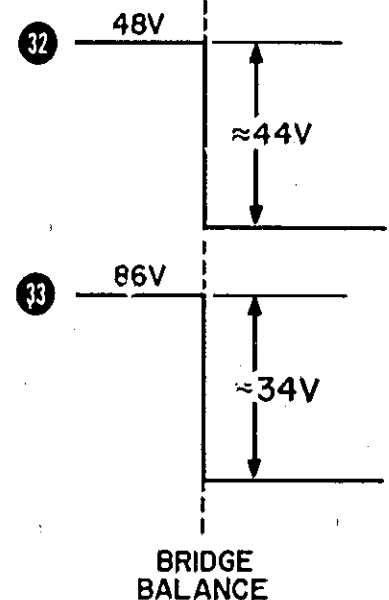


Figure 8-6. Detector Assembly A400

8-11/8-12

MANUAL CHANGES

4260A

UNIVERSAL BRIDGE

MANUAL IDENTIFICATION

Model Number: 4260A

Date Printed: OCT. 1982

Part Number: 04260-90011

This supplement contains important information for correcting manual errors and for adapting the manual to instruments containing improvements made after the printing of the manual.

To use this supplement:

Make all ERRATA corrections.

Make all appropriate serial number related changes indicated in the tables below.

SERIAL PREFIX OR NUMBER	MAKE MANUAL CHANGES	SERIAL PREFIX OR NUMBER	MAKE MANUAL CHANGES
ALL	1		

NEW ITEM

ERRATA

Pages 6-4 and 6-6, Table 6-1 Reference Designation Index:
See Table 1, Parts Information.

CHANGE 1

Page 2-3, Paragraph 2-13. 3-CONDUCTOR POWER CABLE:
Change step "b" as follow:

- b. Connect plug (two-blade male with round grounding pin) to three-wire (grounded) power outlet. Exposed portions of the instrument are grounded through the round pin on the plug for safety; when operating the instrument from a two contact outlet, use a three prong-to-two prong adapter (HP Part No. 1251-8196) and connect the green grounding tab on the adapter to power line ground to preserve the protection feature.

NOTE

Manual change supplements are revised as often as necessary to keep manuals as current and accurate as possible. Hewlett-Packard recommends that you periodically request the latest edition of this supplement. Free copies are available from all HP offices. When requesting copies quote the manual identification information from your supplement, or the model number and print date from the title page of the manual.

Date/Div: Aug. 1, 1984/33

Page of 2



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

Page 6-9, Table 6-1. Reference Designation Index:
See Table 1, Parts Information.

Table 1. Parts Information

CHANGE	Page	Note	Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Description
ERRATA	6-4	C	C304	0160-0207	C: FXD MY 0.01μF ±5% 200VDCW
		C	C402	0160-0207	C: FXD MY 0.01μF ±5% 200VDCW
	6-6	C	C405	0160-0207	C: FXD MY 0.01μF ±5% 200VDCW
		C	C407	0160-0207	C: FXD MY 0.01μF ±5% 200VDCW
		C	C412	0160-0207	C: FXD MY 0.01μF ±5% 200VDCW
	1	6-9	C	C2	0160-2288
C			C5	0160-2030	C: FXD MICA 1200pF ±5% 500VDCW
▶ C		V603	2140-0535	LAMP: GLOW 1/10W	
		V604	2140-0535	LAMP: GLOW 1/10W	
		V605	2140-0535	LAMP: GLOW 1/10W	

►: New Item C: Change

SECTION VIII CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS

8-1. INTRODUCTION.

8-2. This section includes the following:

- a. General Notes for Schematic Diagrams (Figure 8-1).
- b. Block Diagram (Figure 8-2).
- c. Schematic Diagrams and part location illustrations. Waveforms and voltages at indicated test points are also included.

8-3. The Block Diagram or schematic diagrams can be unfolded and used with any other portion of the manual.

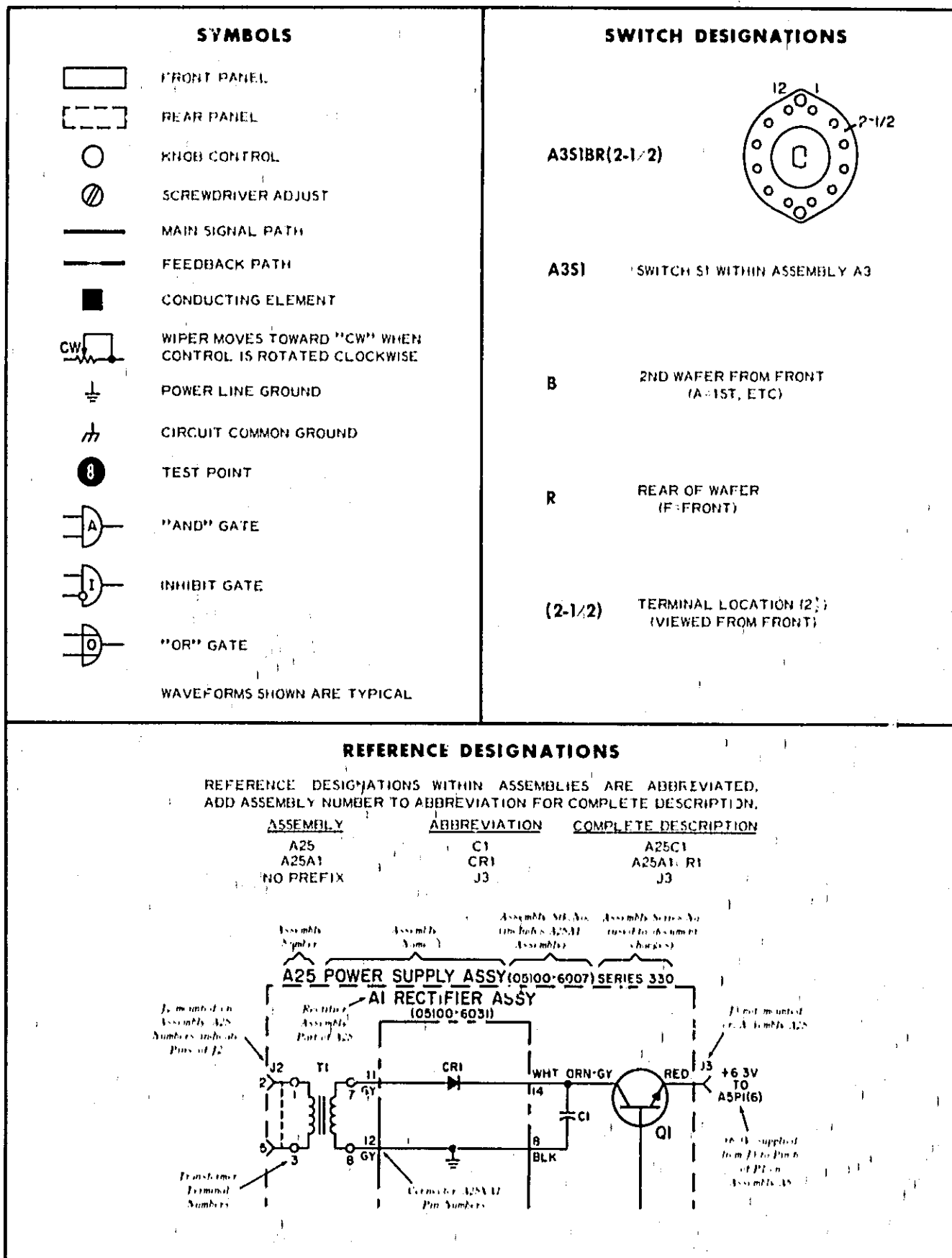


Figure 8-1. Schematic Diagram Notes

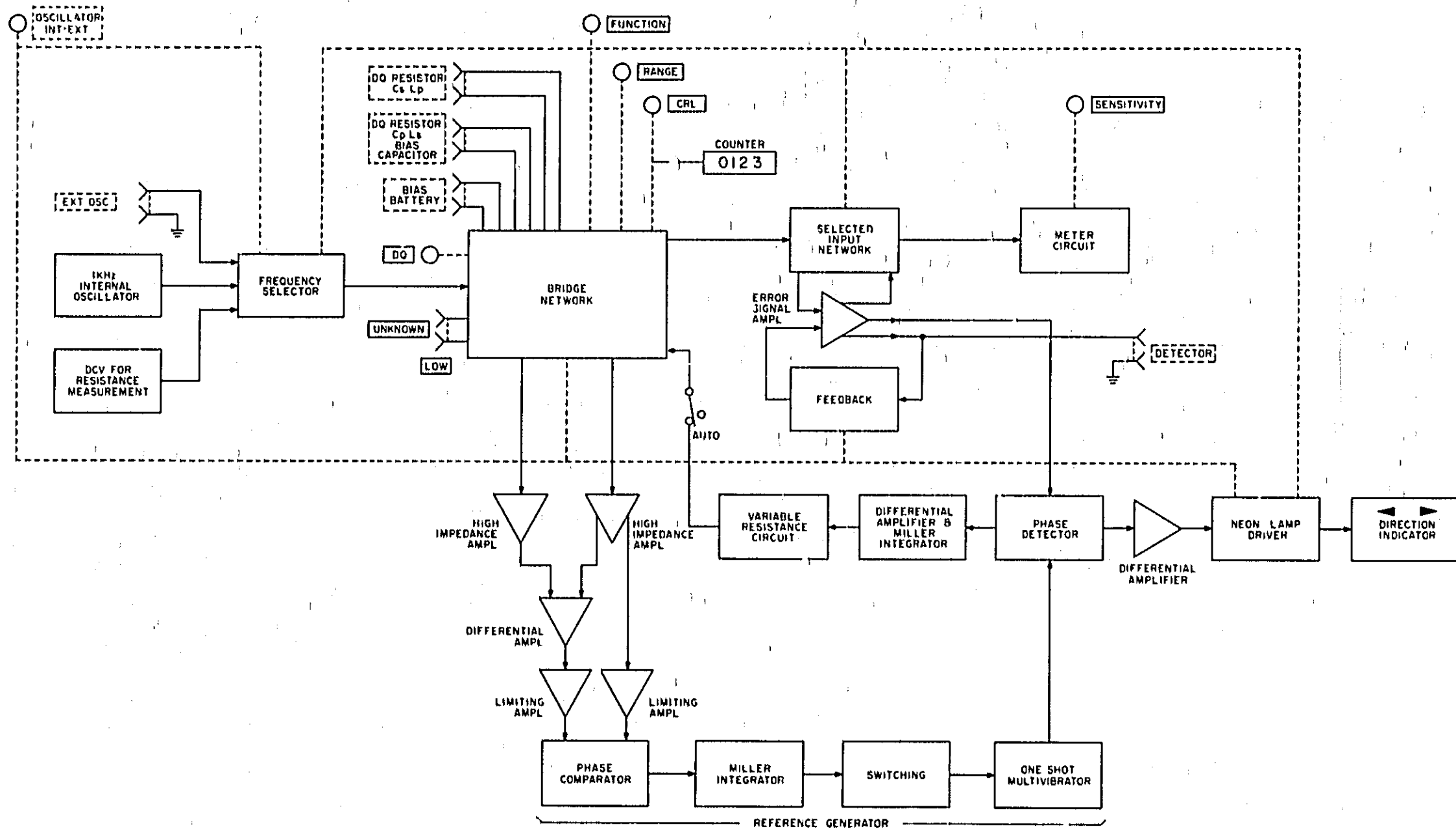
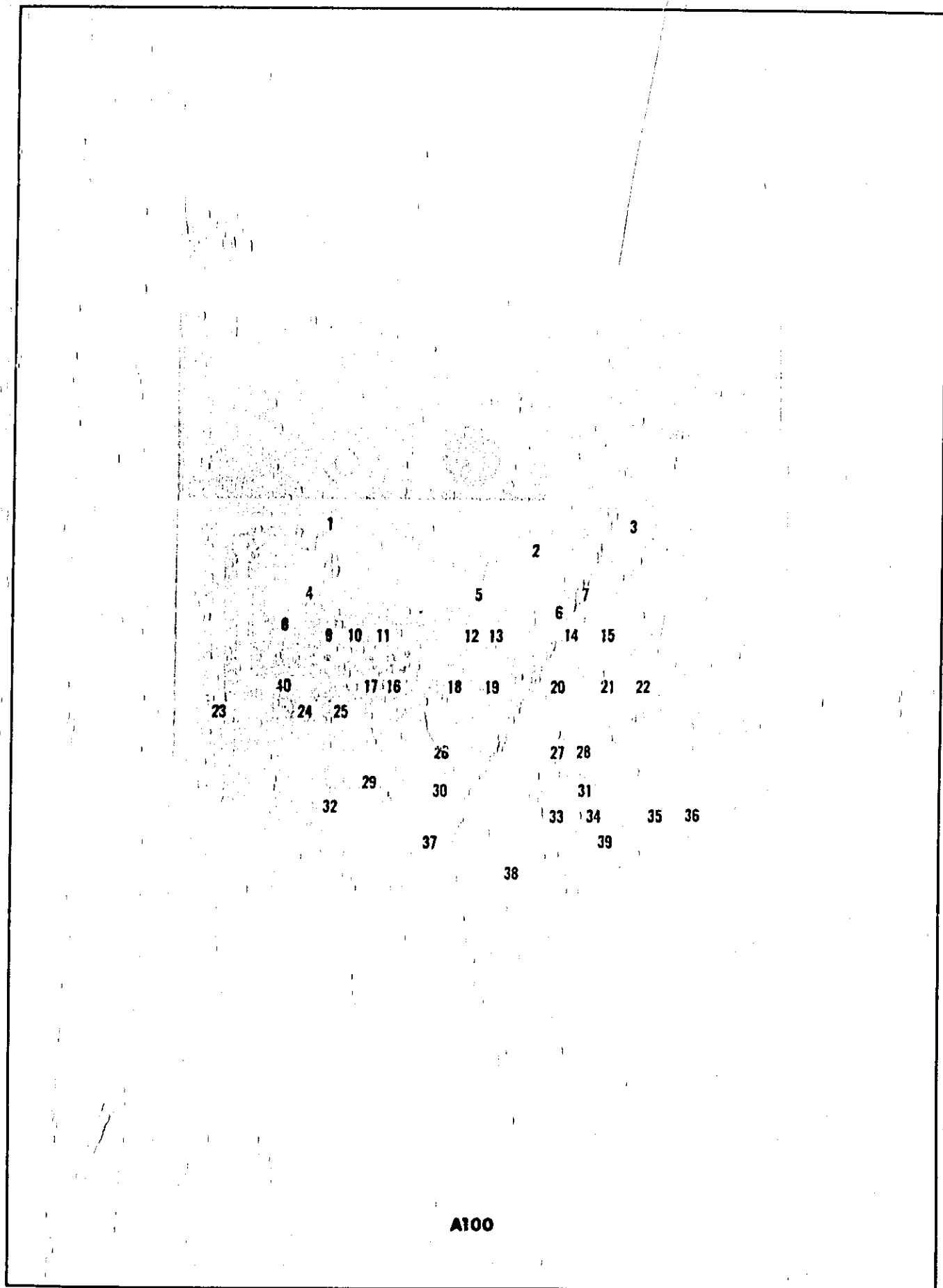


Figure 8-2. Overall Block Diagram



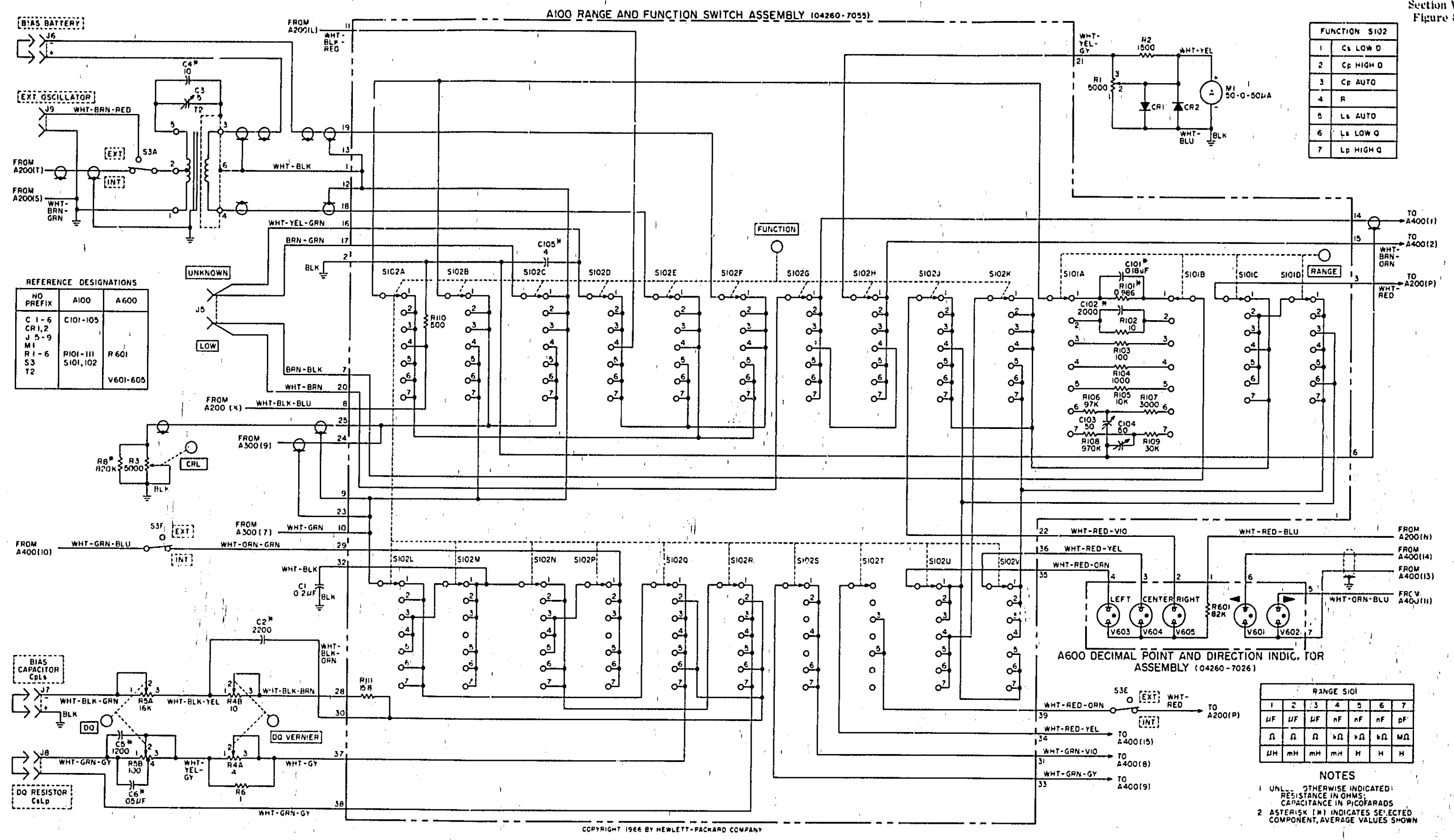
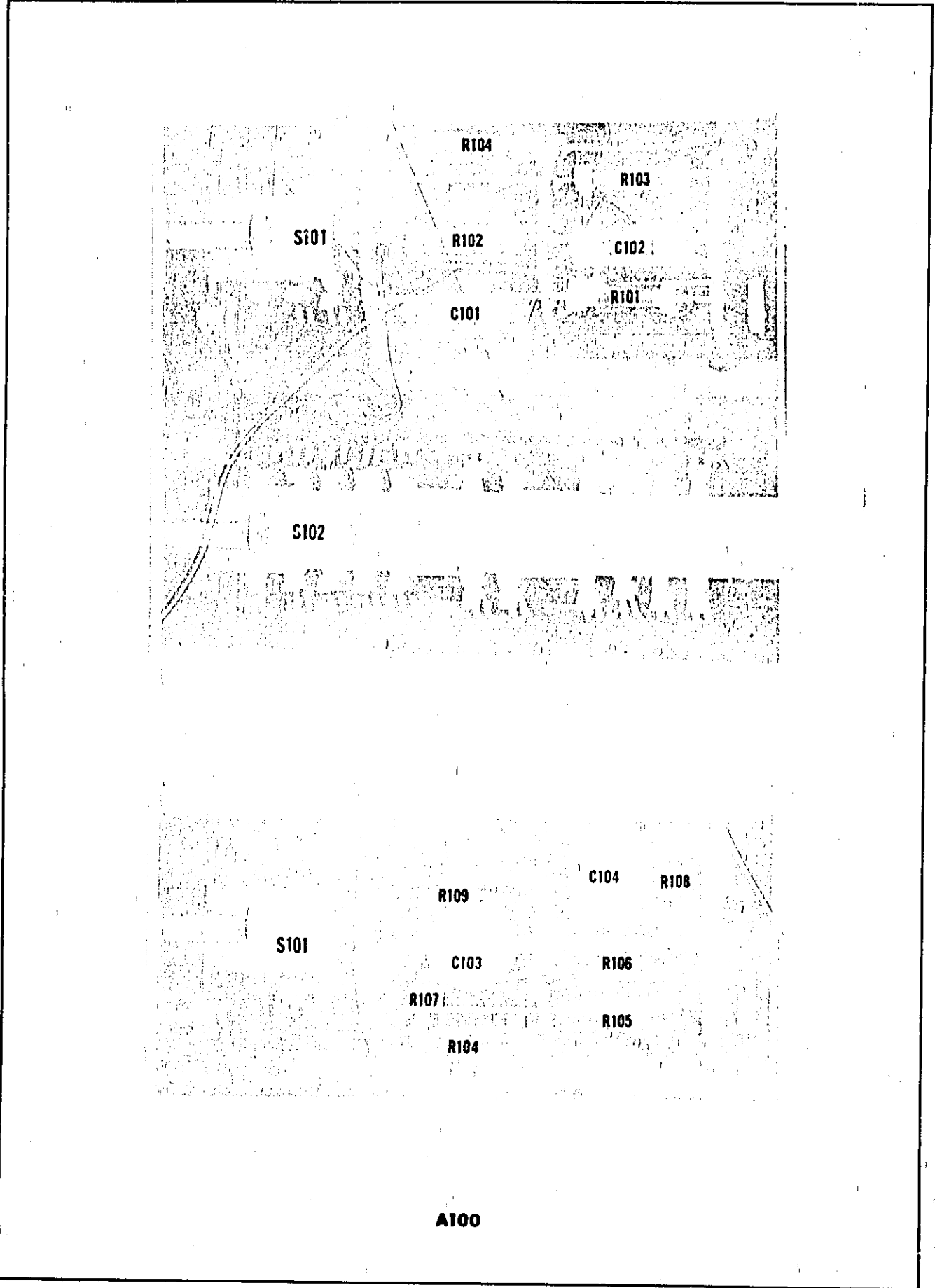
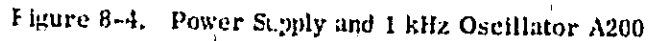
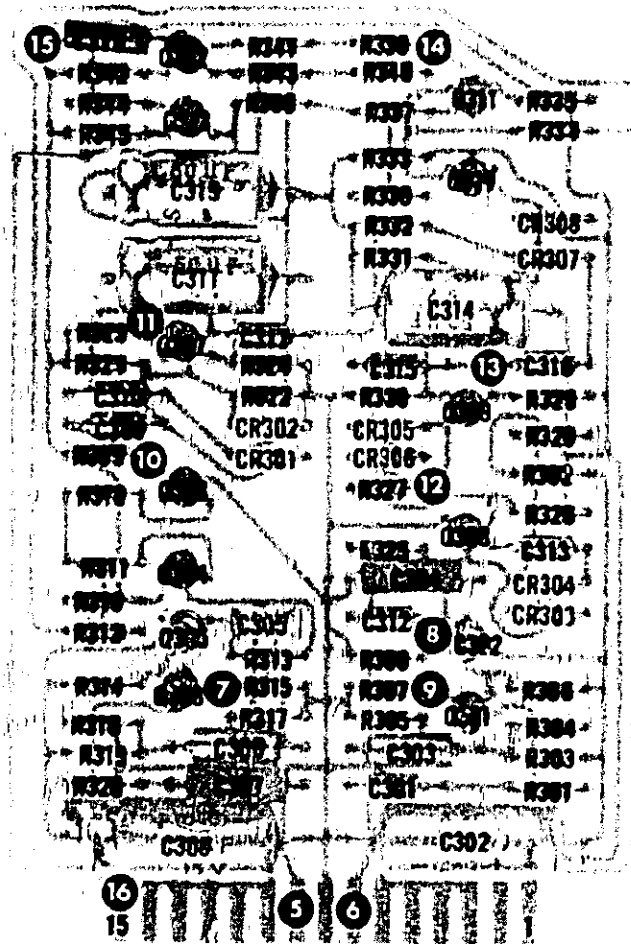


Figure 8-3. Range and Function Switch A100
Decimal Point and Direction Light A600





A300

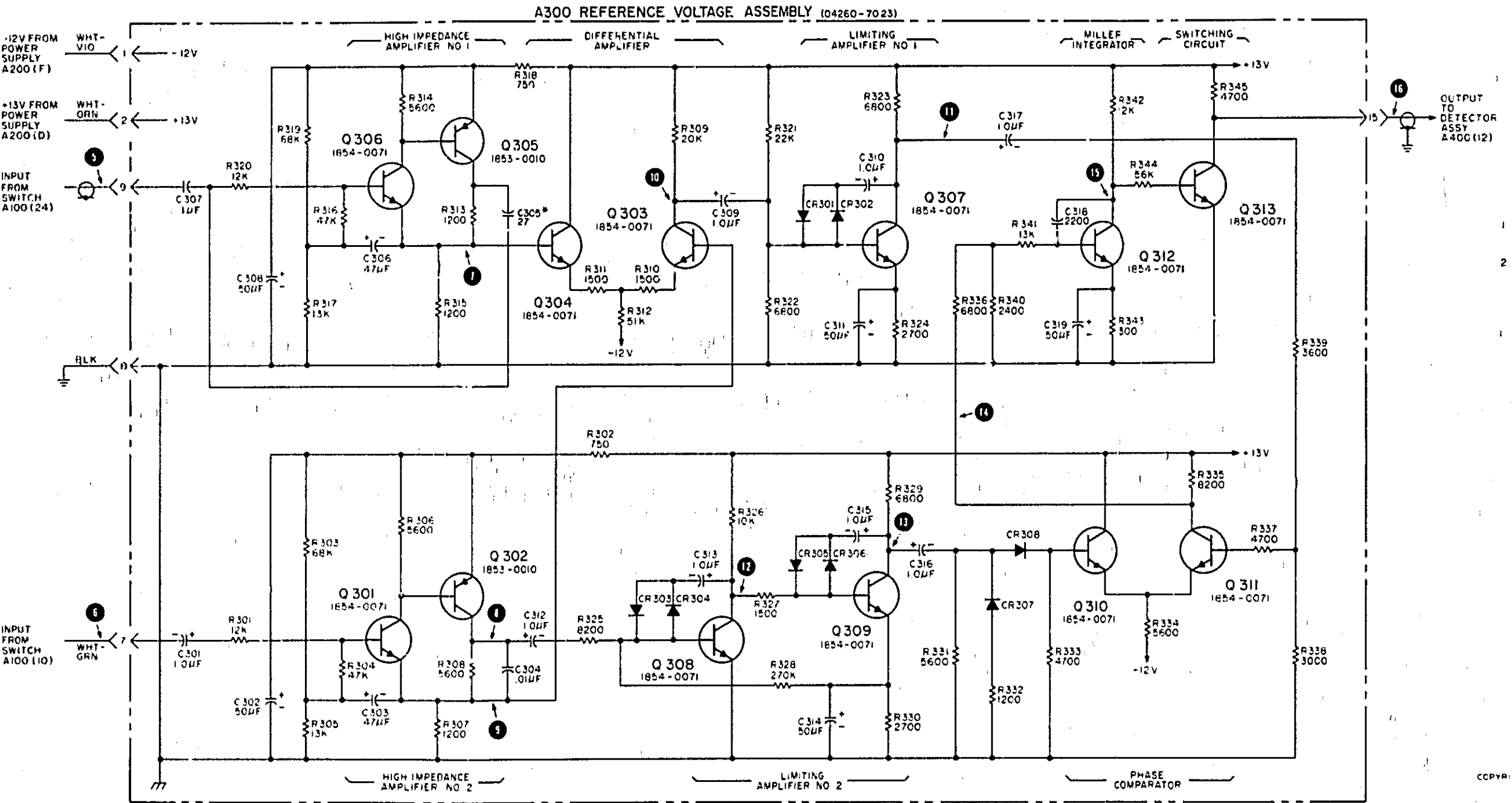
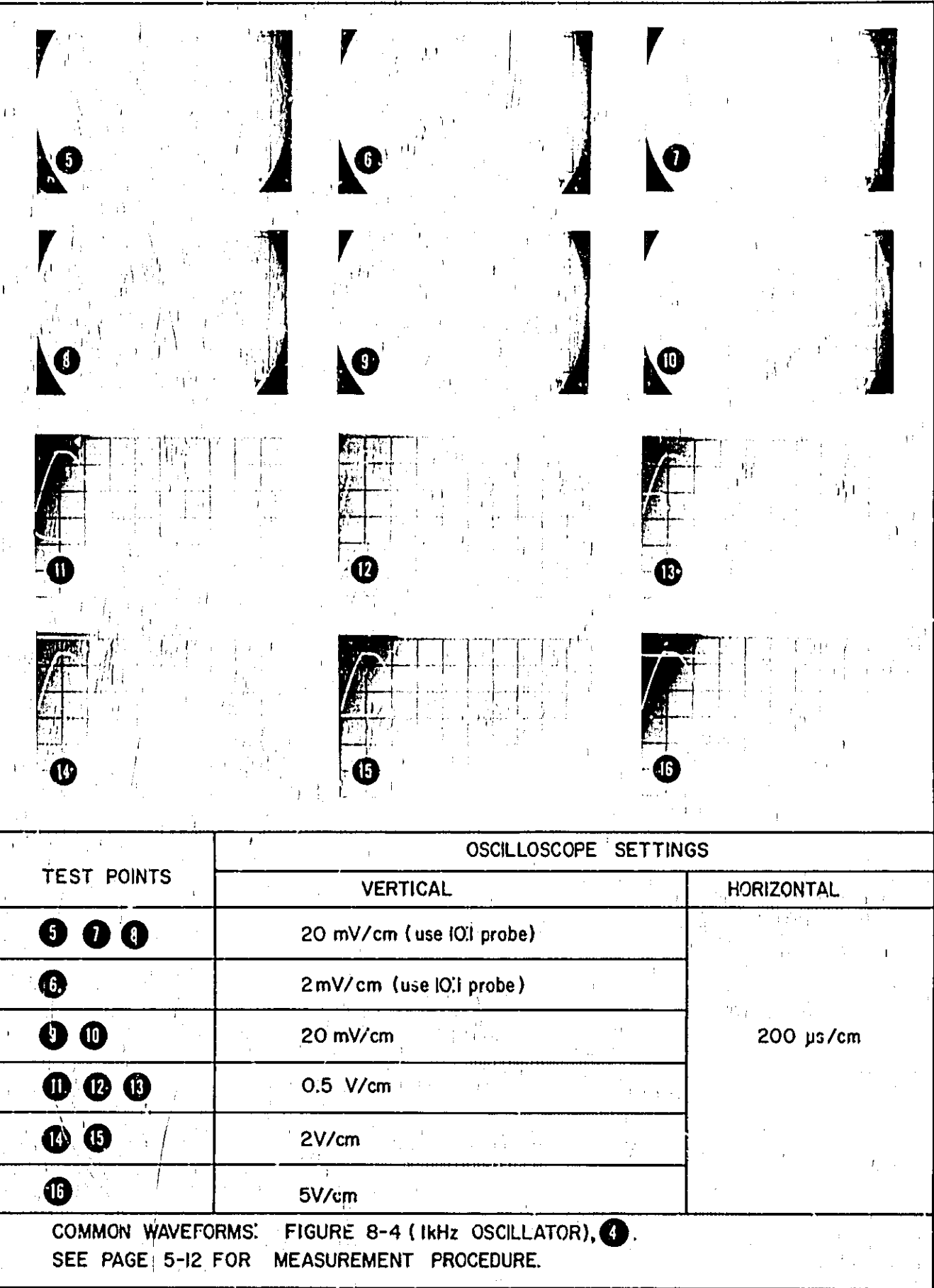
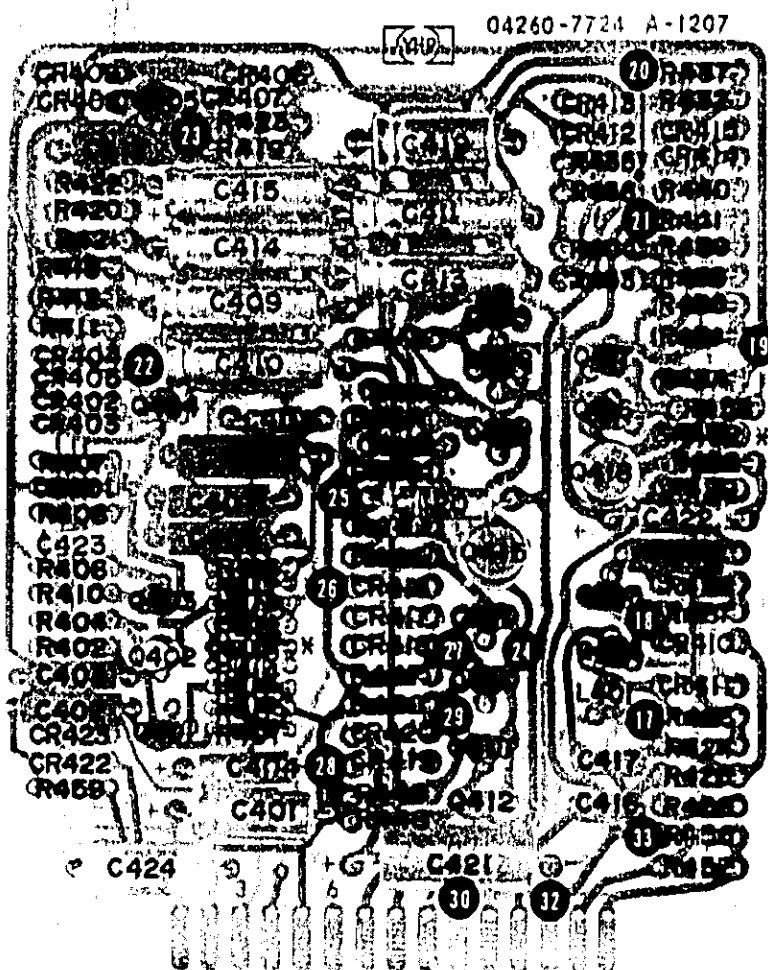


Figure 8-5. Reference Voltage Assembly A300



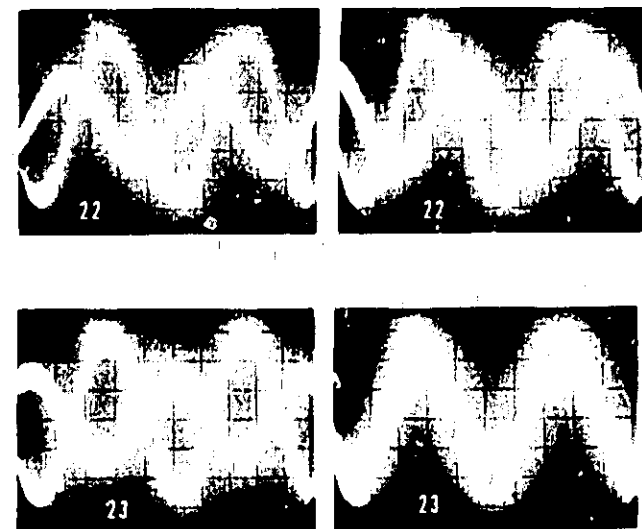
A400

17 AND 18
OSCILLOSCOPE*:
VERT = 2V/cm
HORIZ = 200μs/cm



28 AND 29
+1.3V TO -0.4V BIAS
RANGE FOR CR419
AND CR420

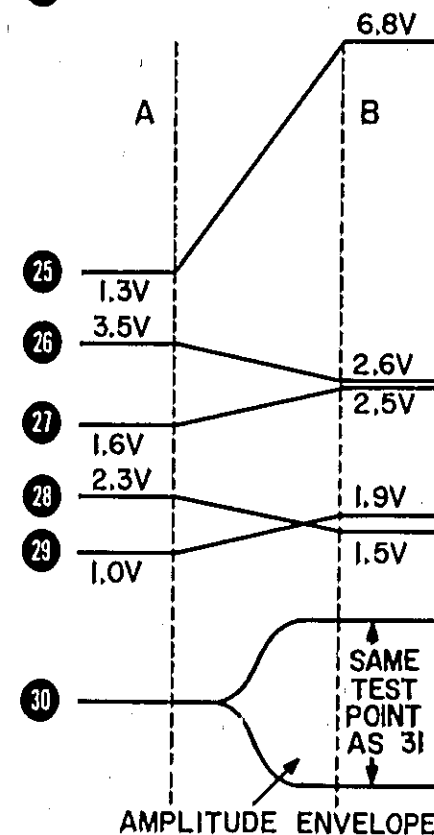
DC VOLTAGE DIFFERENCE
BETWEEN 19 AND 20 OR
19 AND 21 IS LESS THAN
10mV WHEN BRIDGE IS
BALANCED



22 AND 23
A. CRL DIAL 0.2% HIGH FROM BALANCE
B. POLARITY REVERSED WITH CRL DIAL 0.2% LOW
OSCILLOSCOPE*: VERT = 1V/cm HORIZ = 200μs/cm

*SEE FIG 8-4 (1kHz OSCILLATOR) 4 FOR COMMON WAVEFORM SETTINGS.
SEE PAGE 5-12 FOR MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE.

24 5.3 TO 6.1VDC



31 SEE PARAGRAPH 5-50

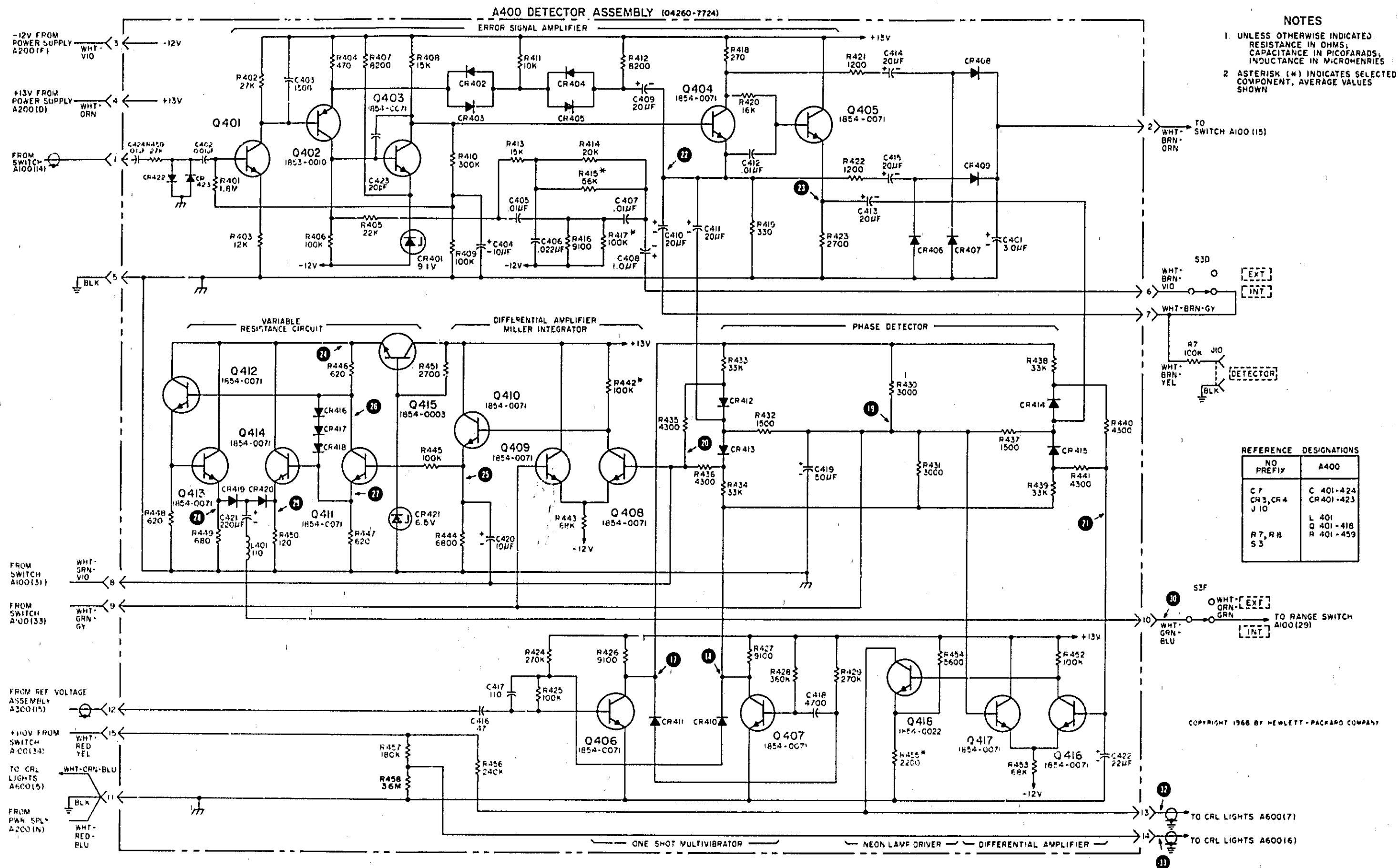
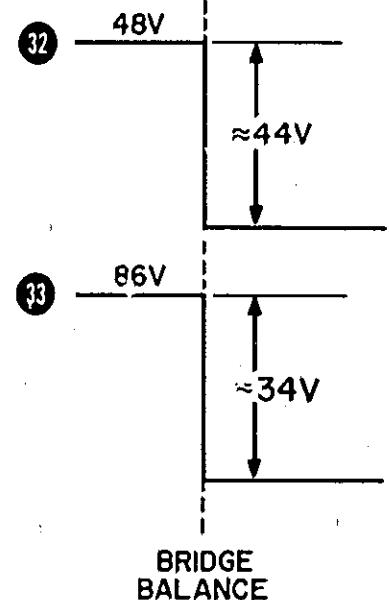


Figure 8-6. Detector Assembly A400

8-11/8-12

MANUAL CHANGES

4260A

UNIVERSAL BRIDGE

MANUAL IDENTIFICATION

Model Number: 4260A

Date Printed: OCT. 1982

Part Number: 04260-90011

This supplement contains important information for correcting manual errors and for adapting the manual to instruments containing improvements made after the printing of the manual.

To use this supplement:

Make all ERRATA corrections.

Make all appropriate serial number related changes indicated in the tables below.

SERIAL PREFIX OR NUMBER	MAKE MANUAL CHANGES	SERIAL PREFIX OR NUMBER	MAKE MANUAL CHANGES
ALL	1		

NEW ITEM

ERRATA

Pages 6-4 and 6-6, Table 6-1 Reference Designation Index:
See Table 1, Parts Information.

CHANGE 1

Page 2-3, Paragraph 2-13. 3-CONDUCTOR POWER CABLE:
Change step "b" as follow:

- b. Connect plug (two-blade male with round grounding pin) to three-wire (grounded) power outlet. Exposed portions of the instrument are grounded through the round pin on the plug for safety; when operating the instrument from a two contact outlet, use a three prong-to-two prong adapter (HP Part No. 1251-8196) and connect the green grounding tab on the adapter to power line ground to preserve the protection feature.

NOTE

Manual change supplements are revised as often as necessary to keep manuals as current and accurate as possible. Hewlett-Packard recommends that you periodically request the latest edition of this supplement. Free copies are available from all HP offices. When requesting copies quote the manual identification information from your supplement, or the model number and print date from the title page of the manual.

Date/Div: Aug. 1, 1984/33

Page of 2

 **HEWLETT
PACKARD**

Page 6-9, Table 6-1. Reference Designation Index:
See Table 1, Parts Information.

Table 1. Parts Information

CHANGE	Page	Note	Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Description
ERRATA	6-4	C	C304	0160-0207	C: FXD MY 0.01μF ±5% 200VDCW
		C	C402	0160-0207	C: FXD MY 0.01μF ±5% 200VDCW
	6-6	C	C405	0160-0207	C: FXD MY 0.01μF ±5% 200VDCW
		C	C407	0160-0207	C: FXD MY 0.01μF ±5% 200VDCW
		C	C412	0160-0207	C: FXD MY 0.01μF ±5% 200VDCW
	1	6-9	C	C2	0160-2288
C			C5	0160-2030	C: FXD MICA 1200pF ±5% 500VDCW
▶ C		V603	2140-0535	LAMP: GLOW 1/10W	
		V604	2140-0535	LAMP: GLOW 1/10W	
		V605	2140-0535	LAMP: GLOW 1/10W	

►: New Item C: Change